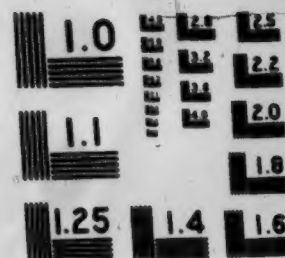


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963

**TECHNICAL**

**TARGET**

**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

861

ROLL

57

# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M861

COMPILED RECORDS SHOWING  
SERVICE OF MILITARY UNITS  
IN CONFEDERATE ORGANIZATIONS

Roll 57

TEXAS

Thirteenth Cavalry  
(Burnett's Regiment,  
Thirteenth Mounted  
Volunteers)

through

Twenty-ninth Cavalry  
(De Morse Regiment)



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON: 1971



## INTRODUCTION

On the 74 rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled records that give histories of Confederate military units. The compiled records consist of jacket-envelopes bearing the names of the units and titled "Captions and Record of Events." These jacket-envelopes typically contain (1) caption cards showing the exact captions of the muster rolls as copied and the certificate of the mustering officer verifying the accuracy of the rolls; and (2) record-of-events cards containing information relating to the stations, movements or activities of each unit or a part of it, and sometimes to its organization or composition, strength and losses, and disbandment. The amount of information contained on a card varies. Some include only date and name of station of the unit. Others give detailed accounts of the unit's operations and activities. These compiled records are part of the War Department Collection of Confederate Records, Record Group 109.

Because some records of the Confederate Army were lost or destroyed during the war and at its close, the compiled military histories of most units are incomplete. There are no record-of-events cards for a small number of State units that were mustered into Confederate service and for militia units that were never mustered into service.

The compilation of records showing service of Confederate military units was undertaken simultaneously with compilation of service records of Confederate soldiers. The work was begun in 1903 under the direction of Brig. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office in the War Department. Abstracts were made from documents in the War Department's collection of Confederate records and from documents borrowed mostly from Southern States by the War Department in an effort to obtain as complete military histories of units as possible. The original muster rolls and returns were the principal sources of information abstracted on the caption cards and lists of officers envelopes, but rosters, payrolls, hospital registers, casualty lists, Union prison registers, casualty lists, Union prison registers and rolls, parole rolls, and inspection reports were also examined for this purpose. Abstracts were verified by separate comparison, and every precaution was taken to ensure their accuracy.

Some of the jacket-envelopes, particularly those titled "Captions," "Rolls," "Instructions," or "Information," do not contain card abstracts, but do contain information cards that serve as cross-references to records filed with other units. On the front of each jacket-envelope is a series of numbers that corresponds to the number on the back of each card in the jacket. The reverse side, which contains a number and a date stamp, was

not filmed unless it contained additional information. The numbers and dates were stamped on the cards for control purposes at the time the compiled records were prepared. Later, notations were made on some jackets to indicate that clothing rolls of the units were extant. Card abstracts were prepared from information on these rolls and filed with compiled records of individual soldiers but not in the jacket-envelopes reproduced on this microfilm publication.

Preceding the jacket-envelopes of most units are empty envelopes on which are listed the names of officers of the unit or, occasionally, only the name of the commanding officer. The letter "C" and the numbers "1" and "2," which follow names of officers, indicate the grades of captain, first lieutenant, and second lieutenant, respectively. The lists often include dates on which units were called into service and mustered out; dates of deaths, promotions, resignations, or retirements of officers; and information relating to consolidations, transfers, disbandments, or other changes in the organization of units. A stamp reading "All rolls filed herewith" appears on some of the lists, but no rolls are now filed with the lists. Similarly, the notation "For references see inside," which appears on some lists, should be disregarded as there are now no reference sheets in the envelopes.

Lists of officers were prepared for many State militia units that were not mustered into service and for other organizations for which no rolls were found. These lists are filed under "Miscellaneous" and appear at the end of records of State units and at the end of records of units raised directly by the Confederacy. With a few exceptions no lists were prepared for units from North Carolina.

Most of the compiled records reproduced in this microfilm publication are arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by type of unit (cavalry, artillery, and infantry), followed by reserve, militia, local defense, conscript, prison guard, instruction, or other organizations. The table of contents was prepared from caption cards; the information in parentheses or brackets consists of other names by which units were known and related information. The arrangement of compiled records for units raised directly or otherwise formed by the Confederate government is similar except that the latter units are not broken down by State.

The National Archives has compiled records of Confederate soldiers who served in units whose histories are reproduced in this microfilm publication. There are also card indexes to help locate the compiled service records of Confederate soldiers. All the records and the related indexes have been microfilmed.

The archivist responsible for the preparation of this microfilm publication is Geraldine N. Phillips.

Co. 13 Tex Cav.  
 Burnett, Jno. H. --- Col. Regt.  
 \* Crawford, Anderson F. Lt. Col. - Col.  
 \* Dietz, Chas. R. --- Maj. Lt. Col.  
 \* Seale, Elias T. --- Maj.  
 Corley, W. F. --- S. - Detained  
 Hilliard, J. M. --- S. - R. July 29/62  
 \* Currie, E. --- S. - R. Nov. 18/62  
 \* Hollis, Thos. H. --- S.  
 \* Brubaker, J. C. --- A.S.  
 \* Collins, S. J. --- A.S.  
 \* Cornish, Jno. L. --- A.S. - R. Dec. 2/64  
 Means, W. P. --- A.S.  
 \* Monroe, A. T. --- A.G.M. - R. Dec. 10/62  
 Blair, Riley J. --- A.G.M.  
 \* Hail, W. C. --- A.C.S.  
 Finch, James H. A.C.S.  
 Hilliard, Jno. M. adft - 1st Sergt.  
 Wootters, J. C. --- adft - R. July 27/62  
 \* Burnett, James R. adft - R. Nov. 20/62  
 \* Henry, J. Pat. --- adft - R. Jan. 18/63  
 \* Renfro, Jno. B. - Chap. - R. Oct. 21/62  
 Fauchier, R. F. - Chap. - R. Aug. 20/64

Note: Gould's 6 (also called 3) Battery Tex Cav.  
 was temp. attached to this Regt. from  
 May to July 62 (See p. 7. Henry D. Patience  
 also Dr. S. Hall - 1st 1/2 Co. + Regt. 1st June 62)

also called E.  
Co. A, 13 Tex, Cav.

\*Black, Jerome N. --- C, R. June 9/62  
 Parker, James P. --- 1, Drpd. May 24/62  
 \*Nash, Granderson M. --- 2, I. C.  
 \*McLendon, Jesse S. --- 2, R. Nov. 14/62  
 Nobles Jas. H. --- 2, I.  
 Yarborough, W. H. --- 2, to ranks.  
 Durst, Bruno --- 2,  
 Durst, H. W. --- 2.

Co. on D. S. from Nov 21/62 in Canon's  
 Light Battn. of S. S. for Hawes' Brig.

Walker's Div. See P. P. of 2d Lt. W. H. Yarborough  
 who resigned in June 63 & also Feb. 28/63 M. R.

9 rolls  
 1 Drup  
 Indexed

Co. B 13 Tex, Cav.

also called D.

Smith, Jno. T. .... C. - R. Aug 4/63.  
Wingfield, W. E. --- 1. - D. & A. May 24/62.  
Worham, W. --- 2. 1. - R. Nov. 26/61.  
Burton, David L. 2. - R. Aug 1/63.  
Long, John. --- 2. 1. C. - R. Dec. 29/63.  
Young, Joshua B. - 2. C.  
Broxson, Enoch - 2. 1.  
Beekham, F. A. --- 2.

9 rolls  
Indexed

Co. L. 1st Tex. Cav.

also called B.

English, George --- C. K. Aug. 27/63.

Williams, Wilford W. --- 1.

Owen, Robert B. S. --- 2. I. P. 21/63.

English, Jno. C. --- 2.

Currie, Edward --- 1, to surg. July 27/63.

English, Crockett --- 2. C.

Craddock, Erasmus D. --- 1.

Rounsaville, Thos. J. --- 2.

Creasey, Wm H. --- 2.

Payne, James B. --- 2.

Hemiss, Sidney B. --- 2.

9 rolls  
Index

Co. D 13 Tex. Cav.

Also called A.

Hanks, James S. --- C. K. June 2,

Oldham, James R. ---- 1, Transf.

Haston. Geo. A. - - - 2.1. Dia Jan.  $\frac{20}{63}$ .

Skin, David A. . . . 2.1, R. Mar. 24/64.

Hamel, Nath . . . . 2. H. July 20/62.

Oldham, Jno. C. . . 2.C.

\*Hudson, G. W. - - - 2,1

Tucker. W. J. - - - - 2.

9 March 1944

# Co. 6. 13 Tex. Cav.

Also called A

- \* Payne. W<sup>m</sup> K. .... C. R. Aug.  $\frac{21}{62}$ .
- \* Leah, Bernard --- 1.2.1. R. Dec.  $\frac{22}{61}$ .
- \* Eastland, James --- 2.1.C. R. Dec.  $\frac{2}{63}$ .
- Allen, Claiborne W. --- 2. . . . . Dropped May  $\frac{24}{62}$ .
- \* Bargin. James L. --- 2. . . . .
- \* Jennings, Elbert E. 2.1.
- Rounsaville. J. B. . . . 2.-C.
- Ethridge, Lewis --- 2 Reduced to ranks Jan 20/64.

Index  
A



Co. 7 13 Tex, Cav.

Also called C.

\*Brown, Hiram ---- C. - K Aug 27/63  
McMullen, W. R. ---- 1. D. d. May 24/62  
Anderson, W. R. ---- 2. Discharged Apr 11/62  
Thomas, Samuel B. -- 2, C.  
Denman, Washington L. - 1 - K July 23/62  
\*Reynolds, Oliver P. -- 2, 1. K Feb. 18/63  
\*Wright, James B. -- 2, 1.  
Reynolds, M. J. --- 2.  
\*Mills, M. V. 2. K Nov 11/64

Co. G, 13 Tex, Cav.

\* Seale, Elias T. . . . C. to mgn.  
 Smyth, Andrew T. - 1. Drpd May <sup>24</sup>/<sub>62</sub>  
 Rodgers, Jesse B. --- 2. " " "  
 Lee, Moses . . . . 2. " " "  
 Truett, Thos. T. . . 1, C. R. Aug. 12/64  
 \* Seale, Wm T. . . . 2, 1, C.  
 Bower, John P. . . 2.  
 Crawford, W. H. 1.  
 McAlister, Matthew - 2-1  
 Glenn, H. A - 2

Transferred  
 to Co. F

# Co. H. 13 Tex. Cav.

also called H.

Blewett, Wm ----- C. Died Sept. 12/62  
 Snell, Jno. J. ----- 1. D. Feb. May 24/62  
 Roberts, Wm T. ----- 2. " " "  
 Dubose, Amos ----- 2. " " "  
 Stark, Jno. T. ----- 1. P. R. Feb. 20/65  
 Brack, Thos. J. ----- 2. I. C  
 Hanson, Geo. W. ----- 2, Died Dec. 6/62  
 Collins, Creed M. ----- 2, Died Nov. 7/62.  
 Williams, Jno. D. ----- 2. - 1.  
 Hancock, Chas. A. ----- 2.  
 Hare, Wm T. ----- 2.  
 Jones, F E ----- 2

9 rolls  
 L. H. H.

# Co. I, 13 Tex, Cav.

also called K

|                      |                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Fairchild, Samuel A. | --- C.                             |
| Bland, Peyton        | ----- 1. D. d. May $\frac{24}{62}$ |
| Saxon, Chas. H.      | ----- 2. " " "                     |
| Stephenson, Elijah   | ----- 2. " " "                     |
| Haynes, Geo. W.      | ----- 1. R. Feb. $\frac{27}{65}$   |
| Arrington, David T.  | ----- 2. R. July $\frac{24}{62}$   |
| Bland, Oliver        | ----- 2. R. Aug. $\frac{20}{62}$   |
| Granger, F. F.       | ----- 2. Dis. Dec. $\frac{4}{62}$  |
| Gline, H. G.         | ----- 2. C                         |
| Davis, Frank. A.     | ----- 2. R. Aug. $\frac{1}{64}$    |
| Henry, J. Cal.       | ----- 1                            |
| Cotter, Robt         | ----- 2                            |

9 Nov 1864  
Index

# Co. K. 13 Tex. Cav.

also called H.

Bean, John T. . . . C. - R. Oct - 7/63.  
 Kelly, M. J. . . . 1, Dnsd, May 25/62  
 Kirkwood, Geo. W. . . 2, " " "  
 Scott, Thos. H. . . 2, " " "  
 Jones, Chas. H. . . 1.C.  
 Burroughs, Geo. J. . . 2, 1.  
 McAlister, Mathew L. . 2, R. Dec. 13/62.  
 Nicks, W. Perry . . 2,  
 Grisendoff, Ernest H. 2.

9  
 7  
 5  
 3  
 1  
 0

(Field and Staff.)

18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |            |
|----|----------|------------|
| 1  | 50303644 | 28th, 1863 |
| 2  | 3645     |            |
| 3  | 3646     |            |
| 4  | 3647     |            |
| 5  | 3648     |            |
| 6  | 3649     |            |
| 7  | 3650     |            |
| 8  | 3651     |            |
| 9  | 3652     |            |
| 10 |          |            |
| 11 |          |            |
| 12 |          |            |
| 13 |          |            |
| 14 |          |            |
| 15 |          |            |
| 16 |          |            |
| 17 |          |            |
| 18 |          |            |
| 19 |          |            |

✓ See also

(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated 11/6/61*, 186*2*.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Station not shown*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb - 1864* . 1864.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*not stated*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *about May 27*, 186*2*.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp Barnett near Crockett*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*J. F. Smith*  
Copied.

(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp McCulloch Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11, 1862.

shows station of Field and Staff,

En route to Little Rock, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp, Wilson, Ark.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*1. 11. 1862*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Decr 1862*, 186*2*.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Guinnville road, Ark.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January Feb* ..... E, 186*5*.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp near Pine Bluff, Ark.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*W. H. ...*  
Copied.

(Confederate)

**Field & Staff, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp, Poplar Hill, Marksville,  
La.

## RECORDED OF EVENTS.

.....

.....

10. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 1997, 92, 1013-1027.

100

\_\_\_\_\_

1

\_\_\_\_\_

211 - 1 - 11111

(648b)

(648b)

Copyright

11: 5-1000

( Regimental.)

18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

( Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50305162 | 20 |
| 2  | 5163     | 21 |
| 3  | 5164     | 22 |
| 4  | 5165     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also



(Confederate)

13 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp McIlhenny, Tex.

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. Hernandez

(666)

Copy

(Confederate.)

13 Reg'l Texas Cav.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Bayou Meto, Ark.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

13 Reg't Texas Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. , 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Near Little Rock, Arkansas

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS

G. E. Hernandez

(6446)

Copy

(Confederate.)

13 Reg't Texas Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Near Hempstead, Texas.*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. E. Hendrix*

(9446)

Copy.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50303653 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 3654     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 3655     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 3656     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 3657     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 3658     | 7  |  |
| 7  | 3659     | 8  |  |
| 8  | 3660     | 9  |  |
| 9  | 3661     | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. A , 13 Reg'te Tex. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *J. N. Black's*  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J. H. Burnett*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by the Secretary of State  
from the day of *February*, 186*2*  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*twelve months*

from this day of , 186

*S. M. Drake*

Mustering Officer

Date *February 21, A.D. 1862*

Station *Crockett*

*Houston County*

General Notation;

*A. A. Rorby*

(6560)

Copyist.

Confederate.

Co. A, 13 Reg't Tex. Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain J N Blacker  
Company, in the 13 Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cav

Volunteers, commanded by John H Burnett  
, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1862 by the Sec of War  
from the 21 day of Feby 1862

(date of this Muster for the term of 12 months  
unless sooner discharged. over)

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

three years or the  
war.

from this 21 day of February 1862

Sam. Drake

Mustering Officer

Date May 24, 1862

Station Camp Burnett near  
Crockett, Houston Co. Texas

General Notation

A. A. (Ravley)

(655c)

Copyist.

96,16

50707054

1.

(Caption continued.)

and reorganized on  
the 24 day of May 1862  
under the provisions  
of the act of Congress  
passed Apr. 16, 1862,  
for the term of three  
years unless sooner  
discharged.



(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21 1862* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Burnett  
Fortson Co*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. A. R. King*

(Confederate.)

Co. A., 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp McCulloch*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. Paddy*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp below  
Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. A. Roebig*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp eleven*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....

*W. C. Rogers*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1. Lee!* . 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. A. Rowley*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*25 miles S. E. Pine Bluff.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp on Lower Red River.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Av.*

*P. H. H. H. H.*

(6425)

*Copy.*

# RECORDS OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *B*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 1  | 5030362 |
| 2  | 3663    |
| 3  | 3664    |
| 4  | 3665    |
| 5  | 3666    |
| 6  | 3667    |
| 7  | 3668    |
| 8  | 3669    |
| 9  | 3670    |
| 10 |         |
| 11 |         |
| 12 |         |
| 13 |         |
| 14 |         |
| 15 |         |
| 16 |         |
| 17 |         |
| 18 |         |
| 19 |         |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |

See also



(Confederate.)

Co. B, 13<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav.  
Also known as Capt. John S. Smith's Co. Burnett's  
Reg't.

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain John S. Smith's  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteers, commanded by Col. J. H. Burnett, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by the Secretary of War,  
from the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of twelve months,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of twelve  
months.

from this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February, 1862.

J. H. Brackett

Mustering Officer

Date 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Feb, 1862

Station Brackett, Houston Co., Texas

General Notation:

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 22 to April 30*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Burnett, Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Copy*  
Copied.

(Confederate)

Co. *73*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry<sup>x</sup>  
*\*also known as Capt. John S. Smith, Co. 73,  
Regt. Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated May 24*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*

186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Fairbush,  
Smith Co., La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. B, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July Aug.*

. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Saline River, in Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. C. ...*

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Stone Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Little Rock, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1863,

showing station of company,

*Near Pine Bluff, Ark.*

RECORDED BY EX-107.

(642b)

*Shaw*  
Copyist.



(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan's Lt.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Frank Rogers, Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# AND RECORD OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. *C*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50303671 | 20 |
| 2  | 3672     | 21 |
| 3  | 3673     | 22 |
| 4  | 3674     | 23 |
| 5  | 3675     | 24 |
| 6  | 3676     | 25 |
| 7  | 3677     | 26 |
| 8  | 3678     | 27 |
| 9  | 3679     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. C. 13 Regt. Texas Cav.

Company Muster in Roll.

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster roll of Captain English's  
Company in the Thirtieth Reg-  
iment (Brigade) of Texas  
Mounted Volunteers commanded  
by Colonel John H. Burnett. Called  
into the service of the Confederate  
States in the provisional army  
by the Secretary of War from the  
22<sup>nd</sup> day of February 1862 (date of  
this muster) for the term of twelve  
months, and expired on the  
22<sup>nd</sup> day of May 1862 under the

(over)  
(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify, it being that I  
have carefully examined the  
men whose names are borne  
on this roll, their horses and  
equipments, and have accepted  
them into the service of the  
Confederate States for the term of  
three years or the service  
this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Feb. 1862.

J. M. L. (Mustering Officer)

Date, May 27, 1862.

Station, Camp Burnett near Creek-  
port, Houston Co., Texas.

Wm. S. Register

(6550)

Copyist.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

30303672

(Caption continued)

provision of the act of Congress  
 -passed April 16, 1962, for  
 the period of three years or  
 during the war, unless  
 sooner discharged.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 22 to Apr. 30* . 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred Smyser*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *C.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not Stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Handwritten signature*  
Copied.

(Confederate)

Co. *C.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862

shows station of company,

*en route to Little Rock, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp Nelson, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Frederick J. Taylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

Co. *H*....., 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 8 Dec.* . 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *C.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* . 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Pine Bluff Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....

(642b)

*Wm. S. Stephens*

Copy 1

(Confederate)

Co. *C.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp: near La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*copyd.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 13 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Geo. English*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J. H. Barnett*,

\_\_\_\_\_ , called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_ , 1861, by *The Secretary of War*  
from the *22* day of *Feb*, 186*2*,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*12 months*

from this *22* day of *February*, 186*2*

*J. M. Drake*

Mustering Officer.

Date *Twenty second day of Feb 1862*  
Station *Rockwell, Houston County Texas.*

General Notation:

*Fred Snyder*

(656c)

Copyist.

# RECORD OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. *D*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>51903680</i> | 20 |
| 2  | <i>3681</i>     | 21 |
| 3  | <i>3682</i>     | 22 |
| 4  | <i>3683</i>     | 23 |
| 5  | <i>3684</i>     | 24 |
| 6  | <i>3685</i>     | 25 |
| 7  | <i>3686</i>     | 26 |
| 8  | <i>3687</i>     | 27 |
| 9  | <i>3688</i>     | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co D<sup>13</sup> Reg Tex Cav.

Company Muster-roll.

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Captain J. S.  
Harris Company (A in the  
Thirteenth Regiment  
Brigade) of Texas Mounted Volunteers  
Commanded by Colonel John H. Bur-  
nett called into the service of the Con-  
federate States in the Provisional Army by  
the Secretary of war. From the 22<sup>d</sup> day  
of February 1862 date of this muster Roll  
for the term of Twelve months and Re-  
organized on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of May 1862.  
Under the provisions of the act of Congress  
passed April 16, 1862, for the term of 3 years or  
the war makes do then discharged.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

Certify on Honor that  
I have carefully examined the  
men whose names are borne on  
this roll their horses & equip-  
ments and have accepted them  
into service of the Confederate  
State for the term of three  
years, from this 22<sup>d</sup> day of  
February 1862.

M. Drake,

Mustering Officer,

Date May 25, 1862

Stationer Nelson C. Wessell, Houston Co. Tex.

W. H. A. Scott

(6660)

Copy

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, *13* Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *James S. Hanks*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J H Burnett*,

\_\_\_\_\_ called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by *the secretary of war*,  
from the *22* day of *February*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12* months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*Months*

from this *22<sup>d</sup>* day of *Feb*, 186*2*.  
*J. M. Drake*.  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Feb 22, 1862.*  
Station *Crackell Houston*  
*Co Texas,*

General Notation:

*W. H. Keott.*

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 22 to Apr 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*U. S. A., South,*

Copyrol.



(Confederate)

*Co. A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp McCulloch,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W.B. & S. McGee's*  
*name was omitted*  
*through a mistake*  
*in making Aggregate*  
*of last Report*  
*512 which should*  
*have been 122,*

(642b)

*W. Kay Scott*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*C. S.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July And Aug*

. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M. B. L. S. McGee's name  
was omitted through  
mistake making a  
total of last report  
107 which should  
have been 108,*

*W. H. B. Scott*

(642b)

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept and Oct* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. R. Neale*

(642b)

Copy set.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feby* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. H. Scott,*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Co. A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov to Dec*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Near Little Rock.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....

*W. H. A. Scott*

(642b)

(Signed)

(Confederate)  
Co. *D*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan'y Feby*

. 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Pine Bluff  
Ark,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Scott,*

(6426)

Copyed.

# **LISTS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. **E**, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50303689 | 20 |
| 2  | 3690     | 21 |
| 3  | 3691     | 22 |
| 4  | 3692     | 23 |
| 5  | 3693     | 24 |
| 6  | 3694     | 25 |
| 7  | 3695     | 26 |
| 8  | 3696     | 27 |
| 9  | 3697     | 28 |
| 10 | 3698     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

Company <sup>D</sup> in the <sup>B</sup> 13 Regiment, ( <sup>0</sup> Brigade)  
of Texas Mounted  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. John H.

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

~~February~~, 1861, by the City of New York.

(date of this Muster, for the term of 12 months  
and ~~unrecorded on the~~ 24 days of the

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

years or the war from the

~~On~~ this 27 day of March, 1862.

Mustering Officer.

J. W. The Knison



2090

(Caption Continued)  
the term of three years  
or during the war unless  
sooner discharged.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Known also as Capt W. H. Payne,*  
*Co. (D), 13, Regt Tex. Cavalry.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May 24* 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Crockett Houston*  
*Co. Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 13 Reg't *Texas Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *William K. Payne*  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *John H.*

*Burnett*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by the *Seaty of War*

from the *22* day of *February*, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *twelve*  
*months*

from this *22* day of *Feb* of 1862

*S. W. Drake*  
Mustering Officer

Date

*Feb. 22, 1862*

Station

*Crockett County Co. Texas*

General Notation:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(opposite)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ct. E., 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 15 to Apr 30 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Burnett

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was organized at Athens on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of February and mustered by Captain S. M. Drake at Camp Shiloh on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Feb.

J. H. Wilkerson

(6426)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*

. 186

*4*

shows station of company,

*Fort De Russy La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. Walker*

Copyed.

(Confederate)  
Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*

. 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp McCulloch*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug* . 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*en route to Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426)

*J. H. McKinnon*

Copies.

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct* . 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Camp Nelson. Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



(Confederate)  
Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec* . 186 *2*,

shows station of company,

*camp near Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(5496)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Near Pine Bluff*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copy not.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50303699 | 20 |
| 2  | 3700     | 21 |
| 3  | 3701     | 22 |
| 4  | 3702     | 23 |
| 5  | 3703     | 24 |
| 6  | 3704     | 25 |
| 7  | 3705     | 26 |
| 8  | 3706     | 27 |
| 9  | 3707     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 12 Reg't *Texas* *Coar* -  
*\* former Capt Hiram Brown Co Burnett Dist*  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Hiram Brown*  
Company, in the ..... Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of .....  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J. H. Burnett*

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by *the Secretary of War*  
from the *int* day of *March*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve month*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....  
*twelve month*

from this *first* day of *March*, 1862.

*S. M. Drake*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *March 1. 1862*

Station *Burnett. Houston Co. Texas*

General Notation:

*D. L. Dunsall*

(Confederate)

Co. F, 13 Reg't Texas Cavalry

+ Term of Capt. Hiram Brown to 13 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL)

The Muster Roll of Captain Hiram Brown's Company in the First Texas Regiment, Brigade of Texas Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Col. John H. Burnett, called into the service of the Confederate States in the Confederate Army, by the Service of War from the first day of March 1862 (date of this muster) for the term of twelve months and reorganized on the 24 day of May 1862 under the provisions of the Act by Congress passed April 6 1862 for the term of three years or the war, unless sooner discharged.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify, in honor, that I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their homes and equipments, and have accepted them into service of the Confederate States for the term of three years or the war from this first day of March 1862.

I do. Draft

Mustering Officer

Date - 24 day of May

Station - Camp Burnett, Austin & Tex.

A. J. O. Bussell

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*

1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp McCulloch*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. Fortuacell*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862,

shows station of company,

*En route to Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*

. 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. F. C. Durrell*

(648b)

Copyist.



(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. & Oct. 1862*

shows station of company,

*Camp Nelson, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*St. M. Hibbard*

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. F, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

. 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp near Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. J. G. Marshall*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Pine Bluff*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. H. Hittner*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Hibbard*

(642b)

Copyist.

# CAPTAIN AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50303/08 | 20 |
| 2  | 5/09     | 21 |
| 3  | 5/10     | 22 |
| 4  | 5/11     | 23 |
| 5  | 5/12     | 24 |
| 6  | 5/13     | 25 |
| 7  | 5/14     | 26 |
| 8  | 5/15     | 27 |
| 9  | 5/16     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. G. 13 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Company Musterin Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Captain Elias  
T. Lee Company, in the thir-  
teenth Regiment Brigade of  
Texas mounted Volunteers, Command-  
ed by Colonel John H. Burnell,  
called into the service of the  
Confederate States in the Dis-  
tinctional Army by the Decla-  
ration of War from the 1st day of  
March 1862 (date of this muster  
for the term of twelve months and  
recognized on the 24 day of  
May 1862 under the provisions of the  
act of Congress passed April 16<sup>th</sup> 1862  
(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify on honor that I have  
carefully examined the men  
who are named on this  
roll, that they are all of the  
age and are accepted  
them into service of the Confed-  
erate States for the term of  
three years or the War from  
this first day of March 1862

John H. Burnell

Mustering Officer

Given May 24<sup>th</sup> 1862

Station Camp Burnell Houston  
Co. Tex as

W. J. Mayfield

505750

Captain Continued  
for the term of three years  
the War unless sooner dis-  
charged.

(Confederate)

Co. *G.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Burnett*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was enlisted  
by Captain E. T. Scale in Jasper  
Texas and march by train  
from there to the place of ren-  
dvous in Houston County  
Texas distance 110 miles at  
the first muster roll the  
place of enlistment was scale  
at Rockett in place of Jasper  
through mistake and misunder-  
standing. Cap Scale was the  
Enlisting Officer and not  
Drake*

*E. T. Scale*

*Commanding Company*

*W. S. Mayfield*



(Confederate)

Co. *G*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp N. C. Culloch Tex.*  
*as.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was reorgan-  
ized at the 1st of May 1862  
under the conscript act  
& taken into the line of  
march on the 28th of May &  
marched to camp N. C. Culloch  
near Tyler Smith Co Texas  
distance 110 miles  
S. D. A. S.  
Capt. *W. J. Mayfield**

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*En route to Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Taken up the line of  
march July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1862  
Smith Co. Texas for Little  
Rock Arkansas - distance  
300 miles  
To the well, without  
damage to company*

*Wm. M. M. M. M.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G.*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

. 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*Camp Wilson Prairie Co.*  
*Arks.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Louisiana Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*W. Mayfield*

(5486)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 12 Reg't *Tex. Cav*

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm. T. Dale*  
Company, in the ..... Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of .....  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Wm. V. Burnett*

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by  
from the *1st* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 mo*,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....

*Greenwood*  
from this ..... day of ....., 1862.

*Wm. V. Burnett*  
Mustering Officer

Date *March 1st 1862*

Station *Greenwood, Houston Co.*

General Notation:

(Confederate)

Co. *G*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Pine Bluff Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. D. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. J. Mayfield*

(6426)

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *H*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 30308717 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 3718     | 21 |  |
| 3  | 3719     | 22 |  |
| 4  | 3720     | 23 |  |
| 5  | 3721     | 24 |  |
| 6  | 3722     | 25 |  |
| 7  | 3723     | 26 |  |
| 8  | 3724     | 27 |  |
| 9  | 3725     | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

See also



(Confederate)  
Co. *H*, *13* Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *William Blumett*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_

*L. H. Burnett*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by *the Secretary of War*  
from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of \_\_\_\_\_ months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

*months*  
from this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

*W. H. Burnett*  
Mustering Officer.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

General Notation:

(Confederate)  
Co. *H*, 13 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

*Company* Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *William B. Wells*  
Company, in the *Texas* Regiment, ( *Brigade* )  
of *Volunteers*

Volunteers, commanded by Col.

*John A. Burnett*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by

from the day of , 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

from this *1st* day of *March*, 1862.

*Mustering Officer*

Date

Station

General Notation:

C

1877

18

5

on the 1st day of  
June 1877 at the  
residence of the  
said person named  
April 1st 1872 for  
the term of 10  
years or the life  
of the said person  
named

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp ...*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp in Lincoln Co.  
Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1

for *Jan 1* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Co. H 13 Reg Texas Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Dec 1*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Spence, Va.*  
*11th*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1863*, 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Company A, 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry*  
*1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*1st Regt Texas Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*See list of events*

# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *I*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50903726 | 20 |
| 2  | 2127     | 21 |
| 3  | 2128     | 22 |
| 4  | 2129     | 23 |
| 5  | 2130     | 24 |
| 6  | 2131     | 25 |
| 7  | 2132     | 26 |
| 8  | 2133     | 27 |
| 9  | 2134     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. *e<sup>2</sup>*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp 7th Cavalry Corps*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *e2*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 5 Aug*

. 1862

shows station of company,

*En route to Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. W. Porter*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

.. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Union Arkansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. M. Potter*

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Co*

. 1862,

shows station of company,

*in State*

RECORDS OF EVENTS.

*W. L. Fetter*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *e2*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & February* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*1st State*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate)

Co. *e*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feby*

. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. W. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 13 Reg't Texas Cav.

~~Formerly Capt. & now Lieut. Churchill's regiment.~~

Rec'd

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Samuel A. Churchill*  
Company, in the . . . Regiment, ( . . . Brigade)  
of . . .

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J. H.*

*Burnett*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February . . . , 1861, by the *Seventh*

from the *1* day of *March*, 186*2*,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *2 Months*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of . . .

*three months.*

from this *1* day of *March*, 186*2*.

*J. M. Drake*

Mustering Officer.

Date *March 1, 1862*

Station *Grady's Station, Texas.*

General Notation:

(655c)

*W. C. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *e*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* . 186 *2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Burnett Houston Co. Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. C. Potter*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. D, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*March 1st. General W. B. Rusk. 13 Reg.*  
*4th Div.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated May 24* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Burnett*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. M. Potter*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50303785 | 20 |
| 2  | 3736     | 21 |
| 3  | 3737     | 22 |
| 4  | 3738     | 23 |
| 5  | 3739     | 24 |
| 6  | 3740     | 25 |
| 7  | 3741     | 26 |
| 8  | 3742     | 27 |
| 9  | 3743     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 13 Reg't *Ten Bar*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John T. Bean*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *John H. Burnett*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by *The Secy of War*  
from the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 Months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*twelve months*

from this *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *March*, 1862  
*B. H. Driscoll*  
Mustering Officer

Date *March 1 1862*

Station *Produce warehouse in Ga.*

General Notation:

*C. B. Hill*

(Confederate.)

No 12 13 Regt Texas Cav

No 12 13 Regt Texas Cav

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Mustering Roll of Captain J. T. Brown  
Company in the thirtieth Regiment  
Brigade of Texas Mounted  
Volunteers commanded by Col. John H.  
Barnett called into the Service  
of the Confederate State in the  
Provisional Army in the Sec-  
ondary of the war for the six month  
day of March 1862 (date of discharge)  
in the term of three months and  
re-mustered in the 22nd day of May 1862  
in the Division of the 1st. Division  
based at Ft. Smith for the term of three  
years or the war unless sooner discharged.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify that  
that I have carefully  
examined the Roll of the  
named in this Roll  
their names and  
enlistment and have  
accepted them into the  
Service of the Confederate  
States for the term of  
three years or the war unless  
they are sooner discharged.

J. T. Brown  
Captain, Company

J. T. Brown

Date May 2 - 1862  
Station, Frank Burnett  
Houston Co. Ga.



(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Band Burnett*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*

. 1862,

shows station of company,

*not shown*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*En Route to Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 9 Oct*

. 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*not found*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 186 *2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Pine  
Bluff Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. C. Martin*

(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 13 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers &c*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. C. Hark*

(642b)

Copyist.

Old Staff

also called 1 Regt. Johnson's Brig.

Co. 14 Tex. Cav.

- Johnson, Middleton T. - Col.  
Mains, Samuel T. - Pl. Col.  
Camp, Thompson - Maj.  
Camp, Jno. L. - Col.  
Harris, Abram - Pl. Col.  
Garrison, Fleming H. - Maj. & May 17/64  
Purdy, Lem. - Maj.  
Payor, Chas. R. - S. - Aug 2/62  
Griffin, Hamilton - S.  
Davis, A. A. - S.  
Abraham, L. J. - U. S. S. - Aug 1/60.  
Maddox, T. H. - A. A. S.  
Overton, A. A. - A. S. - 11 Apr 2/63  
Seales, A. W. - A. S.  
Spillman, J. W. - A. S.  
Record, James K. P. - A. G. M.  
Garrison, Radok. B. - A. G. M.  
Ford, J. B. - A. G. M.  
Estill, Wm H. - A. P. S. - 11 Apr 2/63  
Lane, M. L. - adjt.  
Hall, Jno. T. - adjt.  
Likens, Thos. M. - act. adjt.  
Seelers, Jas. M. - adjt. - 11 Apr 2/63  
Dulon, Jas. M. - Chap. - 11 Apr 2/63  
Spencer - Chap.  
Fleet, J. R. - Chap.



Co. A. 14 Tex. Cav.

|                      |    |  |
|----------------------|----|--|
| Mains, Samuel F. --- | C. | <sup>to Lt Col</sup><br><del>to Lt Col</del> |
| Ford, J. B. ---      | 1. |  |
| *Briscoe, J. H. ---  | 2. | C. H. Jan 1/63                               |
| Oats, B. H. ---      | 2. |  |
| *Lusk Samuel V ---   | 1. | C.   |
| *Huff, Joshua F. --- | 2. | 1.   |
| Egan, J. H. ---      | 2. |  |
| Little, C. R. ---    | 1. | June 1862                                    |

8 rolls  
indexed

Co. B 14 Tex. Cav.

\*Ogburn, Josiah --- C. Dr.  
 Koss, Frank, D. 1. 40  
 Tucker, Henry --- 2. Drpt  
 Wilcher, Jordan. --- 2. C. reported  
 \*Voddy, Fred A. --- 4. 1. C. & up. 2?  
 Kather, Nathaniel H. 2. 1. 41 40 29  
 \*Kather, Christopher C. --- 2. 4. 10 40 2  
 \*Tunnell, J. T. --- 2. 1.  
 Ayres, J. T. --- 2. 3  
 \*Rucker, James E. C. 4. 10 40 2

Co. C. 14 Tex. Cav.

\*Garrison, Fleming H. -- C. to Major.

Garrison, Gaddock B. -- 1. L. agm.

\*Ross, Daniel W. -- 2. C. P. Sep  $\frac{14}{62}$

Patterson, Wilson L. -- 2.

\*Garrison, James H. -- 1. C.

\*Haynes, Daniel -- 2. 1.

See  
Index

Co. D 14 Tex. Cav.

\*Hamilton, Jno. D. --- 1. C. Dtd  
 \*Howze, James A. --- 1. C.  
 Swan, Saml. G. --- 2. ~~old~~  
 \*Doyle, Christopher C. --- 2. 1.  
 \*Wells, Joseph T. --- 2.  
 Beall, Jno. A. --- 2.  
~~Gallman, G. M. --- 1. C. Dtd~~  
 Gallman, George M. --- 1. C. Died (nos. 23)

Co. C 14 Tex. Cav.

\*Camp, John L. --- C. 1.  
Warren, Gustavus C. --- 1.  
Wright, James M. --- 2.  
Boswell, Hezekiah --- 2.  
\*Harkey, Robt H. --- C.  
\*George, Geo. W. --- 1.  
George, Francis M. --- 2.  
Richardson, Iron. 2.  
Dunlap, J. W. --- 2.

Co. 7. 14 Tex. Cav.

\*Hagler, D. S. .... C. .... 1  
Totty, Louis R. .... 1.  
Truelove, James R. .... 2.  
Avis, David ..... 1.  
\*Purdy, Lem ..... C.  
\*Ribbons W<sup>m</sup> T. .... 1.  
Wood, Charles .... 2.  
\*Roberts, Geo. C. .... 2.  
Aubrey, Chas. V. .... 2

Co. G, 14 Tex. Cav.

\*Rogersmore, Henry G. C. 1899

Williams, Jno. K. - 1.

Kenfro, Ins. P. .... 2.

Smith, Henry - - - - 2.

\*Black. W<sup>m</sup> W. ----- C. Ind. Sept 62

Rudd, Jonathan ..... 1 R 247

\* Woodall. R.H. . . . . 2.1.

\* Sanford. A.M. ----- 2.C.

\*Westmoreland, 11<sup>th</sup> - 2.

9  
12  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

Co. H. 14 Tex. Cav.

\* Merchant, James S. W. - C. T. Nov 8 '62  
Bates, James W. - - - 1.  
\* Merchant, Claiborne W. 2, 1, 0.  
\* Black, Robt. H. - - 2, 1, 7. 11/24 '62  
\* Hundley, Jno, S. - - 2, 1, 0. 11/24 '62  
\* Henderson, Parmen - - 2.  
Copenhaver, Co. - - - 1. 11/24 '62

8. 20. 1900  
H. 1. 1. 1. 1.



Co. I. 14 Tex. Cav.

\*Ragan, Stephen C. . . . C. 15 Oct 3  
 Harris, Abram . . . . 1, 1 21. 1. 1.  
 \*Russell, Whitmill L. . . 2, 1. C  
 Curry, W. H. . . . . 2. 1. 1. 1.  
 \*Roe Kett. H. J. . . . . 1, 1 1. 1. 1. 1.  
 Goldman, S. N. . . . 2, 1. 1. 1. 1.  
 \*Little, Jason B. . . . 1.

Snell  
 Index



(Field and Staff.)

14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 30310126 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 0127     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 0128     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 0129     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 0130     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 0131     | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

See also

(Confederate.)

Mr. J. H. P. [unclear] (or)  
(also known as [unclear])

Agent of [unclear]

of the organization named above,

for dated March 22, 1862,

shows station,

at [unclear]

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. W. [unclear]  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 26 to Dec. 31, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

John A. B. Williams

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

22

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st* 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Shiloh, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 186.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*New Orleans*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1861,

shows station of Field and Staff,

W. A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated April 3*, 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Landred Springs,*  
*Miss.*

RECORDED BY KENNEDY.

# AND RECORD OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. A, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50810132 | 2  |
| 2  | 0133     | 3  |
| 3  | 0134     | 4  |
| 4  | 0135     | 5  |
| 5  | 0136     | 6  |
| 6  | 0137     | 7  |
| 7  | 0138     | 8  |
| 8  | 0139     | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          |    |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 14 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain

J F Mairs

Company, in the 1st Regiment.

Brigade)

of Merchants

Volunteers commanded by Col

M J

called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1861 by

from the

26

day of

November 1862

date of this Muster-in for the term of  
unless sooner discharged

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of

Twelve months

from the 15th day of February 1862

J F Mairs

Date Nov 26, 1862

Station Dallas Texas

General Notation

W H Brock copy int.

(Confederate)

Co. A, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 to Dec 31, 1862,  
Dates Jan 1, 1863

shows station of company,

Near Shelbyville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left London Tenn about  
the 22 of Nov 62 being where  
the last payroll was made  
out and traveled to Bridge  
port Ala by Rail Road a  
distance of 430 miles and then  
from there to Manchester  
marched a distance of 80  
miles and stayed some eight  
or ten days and then took  
up a line of march for  
Raderill a distance of 28  
miles through the mountains  
and snow got to Raderill stayed  
some ten or twelve days and  
was ordered to Murfreesboro  
got there the 22 of Dec  
and stayed in line of battle  
some days and nights before  
going into the fight went  
into it and got 8 men  
wounded (over

Ambrosy

AUG. 17.

50310133

1911.

and lost our Captain  
missing, the Battle lasted  
about 8 hours on our  
wing then lay in a line  
of Battle some two days  
and nights and then  
fell back here through  
the mud a distance of  
28 miles

P. H. Huff Lt.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*11162024*

Copyright.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mar & Apr* . 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Shelbyville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. C. C. C.*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June 1863.*

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Attest*  
*62024*  
Copied.



(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*7 years Depot*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*1 Private D H Street*  
*was dropped from the rolls*  
*by order. He has joined*  
*a company in the Texas*  
*Militia*

*Attest*

(542b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Near Brandon Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was en-  
gaged in the marches  
around Chattanooga  
Lafayette & in the battle  
of Chickamauga & left  
there on the 21<sup>st</sup> of Sept  
for Miss. Those missing  
are reported absent without  
leave*

(642b)

*Allen Crosby*

Copy not.

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Dated Apr 5, 1864,*

shows station of company,

*Lauderdale Miss*

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

*This roll was not made  
out on the 1<sup>st</sup> of April as  
the command was on the  
march from Demopolis  
Ala to this point (Lau-  
derdale Miss) and was  
made out as soon there  
after as practicable*

*W. H. W. W.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50310140 | 20 |
| 2  | 0141     | 21 |
| 3  | 0142     | 22 |
| 4  | 0143     | 23 |
| 5  | 0144     | 24 |
| 6  | 0145     | 25 |
| 7  | 0146     | 26 |
| 8  | 0147     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, *14* Reg't *Pex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Isiah Ogburn*  
Company, in the *1st* Regiment *Alabama* (Brigade)  
of *Pex Cav* Mounted

Volunteers, commanded by Col.

*M. T. Johnson*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February ... 1861, by *Secy of war*

from the *19* day of *Dec*, 1862

(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
*from 13 Feb*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*twelve months*

from this *15* day of *Feby*, 1862

*Thos J. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.

Date

*Feby 15 1862*

Station

*Camp Aikens*

General Notation:

(555e)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*London Tennessee*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was in the  
action at Richmond,  
Kentucky August 30 but  
lost no men there being  
very few in the Company  
at that time in consequence  
of sickness and fatigue  
from forced marches  
across the Cumberland  
Mountains*

(642b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright.

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb* . 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy rec.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & Apr*

. 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy.



(Confederate)  
Co. *B*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1863

shows station of company,

*Vernon Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Transferred from  
Genl Braggs army  
at Shelbyville Tenn  
to Genl Johnston's  
army at Jackson  
Miss May 10 1863*

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 14 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

shows station of company,

. 1863

July & Aug  
Gyner Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 14 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Camp Harper*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was  
engaged in the marches  
across Chatanooga  
& Lafayette and  
in the battle of  
Chickamauga. It left  
there on the 23rd of  
Sept 1863 for Miss*

(642b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyed.

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*dated Apr 5*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Cauderdale Springs*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Roll was not made out on the 1 of April as the Command was on the march from Demopolis Ala to this point (Cauderdale Miss) & was made out as soon thereafter as practicable*

(642b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50810148 | 20 |
| 2  | 0149     | 21 |
| 3  | 0150     | 22 |
| 4  | 0151     | 23 |
| 5  | 0152     | 24 |
| 6  | 0153     | 25 |
| 7  | 0154     | 26 |
| 8  | 0155     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. C., 14 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Fleming H. Johnson  
Company, in the 5th Regiment, (Johnson Brigade)  
of Texas Mounted

Volunteers, commanded by Col. M. J.

Johnson, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 15, 1861, by

from the 23 day of December, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,  
from 15 Feb  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12 months

from this 15 day of February, 1862.

Thos. J. Johnson  
Mustering Officer.

Date Feb 15 1862

Station Camp Sakers

General Notation:

W. M. Mearns

(6550)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31 to Dec 31*, 186*2*,

*beginning Jan 14 1863*

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Attest*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Shelbyville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was engaged  
in the battle of Murfreesboro  
commencing Dec 31, 1862  
making two charges during  
the first day being re-  
ported in the record one  
The company lost one  
killed one badly wound-  
ed and missing and  
twelve slightly wounded  
After holding the battle  
field for three days in  
company with the army  
the retreat was made  
to this place Shelbyville  
Tenn in one day twenty  
six miles



(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mar & Apr*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Altman*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. 6, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Near Vernon Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Correctly

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

New Chhatanoga Tenn

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. M. M. M. M.

Copyright.

(Confederate)

Co. 6, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1 Oct 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Brandon Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was in  
the march to Chatta  
nooga Lafayette and  
Chickasaw was in  
the battle of Chickasaw  
ga on the 19 & 20 Sept  
1863

(642b)

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. B, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Date Apr 5, 1864

shows station of company,

Landerdale Springs Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This roll was not made  
out until the 1<sup>st</sup> of April  
as the Command was en  
the March from Demop-  
olis Ala. At this point  
(Landerdale Miss) and was  
made out as soon thereafter  
as practicable

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *D*, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50310156</i> | 20 |
| 2  | <i>0157</i>     | 21 |
| 3  | <i>0158</i>     | 22 |
| 4  | <i>0159</i>     | 23 |
| 5  | <i>0160</i>     | 24 |
| 6  | <i>0161</i>     | 25 |
| 7  | <i>0162</i>     | 26 |
| 8  | <i>0163</i>     | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 14 Reg't Texas Cav.  
*Formerly Capt. John D. Hamilton's Company 1 Regiment*  
*Johnson's Texas Mounted Volunteers*  
Company Muster-In Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John D. Hamilton*  
Company, in the *First* Regiment, (*Johnson's* Brigade)  
of *Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *M. T. Johnson*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ..., 1861, by *Secty of War*  
from the *First* day of *January*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *Twelve months from*  
*15th February 1862*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Twelve months*

from this *Fifteenth* day of *Feb*, 1862

*Thos. J. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Feb. 15, 1862*  
Station *Camp Likens*

General Notation:

(655e)

*W D Campbell*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31 to Dec. 31*, 186*2*

*Dated Jan. 14, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W B Campbell*

(642b)

*Copyd.*



(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

. 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. B. Campbell*

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7 Apr.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. C. Campbell*

Copy sent.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W.D. Campbell*

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Three deserters are accounted  
-ed absent without leave in  
Recapitulation*

*W. B. Campbell*

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was engaged  
in the marches around Platte  
-noson and Lafayette La. &  
was in the battle of Chickamauga  
& was then ordered to Miss.  
Sept. 23, 1863.*

*Correct*

*T. D. Trueman  
A. I. Sen.  
Ector Brigade*

*W. B. Campbell*

(Confederate)

Co. D, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr. 5, 1864

shows station of company,

Landerdale Springs Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This roll was not made out on the 1<sup>st</sup> of April as the column was on the march from Sand Springs Ala. to this point Landerdale Miss. & was made out as soon thereafter as practicable

This company reenlisted for the war March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864, was the 2<sup>nd</sup> Co. of the Texas Troops to reenlist in the Brigade

Geo. A. Brown  
Capt. Co. D 14 Tex

J. B. Campbell

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. E, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30310164 | 20 |
| 2  | 0165     | 21 |
| 3  | 0166     | 22 |
| 4  | 0167     | 23 |
| 5  | 0168     | 24 |
| 6  | 0169     | 25 |
| 7  | 0170     | 26 |
| 8  | 0171     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
Co. *C*, 14<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John L. Camp*  
Company, in the *First* Regiment, ( *First* Brigade)  
of *Missouri*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *M. S. Johnson*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Secretary of War*  
from the *second* day of *January*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve months*,  
*from 15<sup>th</sup> of February*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *twelve*

from this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 1862.

*M. S. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.  
Date *February 15<sup>th</sup> 1862*

Station *Camp Line*

General Notation:



(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 to Dec 31*, 1862,  
*dated Jan 14, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Spicyville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(542b)

*J. B. ...*

Copy.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *E*, 14<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Texas Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan to Feb*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Near Shelbyville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Light Infantry*  
*Company*.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1863*,

shows station of company,

*at Camp near Vicksburg, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Aug.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*near Ballantray,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Harper near  
Brandon Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was  
engaged on the march  
about Chancellorsville to  
Safayette. In the  
battle of Gettysburg  
I was ordered from Staff  
to Johnston on 23 Sept  
1863*

*Those reported missing  
& captured are ac-  
counted for under head  
of Sick.*

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March 5, 1864,*

shows station of company,

*Sauderdale, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This roll was not made out  
on the 1<sup>st</sup> of April as the  
Command was on the march  
from Demopolis Ala.  
to this point (Sauderdale  
Miss.) & was made out  
as soon thereafter as prac-  
ticable.*

*J. Brown*

# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. JH, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50310177 | 20 |
| 2  | 0173     | 21 |
| 3  | 0174     | 22 |
| 4  | 0175     | 23 |
| 5  | 0176     | 24 |
| 6  | 0177     | 25 |
| 7  | 0178     | 26 |
| 8  | 0179     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, *14* Reg't *Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *D. S. Hester*

Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Arizona*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *L. J. Vernon*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the *8th* day of *January*, 186*2*,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of ,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*

from this *15* day of *January*, 186*2*.

*[Signature]*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Feb 15 1862*

Station *Quartermaster*

General Notation:

(Confederate)

Co. *F* 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

(Dismounted)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 to Dec 31, 1864*

*Delta Co. 14 Reg*  
shows station of company,

*Company near Smithville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(842b)

*United States*

Copyright.

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
(Dismounted)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Smithville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since the last muster this  
company has been at one  
station. Consequently nothing  
can be said. Save that the  
health of the company (those  
that are with the command)  
is as good as the circumstances  
will admit, being located in  
the timber, and the continued  
rain makes the camp very  
unhealthy.

*Respectfully,  
Capt. [Name] Co. F*

The other muster was made  
to correspond with the reg-  
iment, this one corresponds  
with the muster roll.

*Respectfully,  
Capt. [Name] Co. F*

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Dismounted*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st to 9th Apr* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Millington, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Johnston*

Copy

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Harder*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. A. ...*  
Copied.

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Greenville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Copy*

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Near Ironsboro, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co. with its Capt participated  
in the battle at Chickasaw on  
the 19 and 20 Sept and lost one  
man killed and three privates  
and one Corporal wounded.  
Soon after the battle this Co  
with Brig Gen Ector's Brigade  
were ordered to Miss. Nothing  
of interest has occurred since  
its arrival in the Department  
Lieut. P. H. Hays Capt.  
James B. Smith  
1.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 14 Reg't *5th Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Apr 5*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Near Milledgeville, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This roll was not mustered out  
until 14th April as the  
Commander on 12 March  
for Milledgeville, Ga. The  
roll was made at Milledgeville  
after so particular*



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |      |      |    |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1  | 1031 | 0180 | 2  |
| 2  |      | 0181 | 3  |
| 3  |      | 0182 | 4  |
| 4  |      | 0183 | 5  |
| 5  |      | 0184 | 6  |
| 6  |      | 0185 | 7  |
| 7  |      | 0186 | 8  |
| 8  |      | 0187 | 9  |
| 9  |      | 0188 | 10 |
| 10 |      |      | 11 |
| 11 |      |      | 12 |
| 12 |      |      | 13 |
| 13 |      |      | 14 |
| 14 |      |      | 15 |
| 15 |      |      | 16 |
| 16 |      |      | 17 |
| 17 |      |      | 18 |
| 18 |      |      | 19 |
| 19 |      |      |    |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Co. *G*, 14 Reg't *Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm G. Agnew*  
Company, in the *1st* Regiment, (*Johnson's* Brigade)  
of *1st Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *W. H. Johnson*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *15*, 1861, by *Act of Congress*  
from the *army of James*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *three months*,  
*15th July 1861*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Three months*

from this *15th* day of *January*, 1861.

*as*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *15th July 1861*

Station *1st Texas Mounted Cavalry*

General Notation:

*So on roll.*

*A. J. Fink*

(Confederate)

Co. *G*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*(Dismounted)*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 to Aug 31* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not Stationed*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. G, 14th Reg. Tex. Cav. since last  
muster left London Texas  
(Aug. 7, 1862) crossed the river  
behind the at Maudens Gap  
marching a distance of  
fifty one miles over the  
mountains in hot dry season.  
The command  
reached Richmond Va. on  
the 26th August and was  
assigned in the army at  
that place on that day*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31. to Dec 31* 1862;  
*dated* *Jan'y 14. 1862.*  
shows station of company,

*McBeeville, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Q. J. Taylor*

Copyd.

(Confederate)  
Co. *G*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan'y (4) 1863*

. 1863

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*O. G. Taylor*

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*San Antonio, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)  
Co. *9*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March and* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Victoria, Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for

. 1867.

shows station of company.

### SEASON OF EVENTS

is surrounded in place of  
open ground, etc. & some  
comparing with this year  
is then 11. But I would  
be more than 100, and  
with the other 100, and  
spread up it and up in  
stead of 400, 25 ft. as  
much as any other.

*J. J. Deane*

1. 1/2 1/2 1/2  
2. 1/2 1/2 1/2

(6426)

**Abstract**



(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Have now received  
any Books or blanks  
since organization nor  
statement of any kind  
except about the funds  
of the paper.*

(Confederate)  
Co. *G*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Apr 5*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Lumberville, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This roll was not made  
out on the 1<sup>st</sup> of April as  
the command was on the march  
from Memphis Tenn to this  
point (Lumberville Miss.) It was  
made out as soon then after  
as possible.*

*A. J. Taylor*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *N*, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>51310139</i> | 29 |
| 2  | <i>0140</i>     | 30 |
| 3  | <i>0141</i>     | 31 |
| 4  | <i>0142</i>     | 32 |
| 5  | <i>0143</i>     | 33 |
| 6  | <i>0144</i>     | 34 |
| 7  | <i>0145</i>     | 35 |
| 8  | <i>0146</i>     | 36 |
| 9  |                 | 37 |
| 10 |                 | 38 |
| 11 |                 | 39 |
| 12 |                 | 40 |
| 13 |                 | 41 |
| 14 |                 | 42 |
| 15 |                 | 43 |
| 16 |                 | 44 |
| 17 |                 | 45 |
| 18 |                 | 46 |
| 19 |                 | 47 |

See also

x (Confederate)  
Co. 26 14 Reg't Tex. Inf.  
x Formerly Capt J. S. H. Merchants  
Johnson's Reg't vols  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain J. S. H. Merchants  
Company, in the Regiment, ( ) Brigade  
of  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. W. T. Johnson

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the day of , 186 ,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of ,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of six  
months

from this 15 day of February, 1862

J. K. T. Peck  
Mustering Officer.  
Date February 15, 1862  
Station Dallas, Texas

General Notation:

W. T. Johnson

Co. *36*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

of the organization named above,  
for *May 31 to Dec 31, 1862.*  
*Dated June 14, 1863.*  
shows station of company,

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
Shelbyville, Tenn.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

~~(b) (5) DPP~~

Copyright

(Confederate)  
Co. *H*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & Sept*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Shelbyville*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Nothing can be said  
of interest here as this  
company has remained  
in camp since the last  
muster. The health of the  
company is good, at least  
as good as can be expect-  
ed as we have had one  
continuing series of rains  
since we have been at *Shelby-  
ville*.*

Co. *A.*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. 8 Apr.* . 1863.

shows station of company,

Near Shelbyville

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2b)

**Copy:**

(Confederate)

Co. *H.*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Mount 10 Regt.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. *A.*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Heavy Artillery Garrison*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 14 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Brandon Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was  
engaged in the marches  
around Chattanooga, Lafayette  
& in the Battle of Chickamauga  
& left on the 23 of September,  
Miss.*

*Those missing are reported  
absent without leave.*

*Fred Snyder.*

(Confederate)

Co. *H.*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for date *1 Apr. 5*, 186*9*,

shows station of company,

*Near Lauderdale, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This roll was not made out on the 1st. of April, as the command was on the march from Demopolis to this point, Lauderdale, Miss. and was made out as soon thereafter as practicable*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. I, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50510197 | 2  |
| 2  | 0198     | 3  |
| 3  | 0199     | 4  |
| 4  | 0200     | 5  |
| 5  | 0201     | 6  |
| 6  | 0202     | 7  |
| 7  | 0203     | 8  |
| 8  | 0204     | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. D

14 Reg't Tex Leav

Formerly Capt Stephen B. Ragan Co, M.S.  
Johnson's Reg't. Volunteers

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Stephen B. Ragan  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of

Volunteers, commanded by Col. M. T. Johnson

, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by

from the 26<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1862

(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months  
from the 15 February  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

Twelve months.

from this 15 day of February, 1862

J. K. P. Record

Mustering Officer.

Date

Feb 15, 1862

Station

Wallas, Texas

General Notation:

L. Barton

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 to Dec 31*, 1862  
*Dated Jan 20, 1863*

shows station of company,

*near Shelbyville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was en-  
gaged in the battle  
at Richmond, Ky and  
Murfreesboro, Tenn.*

*L. Barton*

(Confederate)

Co. D, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863,

shows station of company,

Shelbyville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Daniel Morris a private of this company was transferred to Col. McBrays Ark. Infantry Regt about the 6 day of Nov 1863 and recognized by Lt Col. Johnson (then in command of the above said Ark. Regt) as Chaplain of that Regt. Col. McBray returning and assuming command of the above said Ark. Regt. ordered private Daniel Morris back to duty.

The private here reported absent in arrest or confinement is the one taken prisoner at Murfreesboro, Tenn.

L. Barton

(Confederate)

Co. *I*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mar' & apr*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Shelbyville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The one marked in confinement  
is in possession of the enemy at  
Nashville, Tenn., wounded and  
taken at the Murfreesboro fight. The  
two marked absent without leave  
is the one who made his escape  
from the enemy & is now in Texas.  
The other is the one left at Dallas  
Tenn. & is now ordered to report  
here for duty.*

*I have no books or blanks  
for which you can anything in  
the tables, report pay & muster  
rolls & descriptive lists necessary for  
the use of my co. & having often to  
make descriptive lists upon  
paper furnished at my own expense.*

*J. W. Morgan  
Capt. Co. I 14th Reg.*

*W. C. C.*



(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*

1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Round Bluff*

*Near Charleston, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The name marked in con-  
fession out in a letter by the  
General from the 1st of June of  
the 14th Regt of Texas Cavalry,  
being wounded.*

*The name marked above  
without being in the 14th  
at Dallas, Texas, and to  
rely on the duty of the  
other in the 14th with  
the 14th of the 14th. Being  
the 14th of the 14th.*

(Confederate)

Co. *I*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Lincoln Station, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company was engaged  
during the nine days fight  
at Jackson, Miss.*

*60*

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. & Oct.*

, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*San Antonio, Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*St. S. H. Goldman who  
is reported as having died  
of wounds, was killed by  
a R. R. accident near Morton,  
Miss., on the 1st day of Oct,  
1863.*

*W. P. Ramsey, 2nd Lt.,  
Company (C), 14th Regt.*

(Confederate)

Co. *I*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated April 5,* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Sevierdale, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This roll was not  
made out on the 1st of April  
as the company had moved on  
to the main body at Old Ala.  
to this point (Sevierdale Miss.)  
& was made up some time after  
as per list.*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 14 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50510205</i> | 20 |
| 2  | <i>0201</i>     | 21 |
| 3  | <i>0207</i>     | 22 |
| 4  | <i>0208</i>     | 23 |
| 5  | <i>0209</i>     | 24 |
| 6  | <i>0210</i>     | 25 |
| 7  | <i>0211</i>     | 26 |
| 8  | <i>0212</i>     | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 14 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Carroll M. Peak*  
Company, in the *First* Regiment, ( *Brigade* )  
of *Texas Mounted*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *M. T. Johnson*  
, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by

from the *26* day of *January*, 186*2*  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months from date*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *Twelve*  
*months*

from this *15* day of *February*, 186*2*

*H. P. Record*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Feb. 15. 1862*

Station *Dallas, Texas.*

General Notation:

(655e)

*M. T. Johnson*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. ...*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. J. [Signature]*  
Copied.



(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*near Vernon Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Sept 20 1863*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* .. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Tyners Station Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Copyist.*

(Confederate)

Co. *H*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Brandon Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Original*

(Confederate)

Co. *H*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated *Apr. 5*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Landerdale Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

<sup>20</sup> This company (*H*) has  
been temporarily attached  
to my company having  
no commissioned of-  
ficer present  
*R. H. Harley Capt*  
*Comdg.*

This roll was not made  
out on the 1<sup>st</sup> of April as  
the command was on  
the march from Demop-  
olis Ala. to this point  
*Landerdale Miss* & was  
made as soon thereafter  
as practicable.

*J. H. Harrison*

(442b)

Original.

(Confederate.)

*C. S.*, 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31 to Dec. 31*, 1862,

*Dated Jan. 14, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Shelbyville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Engaged in the fight  
at Murfreesboro  
Tenn. On the 31 Dec. 1862  
Lost one man, killed  
Sergt. Maj. H. Johnson  
and two mortally wound-  
ed Joseph Ellis left in poss-  
ession of the enemy.  
H. Thomas wound-  
ed mortally. W. H. Easton  
W. B. Sanders, Wm B. Blair  
and Lt C. J. Payne all  
slightly wounded  
No other changes of  
note.*

*C. J. Payne, 1 Lt.  
Comdg. Co.*

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Wood Geo H.     | Col                   |
| Wolfe Wm K.     | 2d Col Dragoon        |
| Wickett Geo B.  | Major U.S.A.          |
| Wadsworth Wm H. | Major R.C. Artillery  |
| Ward W. P.      | Major R.S.C. 3rd Regt |

Peak Carroll M. - S

Beall, Chas J. S. .... Pro.

Matthews, Thos. M. A.S.S.

Keenleyside - Nathan H. Q.S. - K. Jan 1/03

Stewart, Thos. -- a. s.

Fields, Julian - O.G.M. Pro

Johnson, Thos. J. a.g.m. Nov. 4 8/2

Cor. Thomas, a.g.m.

Sherwood, Thos. E. a.e.s. R. July 1880

Thompson, Stephen C. - age 1. R. July 2/2

Hermand. M Shelby - adjl; deserted

Johnson, John - Chap. R. Ind. 20

Johnson, Samuel - Chap

How A. L. ----- Chap. Pro.

*Hostula* Thos. - Chap. 11, p. 20

Woodforda, Nov. - Chap.  
Blancis 11/14 - Chap.

Harris, W. - - - - -  
51-4-11 B (A. 9. M. 50 P. 11)

Story, 10. R. ... A. J. M.  
1211 ... 112 ... May 20/62

Rept. orig. Mch 10/62 Reorg. May 24/62

# Co. A, 15 Tex. Cav.

Sweet, Geo. H. --- C. to Col. Mar.  $\frac{6}{62}$   
 Patten, James M. --- 1. Dropped May  $\frac{20}{62}$   
 Robinson, W. A. --- 2. " " "  
 Self, W. B. --- 2. " " "  
 Sanders, H. P. --- C. to Major.  
 Johnson, John\* --- 1. C. Dropped Sept. 2/64  
 Harris, W. L. --- 2. 1.  
 Shropshire, Benj. N. - 2. R. Jan. 7/65  
 Logan, Henry C. --- 2.  
 Hathaway, Gilbert - 2.

Co. "A", 15 Tex. Cav. (Trans Miss Dept.)  
 as reported on Returns for Oct & Nov. 64

Cloud --- Capt.

\* Johnson, J. J. --- Capt probably same as John Johnson.

12 rec'd  
 2 Dwp  
 Index

Co. B. 15 Tex. Cav.

Picket, Geo. B. -- C. 15 U. Pol. May  $\frac{2}{62}$   
 Robertson Thos, D. --- 1. D. 10. May  $\frac{2}{62}$   
 Cook, Wm. --- 2. -- R. May  $\frac{2}{62}$   
 Barrett, Flavius J. -- 2. C. ~~Sept. 1864~~  
 Burrus, Wm. C. -- 2. 1.  
 Collins, Robt. M. -- 2,  
 Deen, Geo. P. --- 2.

Co. B, 15 Tex Cav. (Trans Miss death)  
 as reported on Returns for Oct. & Nov. 64

+ Barrett, J. J. -- C.  
 Brown, Robt. J. -- 1 Died Nov 14/64  
 { Hart, John M. - 2 was 2 Lt. Co "H"  
 { Promoted 1 Lt. Co. "H"  
 Seawright, John H. - 2 was Corp Co. "J"

1020  
 300  
 Indexed



Co. C. 15 Tex. Cav.

Masten, W. K. .... C. to Lt. Col. Mar. 10/62  
 Boissreau, Rich<sup>d</sup>. H. - 1. C. Drpd. 1/64  
 Ellis, Geo. L. .... 2. 1. Drpd. May 20/62  
 Jones, Richard J. .... 2. " " "  
 Stewart, Jno. W. - 2 - 1. R. Dec. 29/64  
 Martin, Francis C. - 2. R. Nov. 27/62  
 Sherwood, Jonathan C. - 2. Drpd. --/64  
 M<sup>r</sup> Cookle, Geo. W. .... 2. Died Sept 14/64  
 Heathcote, Jno. C. - 1. R. Sept 22/64

Co. C. 15 Regt. Tex. Cav. (Trans. Miss Dept.)  
 as reported on Returns for Oct. & Nov. 64

Truaker, James --- C.

Lowe, Thos. K --- 2

<sup>(for Kinsler)</sup>  
 Field, Julian T. --- 2 formerly a. 4th.

10  
 20  
 30  
 40  
 50  
 60  
 70  
 80  
 90  
 100

Co. D, 15 Tex, Cav.

Frizzell, A. J. ----- C. Dfd. May  $\frac{20}{62}$

Smith, John ----- 1. " " "

Washburn, J. M. ----- 2. " " "

Truett, P. M. ----- 2. " " "

Martin, Marcellus M. - C. R. Oct.  $\frac{3}{64}$

Daws, Jno. J. ----- 1.

Banister, Lawrence. 2. | R. Dec.  $\frac{24}{62}$

Kutt, Abel ----- 2. |

~~Bethirk, James - County, Co. Sec. Co. D, Tex.~~

Thompson, Henry, C. --- 1. - R. Oct. /64.

Barker, W. H. H. .... 2.

Co. D, 15 Tex Cav. (Trans Miss Dept.)  
as reported on Returns for Oct + Nov. 64

Shenwood, J. E. ~ C. was Lt. Co. C

Hart, J. M. ~ 1 " " " H

Naylor, C. H. ~ 2

McCreary, A. M. - 2

11 Nov 64  
2 days  
Indented

# Co. E, 15 Tex. Cav.

Kennedy, Michael D. --- C. <sup>R. Oct 25-62</sup> ~~Dr. Dec 6~~  
 Yantis, Wm. O. --- 1, C, Dr. Dec. 6  
 Adams, Wm. F. --- 2, Dr. May 6  
 Davis, Peter H. --- 2, " " "  
 Terrill, James W. --- 2, 1, C, R Aug. 31/64  
 McCracken, James L. --- 2, 1.  
 Boaz, Wm. J. --- 2.  
 McClure, J. J. --- 2.

Co. E, 15 Tex. Cav (Trans Miss Dept)  
 as reported in Returns Oct + Nov. 64

Chambers, J. C. ~ C. --- 2 & Co. K  
 (or Davis) Daws, J. J. ~ 1 --- 1 & D  
 Applewhite, H. A. ~ 2  
 Fore, J. A. ~ 2

11 Nov 64  
 3 Recd  
 11 Nov 64

Co. F, 15 Tex. Cav.

Tyus, Benf. R. ... C.  
 Rogers, Wm F. ... 1, recd Jan. 27  
 Bennett, Jno. F. ... 2, Sept 1 May 20  
 Whitt, Eli. J. ... 2, " " 62  
 \*Herring, Edwin R. ... 2, " " 18  
 Archer, Jno. M. ... 2, 1.  
 Brady, Wm A. ... 2.  
 Tyus, Joseph B. ... 2.

10  
 20  
 30  
 40  
 50  
 60  
 70  
 80  
 90  
 100

Co. G. 15 Tex. Cav.

\*Faulkner, Alsdorf --- 1. C. Drpd. Dec.  $\frac{6}{64}$   
 Dougherty, Jno. Q. --- 1. R. Aug.  $\frac{22}{64}$   
 Smith, Sam. K. --- 2. Drpd. May  $\frac{20}{62}$   
 Bradley, Milton --- 2. " " "  
 \*Long, Ira. --- 2. R. July 7/64  
 \*Beck, Samuel J. --- 2

9  
 2 Dup.  
 Indexed



Co. I. 15 Tex. Cav.

Moore, James E. --- C. R. May  $\frac{15}{64}$   
 Shambelin, Jno. A. --- 1. R. May  $\frac{15}{64}$   
 Blackwell, Henry, S. --- 2. Died  
 Sheppard, John. --- 2. Dofd. May  $\frac{20}{62}$   
 Massey, Samuel R. --- 2. R. Feb.  $\frac{26}{63}$   
 Norman, Matthew M. --- 2.

~~Johnson, Jerry M. --- 1. R. May  $\frac{15}{64}$~~   
~~Formwalt, Jesse A. Capt. " "~~

Inducted

10  
 22  
 22  
 22

Co. K 15 Tex. Cav.

Cathey, W<sup>m</sup> H. --- C. to May. May  $\frac{20}{62}$

Kacker, A. J. .... 1. Died July 5/62

Porter, Gilbert - 2.C. Died July 3/62

Landers, J. L. ... 2. Dropped May 22  
62

Clingan, W<sup>m</sup> D. -- 2.1.

Houston, M.M. - 2.C.

Chambers, Job. C. - 2.

Elam, Jesse ---- 2/16 Co. D 17 Const.  
 Tex. Sec. For. I. M. D.

~~Davenport, D. T. - Pl. - Sunday, Dec.~~

12/2/20



(Field and Staff)

15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50316309 | 2  |
| 2  | 6310     | 3  |
| 3  | 6311     | 4  |
| 4  | 6312     | 5  |
| 5  | 6313     | 6  |
| 6  | 6314     | 7  |
| 7  | 6315     | 8  |
| 8  | 6316     | 9  |
| 9  | 6317     | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |

See also

(Confederate.)

<sup>x</sup>  
15<sup>x</sup> Cav Texas

<sup>x</sup>  
~~Formerly 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Johnson Big Texas Regt~~

Roll F + S

of the organization named above,

for dated Mch 19 1862

shows station,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Field & Staff 15<sup>th</sup> Reg Tex Cav*  
*Roll*

of the organization named above,

for *May 26*, 186*4*,

shows station,

*Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Authentic*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 15 to June 30 1862*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp Crystal Hill Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(43b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp Nelson Ark

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to June 30, 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Superintendent

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*New Bibbys Ford Tenn*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6486)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863

shows station of Field and Staff,

Tunnel Hill La

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6486)

Copyrd.



(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan + Feb.*, 1864

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Dalton Georgia*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1864, 1864

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp Near Dalton Ga

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **CAPTAIN** **AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Regimental.)

**15 TEXAS CAVALRY.**

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50810675 | 2  |
| 2  | 0677     | 21 |
| 3  | 0678     | 22 |
| 4  | 0676     | 23 |
| 5  | 6677     | 24 |
| 6  | 6678     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confidential.)

# 15<sup>th</sup> Regt Tex Cav

## Roster

of the organization named above,

dated Sept 1, 1864,

## REMARKS.

This Regiment was temporarily Consolidated by order of Genl. Bragg Comd Army of Tennessee (May 1864) with the 6<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> Texas Regts of Inftry which Consolidation lasted until the 4 day of March 1864, when the 10<sup>th</sup> Texas Inftry was allowed to withdraw, leaving the 6<sup>th</sup> Texas Inftry and the 15<sup>th</sup> Texas Cav still united. This Consolidation caused the relieving from duty of those Officers who are thus marked in the Roster Sept 1 1864.

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

15<sup>th</sup> Regt Tex Cav  
(2)

Roster

of the organization named above,

dated

Oct 5, 1864

REMARKS.

Trans Miss Deft Since  
which time he has not  
been with his Regt.  
There have been two  
Capts of said Co. Since  
that time

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

15 Regt Tex Cav

Mustér Roll

of a detachment of the  
organization named above

for June 30, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863

Dated May 9-1863

shows station,

Camp Lee

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The above named Com-  
panies were captured  
at Ark Post January  
11, 1863

All Regimental and  
Company papers  
were lost. Consequently  
the Rolls had to be  
made out from  
memory.

J. P. Sanders  
Major Comdg  
15 T. Cav

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

15 Regt Tex Cav

(1)  
Roster

of the organization named above,

dated Oct 5, 1864

REMARKS.

This Regiment was organized 10 March 1862 by the selection of the field officers and the appointment by the Colonel of the Staff officers. It was reorganized on the 20 May 1862 in accordance with the provisions of the Conscription Act. Many officers were not reelected and were relieved from duty. At the reorganization of the Regt there were two Asst. Surgeons appointed but no Surgeon. At the reorganization a Surgeon was appointed and one of the Asst. Surgeons was relieved from duty. Adjutant General after he was captured in May 1863 was tried by the United States authorities for having previously taken the oath of allegiance to that Govt.

J. B. Hyatt

Government and sentenced  
to confinement and hard  
labor during the war was  
released from confinement  
on his taking the oath a  
second time and entering  
into Bond as appears from  
reliable information when  
last heard from was at home  
inside the enemy's lines and  
insane.

Resignations marked "A" are  
known to have been accepted  
by the President to take effect  
from the dates set forth  
opposite their names.

Those marked "B" were  
accepted by the Genl Command-  
ing the Trans Miss Dept and  
have not since been on duty.  
It is supposed many have been  
accepted by the War Dept but  
no notice has been received to  
that effect. Capt Kennedy has  
served his resignation of  
of 60 based on a Surgeon's  
Certificate of disability on or about  
25 Oct 62 which was accepted by  
The Genl Commanding

(Continued)



(Confederate)

15<sup>th</sup> Reg't Tex Cav

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Ford Tex

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

15 Reg't Tex Cav

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Ford

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. B. Hyatt

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50316318 | ■ |
| 2  | 6319     | ■ |
| 3  | 6320     | ■ |
| 4  | 6321     | ■ |
| 5  | 6322     | ■ |
| 6  | 6323     | ■ |
| 7  | 6324     | ■ |
| 8  | 6325     | ■ |
| 9  | 6326     | ■ |
| 10 | 6327     | ■ |
| 11 | 6328     | ■ |
| 12 | 6329     | ■ |
| 13 |          | ■ |
| 14 |          | ■ |
| 15 |          | ■ |
| 16 |          | ■ |
| 17 |          | ■ |
| 18 |          | ■ |
| 19 |          | ■ |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 10 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain

Company, in the 10<sup>th</sup> Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of Texas Cav.

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Geo. H. Searcy

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by the O. of war  
from the 10 day of March, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,† their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12

months

from this 1 day of Jan, 1862.

S. S. H. Searcy

Mustering Officer.

Date Jan 1. 1862

Station Ball's Texas

\* changed from Jan 1

General Notation:

R. C. Fitch

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 15 Reg't *Texas Mt. U.S.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain

*Geo. H. Scurto*  
Company, in the *21* Regiment, *(Tennessee Brigade)*  
of *Texas Mounted U.S.*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *?*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1*, 1861, by  
from the *1* day of *January*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*12 months*

from this *10* day of *March*, 1862.

*J. K. P. Record*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *March 10, 1862*

Station *172<sup>d</sup> Ky. Inf.*

General Notation:

*R. H. Fish*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 to Jan. 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. H. Fish*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 1862*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Cross Nelson Near Austin*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In consequence of no  
Blank rolls the muster  
of Aug. 31, 1862 has not  
been completed.

Two men were wounded  
and two killed in  
the battle of "Dreux  
Farm" on Big Bear River  
July 3, 1862.

The company engaged  
consisted of the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Kansas Battalion and  
of 7<sup>th</sup> Mo.

One of the wounded  
has recovered and is  
doing duty. The other  
was disabled for life  
and has been discharged.

Number of Horses killed  
one (1) Right dismounted &  
horses back home July 24 1862

*R. W. Fisher*

(645b)

Copy 120.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *date June 1*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Oklahoma*.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. W. Fisher*



(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Dec 24. 1862 to June 30, 1863*

*ended July 22, 1863*  
shows station of company

*Given Station. None*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*On the 10 & 11<sup>th</sup> June 1863.  
This Company was engaged  
in action at Arkansas  
Post. Ark. and was  
surrounded by a traitor.  
said Company was in the  
hands of the Enemy for  
three months.*

*R. W. Fish*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 15 Reg't *Texas Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*July 4 Aug.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Near Harrison's farm.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K. J. J. J.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Near Chattanooga Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*On the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> days  
of Sep. 1863. Said Company  
was engaged in battle  
on the Chickamauga  
River in Tenn*

*Rev. Fick*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Dec.*

. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Sumner's Co. Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. W. Smith*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*

186*4*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Russell*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 15 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 1864

shows station of company,

Near New Hope Station, Texas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was engaged  
in the action at New Hope  
Church, May 27 1864,  
as well as having par-  
ticipated through the  
campaign up to this  
date from Dalton, Ga.  
May 8, 1864.

The  
entire Company present  
present in the war  
at Dalton, Ga.

R. H. Hester

# RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Company.)

Co. B, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 50316330

2 6331

3 6332

4 6333

5 6334

6 6335

7 6336

8 6337

9 6338

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

See also



(Confederate.)

Co. 19, 15 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Geo. B. Fickell*  
Company, in the *15* Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Geo. H.*

*Sweet*....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February .., 1861, by *Sec'y of War*  
from the *10* day of *March*....., 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....

*twelve months*.....

from this *10* day of *March*....., 1862.

*J. F. P. Record*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Mar 10*..... 1862

Station *McKinney, Texas*.....

General Notation: .....

(665e)

*J. Neeson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 18 to June 30* 1862.

*until August 7* 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Crystal Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*J. A. Mason*

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. B, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Nelson, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In consequence of no blk.  
muster rolls, the muster for  
Aug. 31, 1862, has never been  
completed.

One horse killed at the battle  
of "Orient Ferry" on Black  
River, Ark. July 8, 1862, Enemy  
engaged by Haines & commanded  
by Maj.

His 6 guns lost (2)

His mounted and horses  
sent to sea July 24, 1862.

(Confederate)

Co. B, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May, June

1863,

shows station of company,

at ...

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company were engaged in battle at Ft. Kansas Post on 10 & 11 of Jan. 1863. Surrendered as prisoners of war Jan. 11, 1863. Remained as such until Dec. 10, 1863, when they were regularly exchanged. Remained at Fort ... the company ... for use of ... Jan. 1st to July 24th. Some longer for others not coming back in for us of course. From July 1st to Sept. 15th ... nothing substantial from ... the date of ... is not known as they took the oath while in prison and ...

This muster is as near correct as can be made from recollection. The company were ... at the surrender of Ft. Kansas Post Jan. 11, 1863.

W. Greer

(Confederate)

Co. B, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug., 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Harrison, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company were engaged  
in battle at Richmond on the 11<sup>th</sup>  
day of June, 1863, and surrounded  
at Harrison on July 2<sup>nd</sup>, remaining as  
such until exchanged April 10,  
1864. Those who appeared on  
the other muster roll were more  
over 35 years old and were dropped  
from this as they were exchanged  
at the end of the first line of  
months which was the time of  
their enlistment. All under  
that age were discharged on the 20<sup>th</sup>  
of June 1863, at Little Rock, Ark.  
and were for 3 years or during  
the war.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 1 Oct.*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company were engaged  
in battle at Fort Clark, Tex. 11. 63, also participated  
in the great battle of  
Cricamanga Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> &  
20<sup>th</sup> 1863.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Near Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company were engaged  
in battle at A. H. Post Jan 11, 1863.  
In the battle of Chickamauga  
Sept 19 & 20, 1863.  
In the battle of Missionary  
Ridge Oct 24 & 25, 1863.  
In the battle of Ringgold  
Nov 27, 1863.*

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company were engaged  
in battle at Antietam & Gauley to  
Nov 11 1863.*

*In the battle of Chickamauga  
Sept 19 & 20 1863.*

*In the battle of Missionary  
Ridge Nov 24 & 25 1863.*

*In the battle of Ringgold  
Nov 27 1863.*

(643b)

*Copyist.*



(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mar, 1864.*

, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten entries in the record section]*

(648b)

*Copyd.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30316339 | 20 |
| 2  | 6340     | 21 |
| 3  | 6341     | 22 |
| 4  | 6342     | 23 |
| 5  | 6343     | 24 |
| 6  | 6344     | 25 |
| 7  | 6345     | 26 |
| 8  | 6346     | 27 |
| 9  | 6347     | 28 |
| 10 | 6348     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 15<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *William K. Martin's*  
Company, in the *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment, (*Johnson's Brigade*)  
of *Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col.

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of <sup>an</sup> ~~the~~ Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the *25<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
~~unless sooner discharged.~~ *from the 10<sup>th</sup> day of March 1862*  
*unless sooner discharged*

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*

from this *10* day of *March*, 1862.

*J. K. P. Record*  
Mustering Officer.

Date

*March 10, 1862*

Station

*Dallas, Texas*

General Notation:

*J. K. P. Record*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb'y 25 to June 30, 1862*  
*ended Aug 3, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Chrystal Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. B. Boyd*

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. & Oct.*

, 1862

show station of company,

*Camp Nelson, Arks*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In consequence of  
having no Roll musters  
Rolls the muster of Aug 31  
1862 has not been com-  
pleted. Two (2) men were  
killed and one (1) wounded  
in the battle of Orient  
Terry on Black River Ark  
July 8, 1862 One horse killed  
in same action. The wounded  
man has recovered and is  
now doing duty. Enemy  
engaged 15 Kansas Com.  
manded by Maj.  
Dismounted and hor-  
ses sent to Det. July 24,  
1862.

*A. B. Boyd*

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1 to June 30*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Wartrace*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Capt Shongom was assigned to the Command of this Company, May 24, 1863 by order of Genl Bragg, all the Company records were lost at the battle of Ark Port and this Roll was furnished by J. M. Stewart from memory*

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Harrison*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. & Oct., 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. A. Boyd*



(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Near Tunnel Hill.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company participated in the Battle of Mission Ridge on the 25<sup>th</sup> of Nov. 1863 and the Battle of Taylor's Ridge on the 27<sup>th</sup> of Nov.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jany & Siby*

, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Those men who  
are marked as enlist-  
ed for the war re-  
enlisted on the 15 Feb-  
ruary 1864, for the pe-  
riod of the war there  
being no place to carry  
out both enlistments  
the original enlistment  
is dropped.

*J. B. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. A. Boyd*

(848b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

shows station of company,

Near Marrietta, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was in the battle of New Hope, Ga. May the 27, 1864 in which one man was wounded and has been in the Campaign from Dalton to this place had 2 men wounded on the 23 June 1864 while on picket duty.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 15<sup>th</sup> TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 3031644 | 2  |
| 2  | 6350    | 3  |
| 3  | 6351    | 4  |
| 4  | 6352    | 5  |
| 5  | 6353    | 6  |
| 6  | 6354    | 7  |
| 7  | 6355    | 8  |
| 8  | 6356    | 9  |
| 9  | 6357    | 10 |
| 10 | 6358    | 11 |
| 11 | 6359    | 12 |
| 12 |         | 13 |
| 13 |         | 14 |
| 14 |         | 15 |
| 15 |         | 16 |
| 16 |         | 17 |
| 17 |         | 18 |
| 18 |         | 19 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, *15<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *Mississippi*

**Company Muster-in Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

Muster Roll of Captain *A. J. ...*  
Company, in the *15<sup>th</sup>* Regiment, (*...* Brigade)  
of *...*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *...*  
*...*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *...*, 1861, by  
from the *10* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12* months,  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*

*months.*

from this *10* day of *March*, 1862.

*J. W. ...*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *10* March 1862

Station *...*

General Notation:

(Confederate.)

Co. *A.*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 to June 30*, 186*2*,

*ended Aug 8 1862*

shows station of company,

*Camp Crystal Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*N. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Wilson*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*As a consequence of*  
*the Muster Roll, the*  
*Muster of Aug. 31, 1862, has*  
*not been completed.*

*Adj. Lt. Lawrence Bonister*  
*was dangerously wounded*  
*in two places in the*  
*belly of "Friend Henry" on*  
*Black River, July 8, 1862.*  
*He was not yet fully*  
*recovered. He was engaged*  
*as a private. Commanded*  
*by Maj. — — — — —*  
*was severely killed.*

*The Capt. was*  
*dismounted and*  
*horses sent home,*  
*July 27, 1862*

(648b)

Copyd.



(Confederate.)

Co. D, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1 to June 1, 1863,

shows station of company,

Tulahoma, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The officers of this company were displaced May 20, 1863 by the temporary mustering of the 6th, 10th, and 15th Texas Regts. Capt James Selmon was assigned to command of said company. The records of which were in fact in the office of the Adjutant General, and this roll was furnished by the Sergeant from memory.

The 19 men were counted for us at the time we were on furlough at the time of the surrender of the Fort Jan 11, 63. Others made the escape; not knowing how many were on furlough or made the escape they were all accounted for as being in Texas. Disposition, as the scales of furlough were all lost.

N. J. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 15 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Harrison Tennessee.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The officers of this com-  
pany were detached May  
2nd 1863 by the temporary  
consolidation of the 5th & 16th  
Texas Regts and Capt  
Lilker of Co D of the 5th;  
1st Lt. W. H. Stewart of Co. E 16th  
2nd Lt. P. B. Pearson of Co. D  
2nd Lt. W. H. Taylor of the  
16th were assigned to  
duty in said*

(642b)

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 15<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Tex* Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 8* to *Oct* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Chattanooga*  
*Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Persons that are*  
*marked account with*  
*me are those accounted*  
*for in the 2nd Mass*  
*Regiment.*

*The Officers accounted*  
*for here to you as an*  
*attached service, are*  
*marked account*  
*with me. I do not*  
*know whether they*  
*are on duty or not*

*A. B. McCain*

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Tunnel Hill Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. S. Moulton*

(0486)

Copyed.

Co. 21, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

shows station of company,

Camp near Vicksburg, La.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. Maynard

(Confederate.)  
Co. *D*, 15 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March, April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Newton*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* .. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Marietta Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*H. S. Mayfield*

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *G.*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*In the field at Jonesborough*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.



# **CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. E, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50316360 | 20 |
| 2  | 6361     | 21 |
| 3  | 6362     | 22 |
| 4  | 6363     | 23 |
| 5  | 6364     | 24 |
| 6  | 6365     | 25 |
| 7  | 6366     | 26 |
| 8  | 6367     | 27 |
| 9  | 6368     | 28 |
| 10 | 6369     | 29 |
| 11 | 6370     | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. E., 15 Reg't. Tex. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Nicholas A. Kennedy*  
Company, in the 15 Regiment, ( *Texas Cavalry* )  
of

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Geo. E. Smith*,  
*Smith*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 1862, by *the 2d Mar*  
from the 10 day of *March*, 1862  
(date of this Muster for the term of *2 months*),  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*.

from this *10* day of *July*, 1862  
*George E. Smith*  
Mustering Officer.

Date

Station

General Notation:

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 8 to Dec 30 1862*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Crystal Lake*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 15 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp Nelson Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In consequence of no  
muster rolls the  
muster of Aug 31. 1862  
was not completed.  
One man killed in the  
battle of Front Ferry  
on Black River Ark  
July 8. 1862. Enemy en-  
gaged 5<sup>th</sup> Kansas Com-  
manded by Maj.  
Three (3) horses killed.  
Dismounted and horses  
sent to Tex July 24. 1862

(642b)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copy 101.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31. 1862 to June 30. 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company were in action the 10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> of January 1863 at Arkansas Post on the evening of the 11<sup>th</sup> they were surrendered to the enemy by some unknown person. From that time to the 11<sup>th</sup> of April the date of their exchange at City Point they were confined in prison at Camp Douglas Ill. Illinois.

*J. F. Wilkinson*

(Confederate.)  
Co. *D*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*

.. 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copy

(Confederate.)  
Co E, 15 Reg't Inf. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1863

shows station of company,

Missionary Ridge

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was  
in action the 19 & 20  
of Sept 1863 on the field  
of Chicamauga Tenn.  
For a month previous  
to this battle they were  
in constant activity  
either marching or  
picketing some por-  
tion of the line of the  
Tennessee River. Since  
the battle they have  
been lying before Chat-  
tanooga engaged in  
picketing, erecting breast  
works &c.

J. H. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 15 Reg't *Inf* *Car.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Tunnel Hill Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company were en-  
gaged the 24 & 25th No-  
vember in the battles  
near & around Chat-  
tanooga, participating in  
the charge near the  
tunnel on the evening  
of the 25 which drove  
the enemy from that  
position of Misamis  
ridge in wild confusion  
at Ringold the 25th  
of which they were badly  
injured. Following the  
close of the fight.*

1

*J. H. Hickman*



(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company left  
Camp near *Piedmont*  
*North Georgia* *Feb 20<sup>th</sup>*  
on the morning of the  
*21<sup>st</sup>* left *Dalton Ga.* and  
arrived by railroad at  
*Montgomery, Alabama*  
the evening of the *23<sup>rd</sup>*  
of *Feb.* from which place  
leaving the morning  
of the *24<sup>th</sup>* of *Feb.* I re-  
turned to *Dalton Ga*  
arriving there the  
morning of *26<sup>th</sup>* of *Feb.*  
*1864.*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(6436)

Original

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *E*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 186 *4*,

shows station of company,

*Near Murietta G.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6086)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist

Co. *E*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for

shows station of company.

In the field at Jones-  
borough, Ga.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

1040

~~Copyright~~

# **CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. F, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50316371 | 2  |
| 2  | 6372     | 3  |
| 3  | 6373     | 4  |
| 4  | 6374     | 5  |
| 5  | 6375     | 6  |
| 6  | 6376     | 7  |
| 7  | 6377     | 8  |
| 8  | 6378     | 9  |
| 9  | 6379     | 10 |
| 10 | 6380     | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Co. *F*, 15 Reg't *Texas* *Cor*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Benjamin R. Tye*  
Company, in the 15 Regiment, *Texas* Brigade)  
of  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Wm. H. Sweet*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1862, by *Sec of War*  
from the 10 day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12  
*months*

from this 12 day of *March*, 1862

*J. K. P. Record*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date *March 12 1862*

Station *Dallas*

General Notation:

*A. F. S. S. S. S.*

(Confederate)

Co. F, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 12 to June 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. J. Disipall*

(648b)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate)  
Co. 7, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp & alarm. Ark.

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

In consequence of no  
Roll Muster Rolls the Muster  
of Aug. 31. 1862 has not been  
completed. One man wounded  
in action of July 8. 1862. since  
recovered and now doing duty.

This Regiment was  
disorganized and homes  
returned home July 8. 1862.

A. L. Duvall



(Confederate.)

Co. 7, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to June 30 1863,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was engaged  
in the battle of Ark Port July 10  
11, 1863 and with the rest of the  
company was surrounded by some  
unknown and unauthorised persons.  
The Muster Rolls and company  
books were all lost on this occasion.

C. S. Buswell

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Harrison, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was organized  
at Springfield Texas March 10  
1862 for 12 months and re-enlisted  
at Little Rock May 20 1862 for  
three years was discharged  
July 24. 1862

*D. F. C. Russell*

(643b)

Copyright.

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct. 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Near Chattanooga, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was organized at  
Springfield, Texas, March 12,  
1862, for the period 12 months,  
and reorganized at Little Rock,  
May 30, 1862, for the unexpired  
term of three years.*

*Was dismounted July 25, 1863.  
Was engaged in the battle at  
Chickamauga, Sept. 19 and 20,  
1863. Had one man killed  
and three wounded.*

(648b)

*H. W. Hibbard*

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company, forming a part of the 6, 10 and 15 Texas Regiments, Smith's Brigade, Claiborne Division, was engaged in the battle of Missionary Ridge, Nov. 25, 1863, and at Taylor's Ridge, Nov. 27, 1863.*

*M. W. Hubbard*

(648b)

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. Feb.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Walton, Ga.*

RECORDED BY EVKNTN.

(648b)

*W. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. P, 15 Reg't Texas Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. 1864.

shows station of company,

Dalton, Ga.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2)

H. H. Hibbard

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*

, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Near Marietta, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was engaged  
in the action at New Hope  
Church, on the 27 of May,  
1864.*

(648b)

*W. W. Hibbard*

Copyist.

# **CAPTURED AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. G, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50916381 | 20 |
| 2  | 6382     | 21 |
| 3  | 6383     | 22 |
| 4  | 6384     | 23 |
| 5  | 6385     | 24 |
| 6  | 6386     | 25 |
| 7  | 6387     | 26 |
| 8  | 6388     | 27 |
| 9  | 6389     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



<sup>x</sup> (Confederate)  
Co. *G*, 15 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*  
<sup>x</sup> Formerly Capt. *A. Faulkner's Co.*  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *A. Faulkner's*  
Company in the *15* Regiment, (  Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Geo. H.*  
*Sweet*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Act of 21st*  
from the *10* day of *March*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12* months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*.

from this *25* day of *March*, 1862

*K. P. Record*  
Mustering Officer

Date *March 25, 1862*

Station *Clarksville*

General Notation:

(655c)

*J. A. Raley*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 8 to June 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*W. A. Rowley*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 15 Reg't Tex Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Nelson*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In consequence of no blanks the muster of Aug 31, 1862 has not been completed.

One man was wounded in the battle of "Green's Ferry" on Black River Ark. July 8, 1862.

The enemy engaged consisted of the "Hamas" commanded at the time by Major

The wounded man has recovered and is now doing duty.

Number horses killed 7 seven.

Dismounted and horses sent to Texas July 24, 1862.

*H. A. Reilly* Copyist.

Co. G, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to June 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

not stated

The 15<sup>th</sup> Texas Dismounted  
Cavalry was temporarily  
united with 6<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> Texas  
Inftry on the 24<sup>th</sup> May, 1863  
by virtue of order no  
from Gen. Bragg  
dated

Company "B" was united  
with Company "A" of the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Texas Infantry commanded by  
Capt. H. C. Smith. These  
the 15 Texas Lancers were  
taken prisoners at Arkansas  
Post Jan'y 11, 1863. None of the  
commissioned officers of  
this company are captured.  
The names on this roll are  
the only members of this  
company who were exchanged.  
a number of the Co deserted,  
while in prison at Chickasaw  
(over)

На Родину

AUG. 17.

50316384

1911.

and many of the men made  
their escape to Aransas Port  
after the surrender. Nothing  
is known of any of the  
members of the company  
except those whose names  
appear on this roll.

John M. Archer Jr. 2 Lt Co F  
15 Texas Cavalry now  
attached to Co G 10 15 Texas  
Regt. 101st.

Examined and approved.  
Rhodes Fisher, Capt. Co G  
6th Texas Infy now commanding  
Co G of the 67th Texas  
Infy 2 Co G 10 Texas Lin.  
cavalry unit.

Co. G, 15 Reg't Tenn Cav

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

Harrison Tenn.

## RECORDED COPY KEPT IN FILE.

(642b)

A. A. Roroy

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct . 1863,

shows station of company,

Missionary (Ridge, Tenn)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company were in  
the battle of Chickasaw  
on the 19 & 20 of September  
1863.

(648b)

J. A. Nagley

Copyrol.

(Confederate)

Co. G, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Turnwell Hill, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was  
in the Battle of Missionary Ridge Nov 24 & 25  
1863 and in the Battle  
of Ringgold Nov 27, 1863.

M. A. Rowley *Co. G.*



(Confederate.)

Co. E, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1st Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Dalton, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS

The company was in  
the battle of Arkansas  
Post January 9, 1861.  
1863.

In the battle of Chick-  
sawga Sept. 19 & 20.  
1863.

In the battle of  
Missionary Ridge  
Nov 24 & 25, 63

In the battle of  
Pine Gold Nov 27, 1863.

W. C. G. G. Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. E, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1864,

shows station of company,

Dalton, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was in  
the battle of Arkansas  
Post January 4, 1863.

In the battle of Chicka-  
mauga Sept. 19, 20, 1863.

In the battle of  
Missionary Ridge  
November 25, 1863.

In the battle of  
Kingsland Gap Nov. 27  
1863.

The company since  
its exchange, has not  
been properly quartered  
those present for duty  
only, having been  
mustered. I have  
attempted from need  
action, at this muster  
to take up all who be-  
long to the company.

J. H. Rogers

AUG. 17.

50316389

1911.

in this and the Trans-  
mission Dept. The number  
is as near correct as  
can be given from recol-  
lection having lost all  
the company records

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. A, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30816390 | 20 |
| 2  | 6391     | 21 |
| 3  | 6392     | 22 |
| 4  | 6393     | 23 |
| 5  | 6394     | 24 |
| 6  | 6395     | 25 |
| 7  | 6396     | 26 |
| 8  | 6398     | 27 |
| 9  | 6397     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. '6, 15 Reg'l Texas Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *William C. English*  
Company, in the 15 Regiment, *Texas Cavalry* Brigade)  
of  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *John Sweet*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1861, by *Act of Congress*  
from the 15 day of *March*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*

from this 1 day of *April*, 1862

Date *April 1, 1862*  
Station *Clarksville*

*J. H. P. Record*  
Mustering Officer.

General Notation:

*J. H. P. Record*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April, 1862*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Chrysler Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. 16, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Vicksburg

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In commencing the Black  
Muster Roll the muster of  
Aug 31 1862 has not been  
completed.

One man killed in action  
at Grand Creek, Ark. 8<sup>th</sup> 1862  
Several killed.

Several engaged at Kansas  
Camp near Vicksburg.

The 1st was ship mounted  
and moved down to 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Aug 24 1862.

(648b)

Copyed.

(Confederate)

Co. *76*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *2131.1267 to July 30, 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Stations and Term*

RECORD OF EVENTS.





(Confederate.)

Co. H, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1863

1863,

shows station of company,

at San Antonio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(45b)

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March 1863,*

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. 76, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp near Little Rock

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *70*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to 31st*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Detachment*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*Copyist.*

# CAPTURES AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. I, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50316399 | 20 |
| 2  | 6400     | 21 |
| 3  | 6401     | 22 |
| 4  | 6402     | 23 |
| 5  | 6403     | 24 |
| 6  | 6404     | 25 |
| 7  | 6405     | 26 |
| 8  | 6406     | 27 |
| 9  | 6407     | 28 |
| 10 | 6408     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Co. *(Confederate.)*, 15<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Tenn. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *W. B. Nicce*  
Company, in the 15<sup>th</sup> Regiment, ( *Brigade*)  
of *Tenn. Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Geo. H. Sweet*

*called into*  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1861*, by *Act of Congress*  
from the *10* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12* months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*.

from this *1* day of *April*, 1862.

*J. H. S. Sweet*  
Mustering Officer  
Date *April 1, 1862*  
Station *C. H. S. Sweet*

General Notation

*J. H. S. Sweet*

Copyist.

(Confederate)  
Co. *I*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 24th* to *June 30*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*not selected*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*Head Quarters*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)  
Co. *I.*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1. 1. 1.* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Land Depot.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company was organized  
at Fort Smith, Arkansas, the month  
of Sept. 1, 1862, and has not  
been completed.  
The men have been taken from  
several "gangs" of which there  
were many at that time. The  
company was organized as  
a unit of the 15th Texas Cavalry  
and is now at the depot.  
The company was organized  
at Fort Smith, Arkansas, the month  
of Sept. 1, 1862.*

*Wm. A. Taylor.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 24, 1862* to *Nov. 30, 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Det. 1st*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*On Oct. 24, 1862, the company was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army, and assigned to the 15th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The company was attached to the 1st Division, Army of Northern Virginia, and participated in the Battle of Gettysburg, July 1-3, 1863. The company was discharged on Nov. 30, 1863, at the expiration of its term of service.*

*James D. [illegible]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Detachment Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Muster Roll is made  
out and certified to by me  
according to information  
as furnished by the  
Adjutant of the 15th Regt Texas Cavalry.  
Remains of the company  
present.*

*John H. Fournival,  
Adj. General Texas Co.  
Attest the 15th day of  
Feb. 1864.*

*Geed Snyder.*

(Confederate)

Co. *I*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 8*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*McKinnary Bridge, Tennessee.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*Went to ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, *15* Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1* *1863*,

shows station of company,

*General Hill's*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*General Ingalls*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred Snyder.*

(643b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *A*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camped near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred. Snyder.*

(643b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 15 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Marietta, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company & Co. of the  
15 Texas Cavalry are temporarily  
consolidated this Company  
has participated in the  
present Campaign & was  
in the Battle of New Hope  
Church on the 7 of May,  
1864.*

*On the 23 of June, 1st Lt.  
was wounded while on  
picket duty.*

*Fred Snyder.*

(642b)

Copyist.



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. K, 15 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50816409 | 20 |
| 2  | 6410     | 21 |
| 3  | 6411     | 22 |
| 4  | 6412     | 23 |
| 5  | 6413     | 24 |
| 6  | 6414     | 25 |
| 7  | 6415     | 26 |
| 8  | 6416     | 27 |
| 9  | 6417     | 28 |
| 10 | 6418     | 29 |
| 11 | 6419     | 30 |
| 12 | 6420     | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 15<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain William H. Catty  
Company, in the 15<sup>th</sup> Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Geo. H.

Steel

, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1862, by Sec'y of War

from the 10<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12

months

from this 12 day of March, 1862

J. K. P. Record

Mustering Officer.

Date 12<sup>th</sup> March 1862

Station Greenville.

General Notation:

Stuebing

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Reg't *Texas Caval*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *W. H. Cathey's*  
Company, in the *Second* Regiment, *Johnson's* Brigade)  
of *Texas Mounted*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Geo. H.*

*Sweet*,

, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of <sup>*an*</sup> ~~the~~ Act of Congress passed

February 1861, by

from the *20* day of *April*, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*twelve months*.

from this *20<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 1862.

*J. K. P. Record*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date *April 24, 1862.*

Station *Clarksville, Texas*

General Notation:

*A. R. W. a. . . . .*

(556c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mo. 12 to June 30*, 1862,

*date Aug. 8*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Crystal Hill, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*Almanac*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In consequence of no Blk  
Muster Rolls the Muster of  
Aug. 31. 1862, has not been  
completed*

*One horse killed in action  
of July 8. 1862, on Black  
River.*

*The Regt. was dismounted  
and horses sent home July  
24, 1862.*

(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862* to *June 30, 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Tinney*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was in action on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Jan 1863 & was all taken prisoner. Escape there. There is now known as supposed to have made their escape. The N.C. officer & private was taken to Camp Douglas, Ill. & there kept in prison until April 2, 1863. Then brought to City Point, Va. & from there to Richmond, Va. & from there to Sullatona, Tenn. by Rail Road, & marched to Nashville, Tenn. & from there back to Chattanooga & from there to this place by Rail Road.

Officers confined at Camp Chase, Ohio, & exchanged May 5, 1863. Company Books & Papers all lost when captured.

*A. R. R. R.*

(Confederate.)

Co *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Harrison. Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was continuing on the march from the 21<sup>st</sup> of August to the 20<sup>th</sup> Sept. on which day the Battle of Chickamauga was fought in which this Company took an active part one man was killed dead on the field. After which the Company marched to Missionary Ridge Tenn.



(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Tunnell Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was in the  
Battle at Missionary Ridge  
on the 24<sup>th</sup> & 25<sup>th</sup> days of  
November 1863, in which  
the Capt. M. W. Houston  
was wounded. It was also  
in the Battle at Ringold on  
the 27<sup>th</sup> of November 1863.  
Every man done his duty  
at both places.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.*

, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was sent from  
near Tunnel Hill, Ga., to  
Montgomery, Ala., about the  
20<sup>th</sup> of Feb. 1864 from  
which place they were  
ordered to Dalton, Ga., where  
they arrived Feb. 26, 1864.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to April* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*near Marietta, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 15 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 186*4*

shows station of company,

*In the field at Jonesborough.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. A. ...*

Do. 16 Tex. Cav.

also called 3 Regt Johnson's Br. y

\*Fitzhugh, W<sup>m</sup> . . . . . Col. H. Feb 1862

\*Gregg, Edward P. . . . . Lt Col. Col.

\*Diamond, W<sup>m</sup> W. . . . . Maj. Lt Col.

Barnett James P . . . . . S.

Head, W<sup>m</sup> P. . . . . A.S. H. Dec 1862

Moore. . . . . A.S.

Reckon, E. P. . . . . A.S.

Birdsong, J. M. . . . . A.S.

Rhine, David . . . . . A.G.M. Dep. Jan 63

Newcome Geo. . . . . A.C.S. Dep. Feb 3/63

Morris, Jesse M. . . . . A.C.S.

\*Buchanan, Geo. K. adjt. H. Apr. 76

\*Mosby, T. F. . . . . adjt.

Hales, Fred . . . . . adjt.

Callahan, H. E. . . . . Chap.

\*Thomas, Woodlief. Chap. H. 1863.

Barnett, James J. Chap

3 returns  
D. J. D.

# Co A, 16 Tex, Cav.

|                             |                                       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| *Dougherty, Frank M. --- C. |                                       |
| Lindsey, James M            | 1.                                    |
| Davenport, Jno. W.          | 2. R.                                 |
| Mosby, Thos. F. ---         | 2. { Bro. 1st & Co. 1st<br>Sept 20/62 |
| *Bird, Geo. G. ---          | 1. R. Dec 29/63                       |
| *Coppage, Wm. H.            | 2.                                    |
| Cox, Hugh                   | 2                                     |
| Heaver, Wm. T. G.           | 1. Bro Capt is. E.                    |

3  
176  
Indexed

Co. B 16 Tex. Cav.

\* Fitzhugh, Wm C. to Capt  
McKinney, Jas. M. -- 1. C.  
\* Coffey, Reuben C. -- 2. C.  
Tucker, James M. 2.  
\* Fitzhugh, Geo. W. -- 1. 1st Regt 27th  
\* Poindester, Jas. A. 2.

3  
20  
Index



# Co. C. 16 Tex, Cav.

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| * Woods, James D.     | C.               |
| * Mc.lothlin, Geo. W. | 1, R. June 2/8.  |
| * Dickerman, Geo. A.  | 2, R. Mar. 16/8. |
| Pope, Geo. M.         | 2.               |
| * Douglas, A. M.      | 1.               |
| * Anderson, W. A.     | 2.               |
| Dickerman, Daniel B.  | ~ 2              |

Induced  
3 rows

Co. D 16 Tex. Cav.

\*Pattie, James S. .... C.  
 Miller, Elisha E. .... 1.  
 Hall, Wm. R. .... 2.  
 Wright, Henry .... 2.  
 Tolbert, J. H. .... C. H. J., Aug 24, 68.  
 Mc Donald, W. D. .... 1.  
 \*Durning, C. S. .... 2.  
 Clark, Addison .... 2.  
 Morris, J. M. .... 2

3 rows  
 Index

Co. E. 16 Tex, Cav.

xBriseoe, Jno. R. C.  
 Stanford, Wm C. 1.  
 xWaddill, Dudley M. 2. <sup>Died Feb. 1864</sup>  
 Bowles, Wm B. 2. <sup>1st May 1864</sup>  
 Weaver, Wm T. G. C.  
 Russell, Jas. K. F. 1. <sup>1st May 1864</sup>  
 xKilgore, Ira. H. 2. <sup>1st May 1864</sup>  
 Tindall, James M. - 2  
 Dendleton, E. H. - 1

1864  
 1st May  
 1864

Co. F, 16 Tex, Cav.

|                     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| *Taylor, James D.   | C.          |
| Taylor, Ruben A.    | 1.          |
| Taylor, Wm. H.      | 2, C.       |
| Havens, Henry H.    | 2,          |
| Taylor, Thos. Jeff. | 1.          |
| *Young, E. M.       | 2, -1       |
| *Cope, James M.     | 2, H. S. P. |
| Wilson, Jas. R.     | 2, H. S. P. |
| Chaney, F. M.       | 2           |
| Chaney, Francis M.  |             |

Co. G. 16 Tex. Cav.

Tuttle, James H. - C.  
 Hobson, Geo. W. 1. 17. Mar. '63.  
 Balsell, Thos. H. 2.  
 Dyer, James 2.  
 \*King, M. W. 6. 17. '63.  
 Connelly, Jno. W. 2. 1.  
 \*Hoff, L. F. 2.  
 \*Lindsay, Jno. C. 2.  
 Chase, Wm. A. — 2

Index  
 2

Co. H, 16 Tex, Cav.

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| *Fitzhugh, Gabriel W. | C.    |
| Ducker, Henry H.      | 1.    |
| Whiteley, Etheridge   | 2.    |
| *Walker, Louis A.     | 2. 1. |
| *Miller, Jno. J.      | 2. C  |
| McDaniel, W. H.       | 2.    |

3. 1. 1.  
 Indexed

Co. I. 16 Tex. Cav.

|                                    |      |
|------------------------------------|------|
| * Warden, Hezekiah                 | C.R. |
| M <sup>c</sup> Christian, James T. | 1.   |
| Hampton, Benj. W.                  | 2.   |
| Grounds, Thos. J.                  | 2.   |
| Morby, Thos. F.                    | 1.C  |
| * Largent, Wm. B.                  | 2.1. |
| * M <sup>c</sup> Anan, Wm. J.      | 2.   |
| Hodges, L.P.                       | 2    |

3  
rows  
Indred





(Field and Staff.)

16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50818556 | 21 |
| 2  | 8557     | 22 |
| 3  | 8558     | 23 |
| 4  | 8559     | 24 |
| 5  | 8560     | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff 16 Reg 2nd Cav  
also known as 3 Regt Johnson's  
Brigade 2nd Div 1st Corps  
Roll of Staff

of the organization named above,

for dated up to, 1862,

shows station,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. C. P. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Cav  
also known as Fitzhugh's Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated May, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

not shown.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. C. ...*

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*

. 1863.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp near Hamburg*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*U. C. Miller*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 7 Aug* . 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp 20 Miles N  
Alexandria La*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 1863  
the Regt has marched  
from Delhi La. to  
Mourne thence to  
Natchitoches thence  
to Alexandria thence  
to Camp 20  
Miles South of  
Alexandria. thence  
back to Alexandria  
thence to this camp  
20 miles N of  
a distance in all  
of 310 Miles*

*G. S. Miller*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 7 Feb . 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp Glenwood La

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. C. New

# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Regimental.)

16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50314073 | 20 |
| 2  | 4074     | 21 |
| 3  | 4075     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

16 Reg't *1st Cav*

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Near Bladenboro*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*1st Cav*



(Confederate.)

16 Reg't Texas Cav.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1864

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Bayou Neve*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

3

16 Reg'l Tex Cav

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Apr*

, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Groe near Hempstead*  
*Texas*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(644b)

*G. C. Miller*

Copyist.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30818561 | 20 |
| 2  | 8562     | 21 |
| 3  | 8563     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 16 Reg't Texas Cav. +  
Formerly Capt. Frank M. Dougherty's Co 16 Reg't  
Tex Cav. Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Frank M. Dougherty's  
Company, in the 16 Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry.

Volunteers, commanded by Col. William  
Fitzhugh, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1862, by Sec't of War  
from the 21 day of February, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months  
unless sooner-discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of  
twelve months.

from this 10 day of March, 1862.

Tom. J. Johnson

Mustering Officer.

Date March 10, 1862

Station Collins Co. Texas

General Notation:

L. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*

. 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp*

*La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. P. R.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feby* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Elmwood La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Potter*

# REPORT AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30318564 | 20 |
| 2  | 8565     | 21 |
| 3  | 8577     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 16 Reg't Texas Cav.  
Formerly Capt. Wm. Fitzhugh's Co. 1st Texas Cav.  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm. Fitzhugh*  
Company, in the 16 Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Col *William*  
*Fitzhugh*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1861, by *Act of War*  
from the 17 day of February, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 2  
*months*

from this 10 day of *March*, 1862.  
*John D. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer

Date *March 10, 1862*  
Station *1st Texas Cav*

General Notation:

*N. W. Potter*



(Confederate.)

Co. 73, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*

. 1863.

show station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. C. Potter*

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feby

1864

shows station of company,

Camp Greenwood La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. W. Potter

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50318567 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 8568     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 8564     | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

See also

(Confederate.)  
Co. *C*, 16 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *James D Woods*  
Company, in the *16* Regiment, ( *Brigade*)  
of *Texas Cavalry*,  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *William*  
*Fitzhugh*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
*February*, 1862, by *Sec'y of War*  
from the *22<sup>nd</sup>* day of *February*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *twelve*  
*months*

from this *10* day of *March*, 1862  
*Tom J Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.  
Date *10 March 1862*  
Station *Collin Co. Texas*

General Notation:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(6556) *Capt.*

(Confederate)  
Co. *C*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*near Alexandria La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Wilkinson*

6428

copy.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Amesfort La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Wilkinson*

# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. D, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50818570 | 20 |
| 2  | 5071     | 21 |
| 3  | 5078     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)  
Co. *D*, *16* Reg't *Tex. Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *James S Pattie*  
Company, in the *16* Regiment, (  Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J. M.*

*Fitzhugh*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Act of War*  
from the *20* day of *February*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12* months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *2*  
*months*

from this *10* day of *March*, 1862.

*Sam J. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer

Date *10, March 1862*  
Station *Collins Co. Texas*

General Notation:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(655c) Copyist.



(Confederate.)  
Co. *D*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1863*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(Confederate)  
Co. *D*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan & Feb*

. 186 *4*

shows station of company.

*Camp Glenwood*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Walden*

1442b

Copied.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50818573 | 20 |
| 2  | 8574     | 21 |
| 3  | 8575     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Col. *14* Reg't *Texas Caval*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *John B. Biscan*  
Company, in the *16* Regiment, (*Brigade*)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Wm. Fitzhugh*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *19*, 1861, by *Secy of War*  
from the *19* day of *Feb*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*

from this *10* day of *March*, 1862  
*Tom S. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.  
Date *10 March 1862*  
Station *Collins Co. Texas*

General Notation:

*R. W. Dick*

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Detachment*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Alexandria, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1

*Rec. Mch. 1863*

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*(Dismounted)*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5<sup>th</sup> Feb* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Glendon La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Reedrich*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY,

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |   |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1  | 50318576 | 20 | 1 |
| 2  | 8577     | 21 |   |
| 3  | 8578     | 22 |   |
| 4  |          | 23 |   |
| 5  |          | 24 |   |
| 6  |          | 25 |   |
| 7  |          | 26 |   |
| 8  |          | 27 |   |
| 9  |          | 28 |   |
| 10 |          | 29 |   |
| 11 |          | 30 |   |
| 12 |          | 31 |   |
| 13 |          | 32 |   |
| 14 |          | 33 |   |
| 15 |          | 34 |   |
| 16 |          | 35 |   |
| 17 |          | 36 |   |
| 18 |          | 37 |   |
| 19 |          | 38 |   |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, *16* Reg't *Tex. Cav*

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm. A. Taylor*  
Company, in the *16* Regiment, (  Brigade)  
of   
Volunteers, commanded by Col. ,  
, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by   
from the *1st* day of *March*, 186*2*,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*

from this *10* day of , 186*2*.

Mustering Officer

Date

Station

General Notation:



Co. *F* (Confederate.)  
16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
(Accounted)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 8 1863*

*1863*

shows station of company,

*Co. F*

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*

. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Glenwood*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. S. Mays*

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. G, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 90318579 | 20 |
| 2  | 8580     | 21 |
| 3  | 8531     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Co. *G*, <sup>(Confederate)</sup> *16 Reg't Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *James H. Tuttle*,  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas Mounted Volunteers*.  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Wm. Fitzhugh*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the *1* day of *March*, 186*2*,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 mos*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*Months*

from this *10* day of *March*, 186*2*

*Tom J. Johnson*,  
Mustering Officer

Date

*March 10, 1862.*

Station

*Station 10 Texas.*

General Notation:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *E*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 1 1864*

*1863*

shows station of company,

*at stake,*

RECORD OF EVENTS

*Cl. War, 1861*

Copy 106.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*June & July* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Sherman, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. H. Scott*

(642b)

Copyd.

# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 308/8582 | 20 |
| 2  | 8583     | 21 |
| 3  | 8584     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Co. *H*, 16 Reg't *Texas Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Isabel M Fitzgerald*  
Company, in the *16th* Regiment, ( *Brigade* )  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col.

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Act of War*  
from the *11th* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*

from this *10th* day of *March*, 1862.

*Wm J. Robinson*  
Mustering Officer

Date *10 March 1862*

Station *Colin Co Texas*

General Notation:

(655c)

*G. E. Hernandez*  
Copyist.



(Confederate)

Co. *H*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp on Bayou L'ouin?*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*a. 2  
C. 2*

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.*

. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Greenwood La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*a. Camp*

(425)

Copied.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. I, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50318385 | 20 |
| 2  | 8556     | 21 |
| 3  | 8557     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 16 Reg't Texas Cav.  
*Formerly Capt Nye's 16th Regiment Texas Cavalry*  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Nye's Warden  
Company, in the 16 Regiment, (        Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Wm Fitzhugh  
, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February       , 1861, by  
from the 1 day of March, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

12 months

from this 10 day of March, 1862

Tom J. Johnson  
Mustering Officer

Date 10 March 1862

Station Collin Co. Texas

General Notation:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
(Dismounted)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863,

shows station of company,

Alexandria La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
(*Dismounted*)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb. 1864,*

shows station of company,

*Camp Glenwood La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W D Campbell*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 16 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>10318588</i> | 20 |
| 2  | <i>8589</i>     | 21 |
| 3  | <i>8590</i>     | 22 |
| 4  |                 | 23 |
| 5  |                 | 24 |
| 6  |                 | 25 |
| 7  |                 | 26 |
| 8  |                 | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 16 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain John W. Halfus  
Company, in the 16 Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. M. S. G. Lunge

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the 10 day of March , 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

Twelve months

from this 10 day of March , 1862.

Sam J. Johnson

Mustering Officer

Date March 10, 1862

Station McKinney, Collin Co. Texas

General Notation:

W. Marshall



(Confederate.)

Co. K., 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Alexandria,  
La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. Marshall*

(Confederate.)

Co. K., 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb . 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp Greenwood, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. Hall

Co. 17 Tex. Cav.

\* Moore, Geo F. . . . Col. 1st Regt A  
\* Hentricks, Sterling B Lt. Col. 1st Regt A  
\* McClarty, John . . . Maj. Lt. Col. 1st Regt A  
\* Taylor, James K. . . Col.  
Ryan, W. A. . . . Maj.  
Noble, S. M. . . . Maj. Lt. Col.  
\* Tucker, Thos. F. . . Maj. Col.  
Shaw, Angus H. . . S.  
\* Swindell, W. H. . . a. s.  
\* McDow, Jas. R. . . a. s. 1st Lt. 1st Regt A  
\* Smith, R. L. . . . a. s.  
Wright, Asa M. . . a. g. m.  
\* Fox, James P. . . . a. c. s. & a. g. m.  
Shaw, J. A. . . . a. g. m.  
Gibson, Nathaniel R. . . adpt.  
Russell, James T. . . adpt.  
Taylor, L. S. . . . adpt.  
Webb, Chas. A. . . . adpt.  
\* Woolam, Pro. C. . . Chap.  
\* Thompson, R. W. . . Chap.  
\* Park, W. H. . . . S. 1st Regt A

Endorsed

1st Regt A

Co. *A*, 17 Tex. Cav.

Noble, Lebron M. --- C. to D. Oct 20-18  
Crain, A. H. --- 1, D to 1. May 24/6  
Simpson, Victor J. --- 2, " " "  
Blackwell, Thos. J. --- 2, " " "  
Curl, Henry T. --- 1, D to 1. Aug. 24/6  
Burrows, Wm M. --- 2  
Perry, Flavins W. --- 2,  
Hancock, N. C. --- C,  
Fears, W. P. --- 1,  
Haltom, James H. --- 2, R. Sept 28/6  
Chorn, W. H. --- L. Comdg. Co.  
Cooke, S. A. --- " " "  
Lee, Jas. M. --- 2,

Remarks in R of E. state that most of this Co. escaped at the surrender of Arkansas Post Jan. 11/63. Comparison of rolls show that most of those who escaped served subsequently in Co "A" 17 Consolidated Reg. Texas Dismt'd Cav. in Trans Miss Dept. (which see)

According to Register of 17+18. Tex  
Car. Cons'd. Cos. A. B. & C. were consol-  
ated to form <sup>one</sup> Co. ~~on Oct 7, 17 & 18.~~  
Tex. Car. Consolidation

all rolls herewith

Co. B, 17 Tex. Cav.

Taylor, James R. --- C. N. Col. May 12/62

Pierce, Joseph W. --- 1. 11 July  $\frac{22}{64}$

Peeler Geo. F. . . . 2, Dorps, May <sup>22</sup>/<sub>62</sub>

Phillips, Geo: W. --- 2, H. July 1862

Cole. Mus. St. ----- 2.

Taylor, Oliver C. --- C.

Brown, H. D. .... 2.

\*Carl Henry F. - M. Bond's Co

Spir. J. P. -- " " "

Cooke, S. A. . . . " " "

Refugees from the Co. sub. issued  
in Co. "C" 17 Conser. Regt Tex. Inf. Cav.  
(in Trans. Miss. Dept.)

2nd Aug 1876

Co. C. 17 Tex. Cav.

Robertson, Jno. C. --- C. Drpd. May  $\frac{27}{62}$   
 Bates, Geo. W. --- 1, II. Sept.  $\frac{26}{62}$   
 Wiggins, Thos. --- 2. 1.  
 Kells, Edward P. --- 2.  
 Marsh, Bryan --- C.  
 Goodman, Louis --- 1.  
 Overhart, Harrison --- 2.  
 Oneal, James --- 2.  
 Goodman, B. L. --- 2.  
 \*Perry, E. C. --- Lt. Comdg Co.

Refuges from this Co. sub. served  
 in Co. C. 17 Conser. Regt Tex. Mounted  
 Cav. (in Trans Mis. Dept)

9 rolls  
 2 dup  
 Indexed

# Co. D 17 Tex. Cav.

Campbell, Wm B. --- 1 Drpd. May 22 62  
 Thompson, Wm F. --- 1, C, to Co. E 17 Invol. Tex. D. Cav.  
 Barfield, Wm J. --- 2.  
 Tilley, Brittain S. --- 2.  
 Webb, John --- 1, to Co. E 17 Invol. Tex. D. Cav.  
 Pearson, M. S. --- 2, do do  
 Mitchell, J. K. --- 2, do do.

Blair, W. B. Lt. Comd'g Co.  
 Matthews, J. F. Capt "

Refugees from this Co. also B & C -  
 subsequently served in Capt. W. F.  
 Thompson's Co. E, 17 Invol. Regt.  
 Tex. Mounted Cav. (in Texas Hist. Dep't  
 which see

13

James  
 2 Dec  
 1862





Co. F 17 Tex. Cav.

Wynn, Joel J. --- C, Died June  $\frac{3}{2}$

Turner, Memory C. --- 1, Dnpd. May  $\frac{22}{62}$

Gibson, Churchill C-21,

Preston, Duncan - 2.1.C.

Morton, W<sup>m</sup> --- 2,

Burnett, C. Lt. .... 2.1. Ft. Feb.  $\frac{24}{62}$

\*Chorn, W. W. --- Lt. Comd. Co.

\*Cooke, S. A. .... " " "

Most of this Co escaped Capture  
at Ark. Post and subsequently  
served in Co. "F" 17 Concl. Tex. Mounted  
Cav (Trans Miss Dept)  
which see

S 20 C  
2 Dnp  
Edged

Co. G, 17 Tex, Cav.

Simpson, Wm E, --- C. - F. Sept.  $\frac{26}{62}$   
 Darden, Robt, S. --- 1, C.  
 Harrison, Wm A, --- 2, 1, F. S. C. Dec.  $\frac{26}{62}$   
 Montgomery, Stewart R. --- 2, D. S. C. May  $\frac{22}{62}$   
 Norris, John A, --- 2.  
 Culberson, Jas. H. --- 2.

Brown, W. B. - Lt. Comd'g Co.  
 Hopkins, R. H. - " "  
 McKnight, F. L. Lt. " "

Some of this Co. not captured  
 at Ark. Post, sub. served in  
 Co. "K", 17 Conso. Regt. Tex.  
 Disml'd. Cav. in Trans Miss Dept.  
 (which see)

8  
 1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100

Co. H. 17 Tex, Cav.

White, Hardy H. .... C, Dropped May  $\frac{24}{62}$   
 Watkins, Jesse J. .... I.C. " June  $\frac{29}{62}$   
 Whittaker, Jno. H. .... 2, " May  $\frac{24}{62}$   
 Hughes, Roland C. .... 2, " " "  
 Mc Knight, Felix L. .... 1,  
 \* Evans, W. H. .... 2, " Jan'y  $\frac{31}{63}$ .  
 Weatherly, James M. .... 2, Died Feb/63.  
 \* Bruton, Jo H. .... @ 1st Co. " 9"  
 { 17 Consol. Cav.  
 Dismt'd Cav.  
 Trans Miss Dept

Some of these Co not captured at  
 Ark. Post are found to have  
 served subsequently in 17  
 Consol. Regt Tex Dismt'd Cav. in  
 Trans. Miss Dept (which see)

Index

Henry's

1<sup>st</sup> Co. I 17 Tex, Cav.

afternoon of Oct 13, 28 Tex. Cav.

\*Henry, Patrick ... C.

Jones Allen ... 1, 7 Nov 28

\*Howe, James R. ... 2.

Clark, James E. ... 2, 7 Nov 28

Jameson, W. A. ... 1.

\*Smith, J. R. ... 2.

\*Sessions, L. L. ... 1.

Cannon, J. H. ... 2.

This Co was created into service  
as of this Co, & Feb 15, 28 for 12 mos.  
and was created into service as 1<sup>st</sup> Co  
28 Texas Cav. for 22, & 2 for 3 yrs or  
war from Sept 21.

Ind. 112

sub  
Ala. 112

28. Tex. Cav.

McKnight's

2<sup>d</sup> Co. I. 17 Tex. Cav.

Formerly Co. K. 14. Tex. Inf. 1<sup>st</sup> Div.

" " L. 18. " " (1861-62)

McKnight, James G. ... <sup>Trans 1863</sup> C. 17. Cond

Parks, W. L. ... 1, Dec. Mar. /63

Moffett, J. W. ... 2,

Aldredge, Joel H. ... 2, Dec. Mar. /63

Goodman Louis, Lt Cond Co

Quite a number of this Co., not captured  
at Ark. Post in Jan 63, subsequently  
served in (Capt James McKnight's) Co.  
"K" 17 Condol Regt Tex. Dismtd. Cav.  
in Trans Miss. Dept. (which see)

~~Having served in this org.~~  
~~all bills of the Co. are filed~~  
~~of file and are~~

Indexed 8 vols  
25 up

# Co. K 17 Tex, Cav.

Kennedy, Geo. J. --- C. 2nd May 22/62  
 Turney, Albert H. --- 1. " "  
 Whaley, Thos. J. --- 2. 1st Co "E" 17th Const Regt  
 Mc Kay, Hil. --- 2. C.  
 Perry, Edward C. --- 2.  
 Ellis, Francis M. --- 2.

Cooke, S. A. --- Lt. Col. 2. 1st Co 2d

Some of this is not captured at  
 Ark. Post, sub served in  
 Co "K", 7 Const Tex. Cav. Regt.  
 in Trans. Miss. Dept.

Indexed  
 8 Nov 20  
 2 Dup

(Field and Staff.)

17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |                 |
|----|----------|-----------------|
| 1  | 20923585 | • Anthony's     |
| 2  | 3586     | • 2nd Lt., 1864 |
| 3  | 3587     | •               |
| 4  | 3588     | •               |
| 5  | 3589     | •               |
| 6  |          | •               |
| 7  |          | •               |
| 8  |          | •               |
| 9  |          | •               |
| 10 |          | •               |
| 11 |          | •               |
| 12 |          | •               |
| 13 |          | •               |
| 14 |          | •               |
| 15 |          | •               |
| 16 |          | •               |
| 17 |          | •               |
| 18 |          | •               |
| 19 |          | •               |

See also

(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Mar. 15, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Revised*



(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Ad d May 26, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Little Rock Ark

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. W. Rich*

(648b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Discontinued.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*3*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Samuel Hie Ya*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Row Hie Ya*

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
*Dismounted*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 186*7*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Doer, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Discontinued*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1864

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Near Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Rev. Fick*

(Regimental.)

17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50319151 | 20 |
| 2  | 9162     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

17<sup>th</sup> Regt Texas Cav

## Roster

of the organization named above,

dated \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## REMARKS.

their papers will be found to  
 accompany this roster.  
 It will be seen from this  
 roster that privates from the  
 20<sup>th</sup> have been admitted  
 to fill the Captaincy on  
 the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Sigs, this privilege  
 was granted by the Major  
 then Commanding. It is  
 impossible for me to give  
 every detail of the  
 service papers were destroyed  
 when captured and then  
 when sent to the Provost  
 Marshal's Office was in  
 their Dept as will be seen  
 from the roster of the 17<sup>th</sup>  
 18<sup>th</sup> Texas R. C. Cavalry  
 the 11<sup>th</sup> Texas forming 61  
 Companies, the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt  
 forming 41 Companies.  
 I know nothing of the  
 soldiers who were sent  
 to report to the Provost  
 Marshal's Office.

R. G. S.

AUG 18.

50319152

1911.

they have been assigned  
all these Companies  
except Co. D of which I  
know but very little it  
having been transferred to  
the 1st a short time  
before the Captain was  
organized some time  
before the Regiment was  
organized. Officers in  
Company of its organization  
electing its officers and have  
been before been organized  
and organized as a Regt

May 5, 1864 Before March  
to Capt. Henry Regt

17 Regt Texas Cav.**Roster**

of the organization named above,

dated

May 5, 1864.

**REMARKS.**

The 17<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry was organized 15 March 1862 to serve for one year. On the 22 day of May 1862 the Regiment was reorganized for that year or thereabouts and elected all their officers. Many Company officers resigned. The General Commanding permitted the vacancies to be filled by election, and did not require the vacancies to be filled by promotion, according to Act of Congress. On the 11<sup>th</sup> Aug 1863. The Regiment was captured. The officers were exchanged in May 1863. This Regt was then with the 18<sup>th</sup> & 25<sup>th</sup> Consolidated and all the officers whose names appear upon this roster and do not appear upon the roster of the 17<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry.

Res. Fitch



AUG 18

50319151

1911.

Regt. Consolidated were  
 ordered to report to Lieut  
 Genl. E. H. Smith in the  
 Mass. Mus. Dep. In  
 March 1864 the four Regts.  
~~the~~ ~~Consolidated~~ designated  
 they with the 18<sup>th</sup> Texas  
 forming a Battalion and  
 and did together as one  
 Regiment in all maneuvers  
 in the field. Commanded  
 by the Senior Officer present.  
 The papers and Certificates  
 of Elections promotions  
 Appointments &c. were destroyed  
 at the time of the Capture of  
 the Regiment. The officers  
 present have had no means  
 as yet of substituting others.  
 All officers who are now with  
 this Regt who have been  
 elected promoted or appt.  
 since their exchange.  
 (Continued)

RECORDS OF THE

(Company.)

Co. A, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |      |      |    |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1  | 3092 | 3590 | 20 |
| 2  |      | 3591 | 21 |
| 3  |      | 3592 | 22 |
| 4  |      | 3593 | 23 |
| 5  |      | 3594 | 24 |
| 6  |      | 3595 | 25 |
| 7  |      | 3596 | 26 |
| 8  |      | 3597 | 27 |
| 9  |      |      | 28 |
| 10 |      |      | 29 |
| 11 |      |      | 30 |
| 12 |      |      | 31 |
| 13 |      |      | 32 |
| 14 |      |      | 33 |
| 15 |      |      | 34 |
| 16 |      |      | 35 |
| 17 |      |      | 36 |
| 18 |      |      | 37 |
| 19 |      |      | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 17 Reg't *Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Simon M. Nobles*  
Company, in the 17 Regiment, ( *Texas Cavalry* Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col *George F. Moore*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *15*, 1861, *in the Secession War*  
from the *fifteenth* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12 months*

from this *fifteenth* day of *March*, 1862.

*Simon M. Nobles*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *15*, 1862  
Station *Camp Richards*

General Notation:

(655e)

*Simon M. Nobles*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 1 to June 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

as stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Copy 106.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to June 30*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Typico Station, Tennessee*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The within named member  
of Co. A 17 Reg Texas Cavalry  
Captured at Sherman's Fort the  
balladier of the company made  
inter. 2nd Reg. 1st Batt.  
of 1st Reg. 1st Batt.  
M. G. Chiles*

*There being no Commissioned  
Officer of the Company present  
and no Company papers in  
my possession, I can only  
account for the same present.*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This is a commissioned  
Officer present and no  
company papers in my  
possession. I can only  
account for this that  
the present*

*W. H. Brown  
1st of May 20.*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 1st 1862*

1862

shows station of company,

*Mississippi River*

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

*There being no Commissioned  
Officer present upon company  
papers in my possession  
I can only account for the  
non present*

*W. H. Clark, Capt.  
Company C*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C. H.*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 4 Dec* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Samuel H. H. H. H.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*There being no commissioned  
officer present and no company  
papers in my possession  
I can only account for the  
absence of the*

*W. H. H. H. H. H.  
Samuel H. H. H.*

*W. H. H. H. H.*



(Confederate)

Co. A, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Durham, Georgia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*These being the Commissioned  
Officers present and the Company  
papers in my possession  
I can only account for their  
absence present  
to B. H. H. H. H.  
Company Co*

(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*There being no Commissioned  
Officer present and no Company  
papers in my possession  
I can only account for the  
above present*

*J. L. Cook  
27. Dec 17 64*

(642b)

*J. H. Morris*

Copy 100.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50323598 | 2  |
| 2  | 3599     | 3  |
| 3  | 3600     | 4  |
| 4  | 3601     | 5  |
| 5  | 3602     | 6  |
| 6  | 3603     | 7  |
| 7  | 3604     | 8  |
| 8  | 3605     | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          |    |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 17 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain James R. Taylor's  
Company, in the ..... Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of ..... Mounted  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. George F. Moore  
....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by  
from the ..... day of ....., 186 ..,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 Months,  
from the 15th March 1862  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....

12 Months

from this 15 day of March ....., 1862.

John P. Anderson

Mustering Officer.

Date March 18, 1862

Station Camp Lubbock

General Notation:

✓

Chas. B. Musgrave

(6655)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 15 to June 30*. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes and entries follow in this section.]*

*A. B. Winston*

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Pigner*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(C. P. Mustain)*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Harrison*  
*Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Mustain*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missouri Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Mustain*



(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11 22 2 1863*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*2nd Cavalry Regt.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

T

*C. B. M. Co.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 1864* .. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Company 1st Regt Texas Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text in the record section]*

*C. F. Houston*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Lieut. Walter G. G.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. B. Munster*

# RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Company.)

Co. C, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50323606 | 2  |
| 2  | 3607     | 3  |
| 3  | 3608     | 4  |
| 4  | 3609     | 5  |
| 5  | 3610     | 6  |
| 6  | 3611     | 7  |
| 7  | 3612     | 8  |
| 8  | 3613     | 9  |
| 9  | 3614     | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          |    |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)  
Co. C, 17 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain John C. Robertson's  
Company, in the Regiment, (Brigade)  
of Texas Mounted  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. George  
F. Moore, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1861, by  
from the day of, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,  
from the 15th March 1862,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

Twelve months  
from this 15th day of March, 1862.  
Mustering Officer.

Date  
Station

General Notation:

*James*

(Confederate)  
Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Feb 26 1862* 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp Taylor Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 33rd Nov to Dec 1863*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *dated July 30, 1863*, 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*1st* *dated July 30, 1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 17<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug 3*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Harrison's*  
*Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 1863*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Company A 1st*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Sumner Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry,

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp on Dalton*  
*ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dallas*  
*Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 10323615 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 3616     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 3617     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 3618     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 3619     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 3620     | 7  |  |
| 7  | 3621     | 8  |  |
| 8  | 3622     | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. D, 17<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain William B. Campbell's

Company, in the 17<sup>th</sup> Regiment, (Brigade)

of Texas Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Col. George F.

Stone,

called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1861, by

from the 15<sup>th</sup> day of

March, 1862,

(date of this Muster, for the term of 12 mos. for,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

months

from this 15<sup>th</sup> day of

May, 1862.

at

at Houston

Mustering Officer

Date

Station

General Notation:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 1 to June 30* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Crystal Hill, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Lyness Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Captain G. F. Thompson  
Lieut. John Webb & B. S. Wiley  
are west of the Miss. River*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct.

1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near Chattanooga,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In camp near Harrison  
Tenn. till Sept 6, left with regt  
for Chattanooga via Lynch Station  
Sept 7 marched to McCamys  
Creek Sept 8, at Lafayette, Mo.  
thence to Big Lake, Blue Bird  
Lake, then to Big Lake, Sept 15  
is a Buchanan's - the  
enemy - Sept 16, killed  
and fought with all  
day, in which we achieved  
the victory of which we were  
one man wounded. Sept 17  
marched towards Chattanooga  
Sept 22, in line of battle, in  
position which we are now  
up to date. Description, effec-  
-ency &c. good.

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Dec.* .. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Sumner Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. Camp*

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

. 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Dutton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Jan.*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mar. & Apr.*

.. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Kear Station, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# OLD TIME AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50323623 | 20 |
| 2  | 3624     | 21 |
| 3  | 3625     | 22 |
| 4  | 3626     | 23 |
| 5  | 3627     | 24 |
| 6  | 3628     | 25 |
| 7  | 3629     | 26 |
| 8  | 3630     | 27 |
| 9  | 3631     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

\*See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. C., 17 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company-Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Sterling B. Hendricks*  
Company, in the 17 Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry.  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Geo. F. Moore*.

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Sec'y of War*.  
from the 15 day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months from*  
*the 15th March 1862*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Twelve months*

from this *15* day of *March*, 1862

*John J. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Not stated.*

Station *Not stated.*

General Notation:

*Fred Snyder.*

(656c)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 26 to June 30. 1862,*

shows station of company,

*Charleston Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Frank Dwyer.*

(842b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred Snyder.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 7 June* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Turners Station, Tennessee.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. E. in the battle of  
Arks. Post had no men  
killed or wounded.*

*Has consolidated with the  
18, 24 & 25 Regts Texas  
Cavalry at Tullahoma.*

*B. A. Cooke.*

*Fred. Snyder.*

(Confederate.)  
Co. *E.*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* .. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not related.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred Snyder.*

(842b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C.*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missouri & Ridge, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*and Saylor.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Tennell Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Fred Snyler*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Frederick Snyder.*

(642b)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C.*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. & Apr.* .. 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Fred Snyder.*

Copy.



# **CAPTURED AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. F, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10325132 | 20 |
| 2  | 3133     | 21 |
| 3  | 3134     | 22 |
| 4  | 3135     | 23 |
| 5  | 3136     | 24 |
| 6  | 3137     | 25 |
| 7  | 3138     | 26 |
| 8  | 3139     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co *F*, *17* Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *Joel F. Moore*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, (\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Geo. F. Moore*.

\_\_\_\_\_, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by *Secy of War*  
from the *15* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
*from 15 March 1862*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

*Twelve months*

from this *15* day of *March*, 1862.

*Wm. F. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *March 15, 1862*

Station *Camp Hooker*

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

(555e)

*H. A. Bouley*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 to June 30, 1862*

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. A. Ragsdale*

(6426)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863,

Dated July 27, 1863  
shows station of company,

*Tyner's Station, Tennessee.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The within named men of Co. F were captured at the Battle of Arkansas Post. The balance of the Company made their escape and are now on the west side Mississippi River.*

*H. H. Lehorn.*

*There being no commissioned officer present of the Company and no company papers in my possession I can only account for the men present.*

*I have procured the names below since the above Roll was made making the Roll complete.*

*H. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. A. Bozarth*

(6426)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. H. Boz. ink*

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*

. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & Feb.*

. 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dalton, Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. H. Bozarth*

(5426)

Copy



(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.* . . . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Guiton, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. H. Bozarth*

(942b)

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50323640 | • |
| 2  | 3641     | • |
| 3  | 3642     | • |
| 4  | 3643     | • |
| 5  | 3644     | • |
| 6  | 3145     | • |
| 7  | 3146     | • |
| 8  | 3147     | • |
| 9  |          | • |
| 10 |          | • |
| 11 |          | • |
| 12 |          | • |
| 13 |          | • |
| 14 |          | • |
| 15 |          | • |
| 16 |          | • |
| 17 |          | • |
| 18 |          | • |
| 19 |          | • |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)  
Co. *A*, 17 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *William E Simpson*  
Company, in the 17. Regiment. ( Brigade)  
of *Tex Mounted Vols*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *George*

*F Moore*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by *Sec of War*

from the 15 day of *March*, 1862

(date of this Muster, for the term of *12 Months*  
*from the 15 day of March 1862*  
unless sooner discharged.)

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*

*Months*

from this 15 day of *March AD, 1862*

*Sam J Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Not stated*

Station

General Notation:

*Albrosby*

(Confederate)

Co. *G*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 1 to June 30*, 186*2*  
*Valid Aug 1862*

shows station of company,

*Crystal Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The names John C  
Darnore and Henry  
P. Johnson was never  
shown into the service  
they being over thirty  
five years of age are  
now struck from the  
roll*

*Alt. Copy*

(Confederate)

Co. *G*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 30 1862 to Jan 30 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Muster roll is made from Memory, all company paper records having been lost by the surrender at Vicksburg on Port 11 Jan last. There may be some slight discrepancies and errors but as in the main very nearly correct, as near as possible under the circumstances. Of those who were not with us when captured or who subsequently escaped or who received furloughs to report in the Trans Miss Dept. I of course cannot speak adversely as to their present whereabouts in debt to answer what time paid &c. But as there is a regular organization of the Confederates in that Department this is not so essential as the officer there will supply the deficiencies. Hence I just remark (over

*Utkerly*

opposite the name of each  
"in Trans Miss Dept" In  
regards to those who die I  
labor under great embarrass-  
ment; as they die while in  
Prison and since in Hospitals  
the precise date at which these  
events occurred have not been  
furnished me in every instance  
that portion of the company  
not in the Hospital at the  
time and not marked in the  
"Trans Miss Dept" were in  
the retrograde movements from  
Middle Tennessee participating  
in the various movements and  
counter marches about Liberty  
Gap & Tullahoma but have not  
engaged in any conflict with  
the enemy. The men lost all  
their Knap sacks clothing &c.  
being ordered by the Col to put  
them in the wagons from which  
they were then sent on the March  
by order of the Genl's Master

Wm C Harrison  
1st Grandy Co & 17 Tex  
ar

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Clifford*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Near Chattanooga Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. C. Crosby*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Tunnel Hill Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Allegory*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb. 1864*

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. C. Groves*

Copyright.

(Confederate)

Co. *G*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mar & Apr 1864*

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6425)

*Attest*

Copyist

# CAPTAIN AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *N*, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50323648 | 20 |
| 2  | 3649     | 21 |
| 3  | 3650     | 22 |
| 4  | 3651     | 23 |
| 5  | 3652     | 24 |
| 6  | 3653     | 25 |
| 7  | 3654     | 26 |
| 8  | 3655     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. H. , 17 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Hardy H. White's*  
Company, in the                      Regiment, (                      Brigade)  
of *Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *George T.*  
*Moore* , called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February                      , 1861, by  
from the                      day of                      , 186                      ,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
*from the 15th March 1862*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*twelve months*

from this *15th* day of *March* , 1862.

*Com J. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *March 15th 1862*

Station

General Notation:

*A. S. Mayfield*

(555c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H.*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to June 30* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*has stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. S. Maffie*

(Confederate)

Co. *H*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*There is between twenty five and thirty men who were discharged under the first Conscription Act on the 16th day of July 1862 and afterwards ordered to report back to their Co. & Regt again by Gen. Holmes - and were on their way to the Regt at the time of our Capt. ure at Fort Mearns Feb. 11th 1863 and is now West of the river. The original muster roll being lost & unable to furnish their names at this time*

*M. J. Simpson*

(Confederate.)

Co. H., 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

There is between twenty five and thirty men who were discharged under the first conscription act on the 16th day of July 1863 and afterwards desired to report back again to the service by the following route on their way back at the time of our capture at the capture of Fort Fisher on May 11th 1863 and is now near of the river line. The original muster roll is in good form and is being made up at this time.

J. S. Mays



(Confederate.)

Co. *H.*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Turner Hill Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*Holmes*

(Confederate.)

Co. H., 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1863,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

There is between twenty five  
and thirty men who were discharged  
under the First Conscription  
Act on the 16th day of July 1863.  
and afterwards ordered to report  
back again to their Co and kept by  
the States and were on their way  
to it at the time of our capture  
on the 11th day of January 1863 at the  
Cross Keys and is no list of the  
men it was

The original muster roll being lost  
I am unable to furnish the names  
of these men

W. S. Mayfield



(Confederate.)

Co. *H.*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. S. Mayfield*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

1st  
Co. D, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50323656 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

1st Co. D, 11 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Patrick Henrys  
Company, in the 11 Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Mounted  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. George F.  
Moore, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1861, by Sec'y of War  
from the 15 day of March, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months  
from the 15 day of March 1862  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and I have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12

months

from this 15 day of March, 1862.

Mustering Officer

Date

Station

General Notation:

W. M. Miller

(655e)

Copyist.

I certify that I  
authorized Major  
Thompson Camp of  
Col M. J. Johnson Regt  
of Texas Cav. to muster  
and accept into the  
service of the Confederate  
States Capt Henry Co  
and that the names born  
in this Roll is a true  
copy of the names born  
in the Roll returned to  
me by Major Camp.

J. M. Johnson  
Mustering Officer

March 15, 1862.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

2<sup>nd</sup>  
Co. I, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50323658 | 20 |
| 2  | 3657     | 21 |
| 3  | 3659     | 22 |
| 4  | 3660     | 23 |
| 5  | 3661     | 24 |
| 6  | 3662     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

2 Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863.

Dated *July 30* 1863  
shows station of company,

*Company A, 17 Regt.*

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

This Company having been  
officer since the names  
of those who have not reported  
under the consolidation are  
omitted. The absence of a  
company must be made for  
any deficiencies that may  
appear.

*Received of the*  
*Company 17 Regt. 13th & 25th*  
*of the 17th Regt.*

*J. H. Harris*

(Confederate.)

2 Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*9*,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

2<sup>d</sup> Co. C<sup>1</sup>, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 2 Oct*

. 1863,

*Data Aug 9 1863*

shows station of company,

*Missouri Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(547b)

*Yule or riv*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2<sup>d</sup> Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec* .. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Summit Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

2 Co. *C*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 17 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50583663</i> | 2  |
| 2  | <i>3664</i>     | 3  |
| 3  | <i>3665</i>     | 4  |
| 4  | <i>3666</i>     | 5  |
| 5  | <i>3667</i>     | 6  |
| 6  | <i>3668</i>     | 7  |
| 7  | <i>3669</i>     | 8  |
| 8  | <i>3670</i>     | 9  |
| 9  |                 | 10 |
| 10 |                 | 11 |
| 11 |                 | 12 |
| 12 |                 | 13 |
| 13 |                 | 14 |
| 14 |                 | 15 |
| 15 |                 | 16 |
| 16 |                 | 17 |
| 17 |                 | 18 |
| 18 |                 | 19 |
| 19 |                 | 20 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, *17* Reg't. *Texas Cav*  
*Formerly Capt. John J. Kennedy's Co 17 Reg't*  
*Tex. Cav.*  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John J. Kennedy's*  
Company, in the *17* Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Mounted* *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *George A.*  
*Moore*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Sec'y of War*  
from the *21st* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
*from the 15th March 1862*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *Twelve*  
*months*

from the *21st* day of *March*, 1862.

*Tom J. Johnson*  
Mustering Officer

Date ~ *March 10th 1862.*

Station *Camp Sicken.*

General Notation:

(556c) *J. Brown*  
Copied



(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 8 to June 30*, 1862,  
dated *Aug 10*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Crystal Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(4426)

*J. Brown*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863,  
dated July 31, 1863

shows station of company,

*1st. Station. Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was engaged  
in the battle of Fort Port Jan 9.  
10 & 11. 1863. No casualties. Affirm  
43 men captured 13 dead.  
Whit at prisoner of war. Ex-  
posed arriving at Petersburg April  
6. Guarding defenses of Rich-  
mond during the battle around  
Chancellorsville. Ordered to the  
Army of Tennessee. The 17. 18. 24 & 25  
Regts of Texas was temporarily es-  
tablished by order of Gen. Bragg May  
23. Stationed at Tullahoma.  
Alexandria & Wartrace. June 26.  
Marched to Liberty Gap 8 miles.  
Skirmishing in front - not  
engaged. Returned to Wartrace  
8 miles. 27. Took the road to  
Tullahoma. Marched 17 miles.  
28. Marched 8 miles. to Tul-  
lahoma. remained there until  
(over)

(6426)

*J. I. A. O. W. C.*

Copy

30". marched to Louisiana 9 miles  
remained there until 2<sup>d</sup> July. July  
1<sup>st</sup> drawn up in line of battle heavy  
skirmishing on our left. Not engaged.  
2<sup>d</sup> marched to the foot of Cum-  
berland Mountain 9 miles.  
3<sup>d</sup> marched 12 miles over moun-  
tain. 4<sup>th</sup> marched 13 miles. 5<sup>th</sup>  
marched 11 miles 6<sup>th</sup> marched  
8 miles & crossed the Tennessee  
River.

There is transportation due  
said Company from place of En-  
listment to place of Rendez-  
vous distant 60 miles. The  
papers of said Company were  
all lost at the battle of Black  
Post. Consequently cannot give  
a correct account of the men  
belonging to the Company on  
the west side of Mississippi River.  
Further than that the largest  
portion of the Company is  
on the west side of the Miss.  
River. The entire Company is  
entitled to pay for use of horses  
one month & for use of gear 6  
months. J. M. Cox is entitled to  
pay from place of enlistment  
to place of rendezvous distant  
80 miles



(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct 1863,*

*dated Nov 7-1863*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Chattanooga, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(942b)

*J. O. Newman*

Copied

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Tunnel Hill Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(942b)

*J. S. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.* 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(4426)

*J. B. Hawley,*

Captain

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr* . 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Austin, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Consolidated Regt. Texas Div.

(Trans-Miss. Dep't)

Orig. - July 1/63 - composed of "officers &  
men who formerly belonged to five  
different Regts." (See Roster,  
#17-18-24-25 Texas Cav.  
(6 & 10 Texas Inf. identified).

Taylor, James R. <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Col 2nd Supt 9/1/4.  
Finer Col.

x Tucker, Thomas F. 1st Col. R. Oct. 29/63  
Hendricks, S. B. 1st Col. R. Oct. 29/63

Ryan. W A ~ May

Shaw, A. B. - Surg.

Ford, James P. - 24 Q 71

Taylor, L.S. - Hgt.

McDow, Jas L - B.D. Died Feb 14/20

1711-1800  
1801-1850  
1851-1900  
1901-1950  
1951-1999

---

Indexed

Staff  
Co. 17, Tex. Cav. 1

Hendricks, S. B. Lt Col, R. Co. 12/68

Coit, Jno. T. Lt Col

Hammuth, H. J. S.

Tribble, L. W. U.S.

Jarnegan, J. H. a.g.m.

Webb, Chas. A. adjt.

Master  
Indexed

Regt. Texas Disentd. Cav. (Cavalry)  
Trans Miss. Dept.

Hancock, H. C. ~ C  
Curl, H. F. ~ 1 Died Aug 4/64  
Jaers, W. P. ~ 1 - C  
Haltom, James O. ~ 2 R Sep. 28/64  
Ausk, T. D. ~ 2  
Brown, B. R. ~ 2

Comparison of rolls shows  
this Co. was composed principally  
of members of Co. "A", 17 Texas  
Cav. ~ who were not captured  
at Arkansas Post Jan. 11/63.

2 rolls  
Indexed

11

THE  
JOURNAL  
OF  
THE  
ROYAL  
ANTHROPOLOGICAL  
INSTITUTE  
OF GREAT  
BRITAIN  
AND IRELAND  
VOLUME  
LXXV  
PART I  
1945

1945

Co "C", 17 Consol. Regt. Tex. Diom. H. Cav.  
(Trans Miss. Dept.)

"The men who compose this Co are  
refugees from Arkansas Post, who made  
their escape about the date of the fall  
of said place on Jan 11 63. They were  
original members of Cos "B", "C" & "D" of  
the 17 Texas Cav. commanded by Col.  
James R. Taylor & have been consolidated  
by order of Lt. Gen. E. Kirby Smith"  
(R of E. June 30/63 vol 2)

Thompson, W. F. ~ C

Habb, John ~ 1

<sup>(or Pearson)</sup>  
Pearson, M. S. ~ 2

<sup>(or Mitchell)</sup>  
Mitchell, J. ~

Names checked on June 30, 63 roll.

O - identified as of Co "D", 17 Tex. Cav.

X - " " " " " " " " " "

V - " " " " " " " " " "

(E. M.   
and not)

Int 2 No 11  
Int 12 d

Co. D 17<sup>th</sup> <sup>Caval.</sup> <sup>Discontd</sup> Tex. Cav. (Trans Miss. Dept.)

Reclon, W. H. .... C. (10 Tex. Inf.)

Burch, Ellison .... 1.

Elam, Jesse ----- 2. R. D. 100

Lee, Thos ----- 2

Comparison of rolls shows this

Co was composed principally of  
former members of 10 Tex. Inf.

+ 24 Tex. Cav - some few from  
other Tex. Inf. Some from 6 Tex. Inf.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

Co. E, 17 Const. Tex. Discontd. Cav.  
(Trans Miss Dept)

Composed principally of former members  
of 18 Tex. Cav

Damron, M. H. ~ C

Whaley, Thos. J. ~

C. (Co K 17 Tex. Cav.)

Edmondson, J. H. ~  
(or M)

1

Thomas, J. P. ~ 2

Brown, John ~ 2

Norris, John ~ 2

1st Co. B, of this orgn. appears to have been  
disbanded, as most of the members mustered  
as of that Co. on June 30, 63 are mustered  
as of this Co. on Feb 29/64 1864.

17th  
and  
will

Co. G, 17<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cav. <sup>Consol.</sup> <sup>Discontd.</sup>  
(Trans Miss Dept.)  
Consolidated.

King, Z. H. 1.

\*Edmondson, J. W. 1, to Co. E, this Regt.

Thomas, J. P. 2, do. do.

Samuels, G. 2.

~~Dawson, W. W. 2.~~

~~Brown, John 1.~~

R of Co on June 30/63 roll states.

"This Co is composed of Refugees from Arkansas  
Capt of the 18<sup>th</sup> Regt Tex Cav (Col N H Darnall)  
dismounted."

The Co appears to have been disbanded, as  
most of the members of the Co are found on  
Feb 24/64 roll of Co. E of this Regt, evidently  
having been transferred (no order found)



5-17 Council. Texas Diomed. Com.  
(Trans-Miss. Dept.)

Benton, J. H. ~ C. H. H. H. H. H.

Burns, W. M. ~ 2-17

Cole, W. B. ~ 2-17

Broom, H. D. ~ 2-17

Seed Dept. Return  
and Roster

Ind. Ind.

no rolls on file

Co. H 17<sup>th</sup> <sup>Consol.</sup> Tex. <sup>Dis</sup> Cav.  
Consolidated (Trans Miss Rept.)

\* McCowan, Geo. J. .... 1.  
 Garza, Joseph R. .... 1.  
 Long, Ira. .... 2.  
 Herring E. R. .... 2  
 Braley Levi .... 2

Some of the Co are found to have  
served previously in 15 Tex Cav.  
- Some in 10 Tex reg

100

Co. I, 17<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cav. <sup>Consol. Disctd.</sup>  
 (Trans-Miss Dept.)

Consolidated.

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Darden, R. S. ~    | 2 17                    |
| Long, Geo. ~       | 1 17 <sup>8 17</sup> 64 |
| Wells, E. P. ~     | 2 2 17                  |
| Culberson, J. H. ~ | 2 4 17                  |

See Regt Return  
and Roster

Approved  
for the same

Co. K <sup>Capt. Dimitt.</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cav.  
Consolidated (Trans. Miss. Dept.)

McKnight, James G. <sup>from Co. I.</sup> C. R. --- 1864.

Whaley, Thos. J. --- 1 to C. H. Co. E.

McClenn, James --- 2.

Cabannes, T. R. --- C.

Long, Geo. --- 1

Ellis, F. M. --- 2

This Co was composed principally  
of former members of 17 Tex. Cav.  
various Cos. principally C & D & K)

2  
no. 22  
Indexed

# **CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Field and Staff.)

**17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.**

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50324687 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

**Field & Staff**

(Operator)  
*Operator*

*Butler House, Cal.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for  
*May 7 Feb 7*  
shows station of Field and Staff,  
*Michigan*

Not used as a form.

1804

(440)

*Butler*  
Copyright

(Consolidated)

Field & Staff, 17<sup>th</sup> Reg't Tex. Infan'ty Co.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Harrisonburg,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

2071 Potter

# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Regimental.)

17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50925020 | 20 |
| 2  | 5021     | 21 |
| 3  | 3707     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also



(Confederate)

77th Conf'd. Reg't Tex. Inf'td. Cas.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Hempstead Texas*

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Reg't on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of March  
left El Paso & Co. & marched  
with its Brigade in Texas  
to El Paso, Co. & then to  
Palestine, Bonham, Ferry, Custer  
ville, Madisonville & Anderson  
Texas a distance of 341 miles to  
its present station Hempstead  
Texas where it arrived  
March 30

*M. W. Potter*

(Confederate.)

17<sup>th</sup> Consolid Regt Tex Inf 1<sup>st</sup> Div 1<sup>st</sup> Corps

## Quarterly Return

of the organization named above,

for

Q. C. B. 1

1864

shows station,

Camp 1<sup>st</sup> Div 1<sup>st</sup> Corps

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

17<sup>th</sup> Consol'd Regt Tex Infantry. Cav

**Roster**

of the organization named above,

dated 1<sup>st</sup> of Oct 186

186

**REMARKS.**

This Roster is composed of  
Officers and men formerly  
belonging to 5 different Regiments  
and these Officers are entitled  
or claim promotion in their  
original Regiment portions of  
which are now in Genl  
J. E. Johnsons Army East  
Miss living thereby  
rendering it impossible for  
us to give or know the names  
of successors in office

W. B. R. R.

(6481)

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30324681 | 20 |
| 2  | 4682     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also 4

(Confederate)

Co. A, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dist'd Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Allston, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. C. Rooley

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dismt'd Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company marched  
from Monroe La to  
Garrisonburg, La  
arrives February  
marched from Gar-  
risonburg to Idalia  
La 36 miles and  
was then engaged  
in an affair with  
the rebels and  
then returned  
to Garrisonburg*

*roll torn*

*J. A. K. 400*

4  
**CAPTIONS  
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. B 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 52324683 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Continued)

Co. B, 17 Conn'd Reg't Texas Mount. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Harrisonburg  
Louisiana

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Monroe La on  
the 15 day of Jan. 1864 and  
marched to Harrisonburg  
La distance about 40  
miles arrived on the  
24 day of Jan. Left  
Harrisonburg on the 6  
day of February arrived at  
Vidalia on the 7 day of  
Feb. and engaged the  
enemy. The Co. was  
advanced and acted as  
reserve for the line of  
skirmishers. Left  
Vidalia on the 7 inst  
and arrived at Harrison  
burg on the 9th distance  
about 30 miles.

N. A. Rayburn



# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. C 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50324684 | 20 |
| 2  | 4685     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. C., 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dism'd. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864,

shows station of company,

Near Harrisburg, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

H. A. Roddy

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. C, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dism'td. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Alston, La

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The men who compose this company are refugees from Arkansas Co. who made their escape about the date of the fall of said place which was on the 11 day of January 1863. They were original members of Company "B. Co." of the 17th Texas Cavalry commanded by order of Lt. Genl E. Kirby Smith. The regiment is drilling daily but are without arms or equipment.

Camp Alston, La

June 30, 1863

H. A. Leakey

(6426)

Copyist

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. A 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50924686 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. D, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dist'd Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 6 Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Near Harrisonburg, Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The camp +

making 40 miles.

On Feb 6 marched 14 miles on the Hatchers road and on the 7th. marched 17 miles close to Vidalia. The 17 Regt. was formed in the line of battle and this Co. deployed as skirmishers. It drove the enemys picket line and some infantry into Vidalia. Capt sent back 24 head of mules Co B & K acting as reserve and remained in line until  
\* Illegible \*

W. A. Rooley

AUG. 18.

50324686

1911

when we were ordered to  
return (no casualties)  
marched that night  
7 miles and on the  
next night 12 miles  
& on the next night 12  
miles to camp.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. E 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 51924687 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

**Co. E 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dismtl. Cav.**  
*Formerly Capt. M. W. Dameron's Co. 17*  
*Consolidated Reg't Texas Vols.*

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Harrisonburg, Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1

*H. H. Hibbard*



# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *F* 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30924688 | 20 |
| 2  | 4688     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dism'td. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ~~June 30, 1862~~ to ~~June 30, 1863~~,

shows station of company,

*Camp Allston La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lines for recording events.

*G. C. Herr*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dismt'd. Cav.

*also known as Capt Duncan's Reserve*  
*Co 17 Reg't Tex Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 Feb*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Harrisonburg La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. G 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50324690 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. G, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dismtl. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862 to June 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp A. K. E. Co.  
Shreveport La

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co is composed  
of refugees from the  
Arkansas Post of the  
15 Reg't of Tex Cavalry  
(led by A. H. Daniel) dis-  
mounted now drilling  
steadily at Camp A. K. E. Co.  
near Shreveport, La.  
at present without  
arms & mustered for  
the first time

G. G. Moor

**CAPTIONS  
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Coc *N* 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50924691</i> | 20 |
| 2  |                 | 21 |
| 3  |                 | 22 |
| 4  |                 | 23 |
| 5  |                 | 24 |
| 6  |                 | 25 |
| 7  |                 | 26 |
| 8  |                 | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. *H*, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dismtl. Cav.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862, to June 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Camp Allston*

*June 30, 1863.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Formerly Capt. John J. McCombs's  
Co. 17 Consolidated Reg't Texas Inf  
& Dismounted Cavalry*

*W. H. Hibbard*

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *K* 17 CONSOLIDATED  
TEXAS DISMOUNTED CAV.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 51924692 | 20 |
| 2  | 4698     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

' See also \_\_\_\_\_



Co. *K*, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dismt'd Cav.

for June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863.

Camp Elton La

## RECORDED OF EVIDENCE.

(0620)

Copy sent:

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 17 Consol'd Reg't Texas Dismt'd Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Jan 7 Feb*, 1864

shows station of company,

*At Harrisonburg*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co has not marched  
a great deal in this  
last two months. We  
left More La on the 1<sup>st</sup>  
of Jan last & reached  
Harrisonburg La on  
the 23 of Feb following.  
Since that time we  
have been camped  
near this place.  
The Co is under very  
good discipline & is  
very much in need  
of clothing & shoes &  
blankets.*

*For McAllen Lt  
Company Co. K*

*G. W. Fick*

18 Tex. Cav.

Darnell, Nicholas H. Col. R. 7th 62

Coit, Jno. T. . . . Lt. Col. R. 10th May 62

Morgan, Chas. C. Maj. R. 1st May 62

Ryan, Wm. A. . . . Maj.

Embry . . . . . S. R. 1st 20th 62

Warthen W. C. . . . a. s. 8

Graham, A. H. . . . a. s.

Stewart, Robt. . . . a. s.

Cash, F. D. . . . . a. s.

Wigginton, F. M. . . . a. g. m. R. 1st 62

Johnson, Chauncey, a. g. m.

Caruth, Waller. a. c. s. R. 1st 62

Darnell, Henderson, a. c. s.

Ryan, Wm. A. . . . adjt. to Maj.

Darnell, N. H. Jr. adjt.

Thomas, Woodley Chap. 3rd 62

\*Manion, A. B. . . . 4th 62

Some of the Regt not captured at Strk.

Post in Jan 63 subsequently served in  
17th Const Regt Tex Diamond Cav (T. M. D.)

2nd

Co. A, 18 Tex, Cal.

Childress, Hiram C. .... C. R. July  $\frac{15}{62}$   
 Burk, Jonathan - - - 1. C. R. Nov.  $\frac{3}{63}$   
 Burk, Wm. F. .... 2, Dnsd. May  $\frac{24}{62}$   
 Richards { Bradford H } 2, Dischd. Apr.  $\frac{8}{62}$   
               { Stratford H }  
 Morrow, Jacob, S. .... 2, Dnsd. May  $\frac{24}{62}$   
 Chitwood, Geo. A. .... 2, R. May 19/64  
 Chorn, Wm. .... 1. C.  
 Cooper, J. B. .... 2.  
 Steen, Geo. B. .... 2. - R. Feb.  $\frac{28}{63}$ .

8 rolls  
 2 Dup  
 Indexed

Co. B. 18 Tex, Cav.

Morgan, Hiram S. . . . C. R. July 1860.

Gain, Wm J. . . . . 1 .

McLaurin, D. D. . . . 2. .

Saunders, Ellison . . . 2.

OK

8 rolls  
2 dup.  
indexed

Co. C, 13 Tex, Cav.

Browder, Ed. C. .... C. Aug. 192

Lane, Stephen S. .... 1, Dwpd. May <sup>26</sup>/<sub>62</sub>

Sheppard, Jno. M. . . . . 2, " " "

Cochran, Archibald M. ... 21, C. R. Jan 7/65

Lane, John W. ---- 2. R. July 1962.

Durrett, Rice W. --- 2,

Edmondson, Geo. W. ... 1,

Cole, Green A. . . . . 2.

12/2/20

Co. D, 18 Tex, Cav.

Damron, Millou W., ... Co. E 17  
 Blair, W. B., ... 1.  
 Bishop, Saml. W., ... 2.  
 Morris, Andrew, ... 2. *Dept. Wg.*  
 Brown, John, ... 2.

Matthews, J. F., ... Lt, Comdg, Co.

Note. Capt. Damron afterwards  
 was assigned as Capt. Co. E  
 17 Consul. Tex. Dismtd. Cav. in  
 Trans Miss. Dept. - which Co.  
 was composed principally of  
 members of 18 Regt. not captured  
 at Fort Port in Jan 63  
 (See Co. E & 1st Co. G, of that Regt.)  
 25 of this Co. identified

*Handwritten signature and numbers*  
 2 3 8

## Co. E, 18 Tex. Cav.

Coit, Geo. T. --- C. W. L. Col.

Allison, Wm M. --- I. C.

Thomas, J. Prickney - 2, H. Feb. 24/0.

White Chas. 7. B. - - - - 2, 2nd mg  $\frac{1}{10}$ .

Basyl, W<sup>m</sup> 7. T. --- 1.

Walker B. H. --- 2.

*[Handwritten signature]*





Co. G, 13 Tex, Cav.

McKittrick, Felix --- C. R. Nov. 17/62  
 Hopkins, Robt. H. ... 1.0.  
 Brown, Wm. B. ... 2, 1, R. Mar. 30/65  
 Robinson, Chas. M. ... 2, Died Nov. 18/62  
 Burleson, W. R. ... 2.  
 Harris, M. W. ... 2.

2 calls  
 2 days  
 2 days  
 2 days

# Co. H 18 Tex, Cav.

Sub. Co. D. Morgan's Battery Tex Cav (which see)

Farrar, Franklin L. ... C. 2nd June 22  
 McCandless Wm W. ... 1.  
 Wright, John ... 2.  
 Johnson, Wm. A ... 2, 1st Apr 22  
 Cagle, Francis M. ... 2, 1  
 Coggin, Wilson J. ... C.  
 Butler, Thos. ... 1, 1st Apr 23.  
 Farrar, Thos. J. ... 2.  
 Dunlop John ... 2.

Co. H was detached from the Regt on the 1st of April 22 and sent to the edge of its officers with a detail of officers are in the Texas Militia Dept and was not captured until the 1st of May.

Coggin was promoted some time subsequent to Apr 22 to 1st Lieut. - Reported Oct 4/63 on Morning Report as "Capt W. J. Coggin 1st Lieut." - detached - mustered on roll for Sept 10/63 dated Nov 4/63 as Co. D. Morgan's Squadron Tex Cav and reported on monthly Report for Nov 1863 as Co. D. Morgan's Battery

Tex Cav

5th Regt  
 Discharged

Co. I. 18 Tex, Cav.

Perry, Middleton ..... C. R July '62  
 Dawdy, A. .... 1, Dropped, May 20/62  
 George, Wm S. .... 2. 1.  
 Samuels, Isaac ... 2, R Jan. 2/65  
 Harris, Lycurgus ... 2, Died Dec. 1863.  
 Bledsoe, W. A. .... C.  
 Banta, G. W. .... 2.

8 rolls  
 2 dup  
 reduced

Co. K, 18 Tex. Cav.

Manion, Geo. D. --- C.

Walker, Jas. C. --- 1.

Ratliff, Jno. D. --- 2.

Weeks, James --- 2.

King, Z. H. --- 1.

Green, Wm. --- 2.

Price, J. H. --- 2.

Weeks, W. M. --- 2.

Bell, F. M. --- L. Comdg Co.

8 20 Cts  
2 00 p  
Indexed

Witt's

Co. - 18 Tex. Cav.

Sub. Co "B", 34 (Wells) Tex. Cav (which see)

Witt, Wade, H. - - - C, Dischd July 13/62

Halleck, A. C. - - - 1, do. do.

Cox, Joseph H. - - - 2, do. do

Murphy, Saml. B. - - 2, to Co B 34 (Wells)

This Co was mustered as Co "B",

Scanland's Squadron Texas Cav

on roll June 30/62 to June 30/63;

and was subsequently assigned as  
Co. "B" Wells' 34th Tex. Cav which became  
Co. "B" 34 (Wells) Regt Tex. & Cav.

(No r date of order not known)

~~All rolls filed with 34th (Wells) Regt  
Tex. Cav.~~

Indexed

(Field and Staff.)

18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50930909 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 6410     | 21 |  |
| 3  | 6911     | 22 |  |
| 4  | 6912     | 23 |  |
| 5  | 6913     | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

See also

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, *18 Reg't Tex Cav*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 186*3*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Missionary Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(5486)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist



(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 18 Reg't Tex Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863

shows station of Field and Staff,

Tunnel Hill Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Wilkinson

(648)

Copy

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, *18* Reg't *Tex Cav*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan to Feb* . 186*4*,

shows station of Field and Staff

*Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(64856)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Coyd

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 18 Reg't Tex Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Near Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copy

(Confederate.)

18 Cav. Texas

F.V.S. Musterin Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Of Col. A. H. Sarnell's  
Regiment of Texas Mounted  
Volunteers called into the  
service of the Confederate States  
in the Provisional Army,  
under purvance of an Act  
of Congress passed Feb-  
ruary 1861 for the term  
of twelve months unless  
sooner discharged.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify on honor that  
I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose  
names are borne on  
this Roll, their horses  
and equipments, and  
have accepted them  
into the service of Con-  
federate States for the  
period of twelve months  
from this the 15 day of  
March 1862.

J. K. P. Record  
Mustering Officer

J. W. Wilkinson  
(over)

Copyist

Dallas, Dallas Co  
Texas Mch 15-1862

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Regimental.)

18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50325323 | 20 |
| 2  | 5324     | 21 |
| 3  | 5325     | 22 |
| 4  | 5321     | 23 |
| 5  | 5322     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

18 Regt. Texas Cav.

## Roster

of the organization named above,

dated May 5, 1864.

## REMARKS.

from the roster of the  
 17 & 18 Regts. (consolidated)  
 The 18 Texas form (6)  
 Companies and the 17  
 Texas form (1) both act  
 together as a Regiment.  
 I know nothing of the  
 changes that have occurred  
 among the officers who  
 were ordered to report to Genl  
 Govl Smith, and to what  
 duty (if any) they have  
 been assigned. The  
 Companies were all or-  
 ganized and officers  
 elected before the organ-  
 ization of the Regiment  
 and have heretofore  
 been recognized and  
 regarded as legal.  
 Geo D M. Green  
 Capt. Comdg Regt  
 May 5.

J. W. Williamson

(445)

Copy sent.

(Confederate.)

18 Regt Texas Cav.

Roster

of the organization named above,

dated May 5, 1864.

REMARKS.

The 18 Texas Cavalry was organized on the 15<sup>th</sup> March 1862 to serve for one year. On the 26 May 1862 the Regt. and Companies were reorganized for three years or the war, and elected all their officers immediately afterwards. Several Company officers resigned and the General allowed the vacancies to be filled by election and did not require the vacancies to be filled by promotion according to seniority. This Regiment was captured on the 18 January 1863. The Lieut Colonel and most of the Company officers were captured & were exchanged May, 1863, and in May 1863 the Regiment was consolidated with the 17, 24 & 25 Texas Regt. and all the Officers whose names appear upon this Roster and do not appear upon the Roster of the Consolidated Regt. were ordered to report to Genl. Smith.

J. N. Wilkinson

(645)

(over)

Captain



AUG. 19.

50325321

1911.

Smith in Trans Miss Dept.  
 In March 1864 the four (4)  
 regiments thus Consolidated  
 separated the 17<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup> Texas  
 forming a Battalion each  
 and act together as one  
 Regt in all operation on the  
 field &c. Senior Officers  
 Commanding. The papers  
 and certificates of election  
 & promotion were all de-  
 stroyed at the time of the  
 capture of Regt. the officers  
 have had adject no means  
 of substituting others. All  
 Officers who are now with  
 the Regt and have been  
 elected or promoted since  
 their exchange their proper  
 certificates of appt. election  
 or promotion will be found  
 to accompany this Roster.  
 It will be seen from the Roster  
 that some have been elected  
 from the ranks to fill the  
 Captaincy over the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieuts. It is my recollection  
 that the General Com-  
 manding approved & per-  
 mitted this practice. It is  
 impossible for me to give the  
 exact dates of many elections  
 and other facts that ought  
 to be reported as the papers  
 were destroyed, and but  
 few Officers are now with  
 the Regt, as will be seen  
 continued

(Confederate.)

*Delach 18 Regt Inf Cav*

**Muster Roll**

of a *Delach* of 18 Regt  
Inf. Cav. Co's I & K

for June 30, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863,  
Dated May 8, 1863

shows station,

Co I. Battery No 9  
Co. K. Not Shown.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(6504)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Detachment 18 Reg Inf. Cav.*

**Muster Roll**

of a Detachment of 18 Reg Inf. Cav. (Co B & Co D)

for June 30, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863,

shows station,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(650b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Detach. of 18 Regt Tex Cav

Muster Roll

of Detach of 18 Tex Cav  
Co's A. & B.

for June 30. 1862 to Apr 30. 1863.

shows station,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Wilkinson

(1863)

Copyist.

# **CAPTIVITY AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. A, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |                |
|----|----------|----|----------------|
| 1  | 60330914 | 20 | Getting 8 1864 |
| 2  | C915     | 21 |                |
| 3  | C916     | 22 |                |
| 4  | C917     | 23 |                |
| 5  | C918     | 24 |                |
| 6  | C919     | 25 |                |
| 7  | C920     | 26 |                |
| 8  | C921     | 27 |                |
| 9  |          | 28 |                |
| 10 |          | 29 |                |
| 11 |          | 30 |                |
| 12 |          | 31 |                |
| 13 |          | 32 |                |
| 14 |          | 33 |                |
| 15 |          | 34 |                |
| 16 |          | 35 |                |
| 17 |          | 36 |                |
| 18 |          | 37 |                |
| 19 |          | 38 |                |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, *18* Reg't *Tex* Cav. *com.*

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Hiram C Childress*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *N. H. Darnell*.

\_\_\_\_\_, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the *15th* day of *January*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve months*  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

*twelve months*

from this *15th* day of *March*, 1862.

*J. R. B. Ricord*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *March 15th*, 1862

Station *Dallas Co. Texas*

General Notation:

*A. R. Mustain*

(666c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 15 to June 30*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862 to June 30*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Wagner Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. A in the battle of Ark.  
Post Jan 10 & 11 1863. 2 men wounded,  
3 captured and 23 men captured.  
Exchanged at City Point on the 11th  
April 1863. Consolidated with the  
2nd, 4th, 20th May 12, 1863 marched  
from a trail to a point near  
Liberty Gap 20 miles returned that  
night to Fort Belcher distance 16  
miles 27th marched to Altona  
beyond which was on the  
Shelburne and Oklahoma  
distance 12 miles 28th marched  
to Oklahoma 8 miles, 30th  
marched a night march to  
Altona 12 miles during  
the day spent at Liberty Gap  
shelling was kept up in  
range but no damage to  
the company*

*1863 Chron 1st Comd Co A  
(over)*

*A. L. Mustain*



x Since last Muster in  
December 862 having been  
Captured and the Company  
broken and kept in the  
jaws of the enemy and  
the men scattered it is  
impossible for me to make  
out a complete Muster Roll  
of the Company.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*

. 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. H. Moulton*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Muslin*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Co. ( ), 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

. 1863,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Eastern Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The thirty men and  
officers and the aggregate  
last muster are in the  
trans. Dept. and  
and are in Southern  
States and have been  
dropped from the roll  
of the 18th Regt. with  
order of June 11th.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *12*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Patton Co*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Copy of Muster Roll*

Copyed.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

| CARD NUMBERS. |          |
|---------------|----------|
| 1             | 50330922 |
| 2             | 0923     |
| 3             | 0924     |
| 4             | 0925     |
| 5             | 0926     |
| 6             | 0927     |
| 7             | 0928     |
| 8             | 0929     |
| 9             |          |
| 10            |          |
| 11            |          |
| 12            |          |
| 13            |          |
| 14            |          |
| 15            |          |
| 16            |          |
| 17            |          |
| 18            |          |
| 19            |          |

*Citation roll*  
June 30, 1864

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Reg't *Texas Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Master Roll of Captain

Company, in the

of

Regiment, (

Brigade)

Volunteers, commanded by *W. H. Darnell*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February

1861, by

from the

day of

*January*, 186

(date of this Muster) for the term of

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*12*  
*months*

from this

day of

*March*, 1862

*J. H. P. Record*

Mustering Officer.

Date

*March 18*, 1862

Station

*Dallas Dallas Co Tex*

General Notation:

*R. H. Fish*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 18 to June 30* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Nelson Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. G. Gentry*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mayo, June*

, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Adopted Aug. 1. 1863.*

*Turner, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K. D. H.*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, \

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,  
*Lalld Sept. 1863*

*Near Harrison Texas*

RECORDED OF EVENTS.

*R. H. Fick*

(642b)

Copyrd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge.*

RECORD OF ROSTER.

*R. H. Tish*

(942b)

Copyrd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Turner Hill Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Recd. & Ack.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*June 1st*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dallam Co*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. W. Fish*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apr* .. 186*4*

shows station of company,

*near Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Russ. Tech*

(642b)

Copyrd.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. C, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

| CARD NUMBERS. |             | <i>Detailing</i> |                     |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1             | <i>0930</i> | 2                | <i>June 30 1864</i> |
| 2             | <i>0931</i> | 3                |                     |
| 3             | <i>0932</i> | 4                |                     |
| 4             | <i>0933</i> | 5                |                     |
| 5             | <i>0934</i> | 6                |                     |
| 6             | <i>0935</i> | 7                |                     |
| 7             | <i>0936</i> | 8                |                     |
| 8             | <i>0937</i> | 9                |                     |
| 9             |             | 10               |                     |
| 10            |             | 11               |                     |
| 11            |             | 12               |                     |
| 12            |             | 13               |                     |
| 13            |             | 14               |                     |
| 14            |             | 15               |                     |
| 15            |             | 16               |                     |
| 16            |             | 17               |                     |
| 17            |             | 18               |                     |
| 18            |             | 19               |                     |

See also



(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 18 Reg't *Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *E. C. Brummers*  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas*.

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *R. B. Darnell*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the *September* day of *January*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve months*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *twelve*  
*months*

from this *March* day of *1862*.

*R. B. Darnell*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *March 15*, 1862

Station *San Antonio, Texas*

General Notation:

*W. H. Harris*

(556)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 10 to June 30, 1862*,

shows station of company,

*Station: Camp <sup>+</sup>Holmes*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*+ as on roll*

(8426)

*W. Morris*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Indianapolis*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 1st 1862*

. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Harrison, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6475)

*Garrison*

(Original)

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 6 1863*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Chatter. Virginia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. C. Harris*

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Near Dalton, Ga

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Phlox*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. A, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |               |
|----|----------|----|---------------|
| 1  | 50330938 | 2  | June 22, 1864 |
| 2  | C939     | 3  |               |
| 3  | C940     | 4  |               |
| 4  | C941     | 5  |               |
| 5  | C942     | 6  |               |
| 6  | C943     | 7  |               |
| 7  | C944     | 8  |               |
| 8  | C945     | 9  |               |
| 9  |          | 10 |               |
| 10 |          | 11 |               |
| 11 |          | 12 |               |
| 12 |          | 13 |               |
| 13 |          | 14 |               |
| 14 |          | 15 |               |
| 15 |          | 16 |               |
| 16 |          | 17 |               |
| 17 |          | 18 |               |
| 18 |          | 19 |               |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *M. W. Garrison*  
Company, in the ..... Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of *Texas*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *M. H. Farnell*

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by  
from the *20* day of *January*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of .....,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....

*Twelve months*

from this *15* day of *March*, 1861.

*J. S. P. Record*

Mustering Officer.

Date *March 15*, 1861

Station *Carroll, Gallusko, Texas*

General Notation:

*W. H. Bozarth*

(655c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *29*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 15 to June 30* . 186*2*,

shows station of company, |

*Camp nr. Searcy, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*H. H. Bozarth*

(6426)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Tyner's Station, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Capt. M. H. Cannon of this company was absent on furlough at the fall of the Arkansas Post. St. John Brown and five men made their escape after the surrender. Of this company there was 41 men and two officers captured. The remainder are still west of the Mississippi River.*

*H. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 10, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct  
Dated Nov. 8 1863.  
shows station of company,

. 1863,

Missionary Ridge

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. H. Bozark

(442b)

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

C<sup>o</sup>. *20*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Turner Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *20*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *20*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 31, 1863 to Apr. 30*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dulton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. E, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |                             |
|----|----------|----|-----------------------------|
| 1  | 50330941 | 2  | <i>During June 30. 1864</i> |
| 2  | 0942     | 3  |                             |
| 3  | C943     | 4  |                             |
| 4  | C944     | 5  |                             |
| 5  | C950     | 6  |                             |
| 6  | C951     | 7  |                             |
| 7  | C952     | 8  |                             |
| 8  | C953     | 9  |                             |
| 9  | C954     | 10 |                             |
| 10 |          | 11 |                             |
| 11 |          | 12 |                             |
| 12 |          | 13 |                             |
| 13 |          | 14 |                             |
| 14 |          | 15 |                             |
| 15 |          | 16 |                             |
| 16 |          | 17 |                             |
| 17 |          | 18 |                             |
| 18 |          | 19 |                             |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Reg't Texas Cav.  
Formerly Capt. John T. Cortis Company Darnells Reg.  
Texas Volunteers  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain John T. Cortis  
Company, in the Regiment, (Brigade)  
of Texas  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. N. H. Darnell

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 1861, by  
from the twenty fourth day of February, 1862  
(date of this Muster, for the term of 12 months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of  
Twelve months

from this the 15 day of March, 1862

Date March 15, 1862  
Station Dallas Dallas Co. Texas  
J. K. P. Record  
Mustering Officer

General Notation:

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 20 to June 30 1862,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. B. Campbell

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 1863,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

WBCampbell

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 7 Aug

, 1863,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

WOCampbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863,

shows station of company.

Missionary Ridge

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

WBCampbell

(0426)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec. 1863,

shows station of company,

Tunnel Hill, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. D. Campbell

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)  
Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. 1864

shows station of company,

Dalton Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & Apr., 1864,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W B Campbell

(642b)

Copyd.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |                      |
|----|-----------------|----|----------------------|
| 1  | <i>50930955</i> | 2  | <i>June 30, 1864</i> |
| 2  | <i>0956</i>     | 3  |                      |
| 3  | <i>0957</i>     | 4  |                      |
| 4  | <i>0958</i>     | 5  |                      |
| 5  | <i>0959</i>     | 6  |                      |
| 6  | <i>0960</i>     | 7  |                      |
| 7  | <i>0961</i>     | 8  |                      |
| 8  | <i>0962</i>     | 9  |                      |
| 9  | <i>0963</i>     | 10 |                      |
| 10 |                 | 11 |                      |
| 11 |                 | 12 |                      |
| 12 |                 | 13 |                      |
| 13 |                 | 14 |                      |
| 14 |                 | 15 |                      |
| 15 |                 | 16 |                      |
| 16 |                 | 17 |                      |
| 17 |                 | 18 |                      |
| 18 |                 | 19 |                      |

See also

Co. D, 18 Reg't Tex. Cav.

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *A. H. Darnell*

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February , 1861, by from the 4<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1862, (date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months, unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of *twelve months*

from this 13<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1862

J. K. R. Record  
Mustering Officer

Date March 15, 1862.  
Station Dallas, Dallas Co., Tex.

**General Notation:**

~~Handy~~

(656c)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 25 to June 30, 1862*  
*June*  
shows station of company, *Dated June 30, 1862*

*Bowham*

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

*Very well drilled in  
Cavalry, know nothing  
of Infantry drill. The  
men are all stock raisers  
from the frontier Coun-  
ties and trained to  
ride from early youth.*

*+ So on Roll*

*J. C. Jones*

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*L. W. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. B. Boyd*



(Confederate.)  
Co. *F*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Harrison - Tenn.*

RECORDED AND INDEXED.

*L. Boyd*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Edw. D. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Punnett Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

- *L. B. Boyd*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Leigh Bay*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*See Page 1*

Copyright.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |               |
|----|----------|---------------|
| 1  | 50930964 | June 30, 1864 |
| 2  | 0965     |               |
| 3  | 0966     |               |
| 4  | 0967     |               |
| 5  | 0968     |               |
| 6  | 0969     |               |
| 7  | 0970     |               |
| 8  | 0971     |               |
| 9  | 0972     |               |
| 10 |          |               |
| 11 |          |               |
| 12 |          |               |
| 13 |          |               |
| 14 |          |               |
| 15 |          |               |
| 16 |          |               |
| 17 |          |               |
| 18 |          |               |
| 19 |          |               |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 8 to June 30* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mc. Wynn*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G.*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Not may be used*

Copyied.



(Confederate.)

Co. G., 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Tyner's Station Tennessee

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This muster roll contains the entire strength of the above named Company on this side the Mississippi River, also those who made their escape at the Battle of the Crater, also those who were taken prisoner which are now in the hands of the Federal troops. It also contains the names of those who died in prison, and those who were killed in action. This is a correct statement of this muster roll.

At the 1st of June

in and after the 10th day of

J. D. Hayfield

(Confederate.)

Co. G., 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863,

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Those belonging to the Com-  
pany and are in the Trans-  
mississippi Department are  
reported as being on detached  
service, they being detach-  
ed from the Company.

N. J. Mayfield

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G.*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G.*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for J. W. v. Lane, 1863.

shows station of company,

... .. Alex. G.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

*J. S. Maynard*

(642b)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, .

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Burdick*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr* . 1864.

shows station of company,

\_\_\_\_\_ Dalton Ga

## RECORDED OF EVENTS.

M. Magnien

(Confederate.)

Co. *4*, 18 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John McKiernan*  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *A. H. Darnell*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the *8th* day of *February*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of  
*twelve months*.

from this *10th* day of *March*, 1862.

*S. H. Cord*

Mustering Officer.

Date *March 15th 1862*

Station *Waco, Tarrant Co. Texas*

General Notation:

(655c)

*J. O. Grayson*

Copyist.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. N, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 56936976 | 29 |
| 2  | 6974     | 28 |
| 3  | 6975     | 27 |
| 4  | 6973     | 26 |
| 5  | 6977     | 25 |
| 6  |          | 24 |
| 7  |          | 23 |
| 8  |          | 22 |
| 9  |          | 21 |
| 10 |          | 20 |
| 11 |          | 19 |
| 12 |          | 18 |
| 13 |          | 17 |
| 14 |          | 16 |
| 15 |          | 15 |
| 16 |          | 14 |
| 17 |          | 13 |
| 18 |          | 12 |
| 19 |          | 11 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 18 Reg't. *Tex Cav.*

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Frank L. Thomas*

Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *T. B. \_\_\_\_\_*  
*\_\_\_\_\_*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by

from the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *March*, 186*2*,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *six months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Six months*  
from this *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *March*, 186*2*.

*N. B. \_\_\_\_\_*  
Mustering Officer

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

General Notation:

(Confederate.)  
Co. *H*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *31* *March* 186*3*,

*Dated Feb. 12, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Station 10 in Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 8 Dec*

. 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Little Rock*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company detailed  
by order of Lt. Genl  
Holmes to take  
charge of Military  
prison at Little Rock,  
on 15<sup>th</sup> day of  
October 1862.*

*B. V. Slough*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to April*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Carrollville, Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Detached at Buffalo  
Ark. March 31,  
1863.*

*The Company has  
been detached  
since for six months  
at Little Rock and  
Carrollville, Ark.*

*Major Tappan Capt.  
H. D. Smith  
Capt.*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. S, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |                    |
|----|----------|----|--------------------|
| 1  | 50370478 | 20 | St. H. ... 9th ... |
| 2  | 0979     | 21 | June 30, 1864      |
| 3  | 0980     | 22 |                    |
| 4  | 0981     | 23 |                    |
| 5  | 0982     | 24 |                    |
| 6  | 0983     | 25 |                    |
| 7  | 0984     | 26 |                    |
| 8  | 0985     | 27 |                    |
| 9  |          | 28 |                    |
| 10 |          | 29 |                    |
| 11 |          | 30 |                    |
| 12 |          | 31 |                    |
| 13 |          | 32 |                    |
| 14 |          | 33 |                    |
| 15 |          | 34 |                    |
| 16 |          | 35 |                    |
| 17 |          | 36 |                    |
| 18 |          | 37 |                    |
| 19 |          | 38 |                    |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, *18 Reg't Texas Cav.*

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm. Perry*  
Company, in the *18th* Regiment, (*1st* Brigade)  
of *Texas*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *N. H. Darnell*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1*, 1861, by  
from the *1* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Twelve months*

from this *13* day of *March*, 1862

*N. P. Record*  
Mustering Officer

Date *March 13, 1862*  
Station *Atkins, Dallas Co, Texas*

General Notation:

*Wm. Snyder.*

Co. D, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Conf. ~~Holson~~<sup>\*</sup>

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

\* 12.11.11.

Fred Smyth.



(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,  
*Dated July 30, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Igners Station, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(442b)

*Fred Smyser.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Phil. S. Lee.*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 - Oct.* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred Snyder.*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov: & Dec.* . 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Turner Hill, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred Snyder.*

(642b)

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb.* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Channel Hill.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The twenty one men less the  
aggregate last muster are in  
the Trans Miss. Dept, and are  
dropped from the roll for  
the present by order from  
Division H. L.*

*Fred Snyder.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *I.*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# SAFETY AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. K, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |                         |
|----|----------|----|-------------------------|
| 1  | 50330986 | 2  | Gettysburg June 30 1864 |
| 2  | 0987     | 21 |                         |
| 3  | 0988     | 22 |                         |
| 4  | 0989     | 23 |                         |
| 5  | 0990     | 24 |                         |
| 6  | 0991     | 25 |                         |
| 7  | 0992     | 26 |                         |
| 8  | 0993     | 27 |                         |
| 9  |          | 28 |                         |
| 10 |          | 29 |                         |
| 11 |          | 30 |                         |
| 12 |          | 31 |                         |
| 13 |          | 32 |                         |
| 14 |          | 33 |                         |
| 15 |          | 34 |                         |
| 16 |          | 35 |                         |
| 17 |          | 36 |                         |
| 18 |          | 37 |                         |
| 19 |          | 38 |                         |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 18 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *George O. Manion's*  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *N. H. Darnell*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the *1st* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *Twelve months*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....

*Twelve months*

from this *15* day of *March*, 1862.

*J. K. P. Record*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date .... *March 15, 1862*

Station *Dallas, Dallas Co., Texas.*

General Notation:

*N. H. Bizarrh*

(655c)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. 1 to June 30* .. 186 *2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Nelson*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Bozarth*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

. 1863,

Date: *June 30, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Tyner Station, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*

. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Bozarth*

(642b)

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863,

*Date: Nov. 22, 1863*  
shows station of company,

*Near Chattanooga, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Bozarth*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864,

Date: *Feb. 29, 1864.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The three Lieuts. and fifteen enlisted men marked in the Trans Miss. Dptmt. have never reported to their commands since the fall of Arkansas Post, but are on duty and reported with organizations west of the Miss. River. They have been dropped from the rolls by orders from Division Hdqrs.*

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

Co. *H*, 18 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr.

, 1864.

Date: April 30, 1864  
shows station of company,

Near Dalton, Georgia.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. H. Bozarth

Copyright

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

*Witts*

Co. ———, 18 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30330994 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*Confederate.*  
*Capt Miller*  
**18<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.**  
*Also known as Darnalls Rgt. Texas, Mtd. Vol.*

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*2*,  
*Recd. a. 9. 10. Apr. 12, 62*  
shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(642b)

*Albrosky*

*Copyed.*

18/11/11 H. S.

1941 Nov. 10, U.S.

Arthur W. B... as

Marwood Alex. - a.g.m.

Alfred Jefferson A.C.S.

Irwell James E. adj.

→ Hailfield, Scott adyt.

Aug 11 1891 Chap. 100

Hay. Fountain & Chap.

1944

Co. A. 19 Tex. Cav.

Parks, Wm. W. .... C.

Lee, Wm. .... 1.

White, Robt. M. .... 2. H. Sept. 25/62.

Prewitt, Jacob J. .... 2

✓

2 20 00  
Induced

Co. B. 19 Tex, Cav.

Beard, Allen. . . . . C. R.I.C. Dec. 17  
 Hunnicutt, Wm C. . . . 1. R. Sept 25/62  
 Johnston, Joseph C. . . 2.  
 Bennett, James M. . . 2. R. Sept 25/62  
 Hasbrook, J. T. . . . 1. C.  
 Wilson, John . . . . 1.

2-13  
 J. H. H. H.

Co. C 19 Tex. Cav.

Watson, Benj. W. --- C, to U.C.I. Apr. 10/62

\*Forrest, Car - - - I.C.

Davis, Rudwallader W. . . . 2

Simms, Raleigh G. 2.

Bishop, Elijah - - - - 1. 11. 4 -  $\frac{22}{69}$

Rawlings Henry H. - 2. H. 17

Snead, Samuel M. . . . 2.

Cornelius, James A. .... 2.

2  
P. 100

Co. D. 19 Tex. Cav.

Williams, Jno. B. .... C.

Walling, Vance. .... 1. R. S.  $\frac{25}{62}$

Doak, Jas. B. .... 2.  $\frac{1}{62}$

Francher, Alex. R. .... 2. R. Nov.  $\frac{22}{62}$

Greenwood John J 2

2-2-1862  
J. Walling

7

Co. E, 19 Tex, Cav.

Sanders, Reuben E. .... C.

Richey, Barney L. .... 1.

Conger, James B. .... 2. H. Mar. 13/68.

Baker, Robt. P. .... 2. H. Dec. 1/62.

2 Nov 68  
S. H. 7

Co. F, 19 Tex, Cav.

Sanders, Patrick H. - C, R. Mar.  $\frac{5}{63}$

Ball, Fauntleroy R. - - - - - I. C.

Hart, Caleb - - - - - 2, R. Sept.  $\frac{23}{62}$

Plott, Martin W. - - 2.

Roberts, Jno. W. - - 2. R.

2  
Sanders



Co. G, 19 Tex, Cav.

Murphy, Dubart . . . . C, K Dec. 3/62

Michaux, W<sup>m</sup> O. . . . . 1. C.

Gardner, Augustus T. 2.

Slaughter, Samuel . . 2, K Sept. 25/62

2  
Said  
Indeed

Co. H. 19 Tex, Cav.

Stone, Jno. M. . . . c.  
Daves, Joel T. . . . 1. to May 24<sup>th</sup> 62  
Mabry, Seth W. . . . 2.  
Harris, Geo. W. . . . 2. 11 July 18<sup>th</sup> 63.

2  
Daves  
Mabry

Co. I. 19 Tex. Cav.

Wright, Samuel ----- C. R. Mar.  $\frac{5}{6}$   
 Younger, Robt. A. .... 1. R. Sept.  $\frac{25}{6}$   
 Sneed, Nicholas T. 2-P.C.  
 Wright, Robt. J. .... 2.1  
 Bills, Robert D. ~ 2  
 Williams, T. M. ~ 2

2  
 1 R. 20  
 1 R. 20  
 1 Des. Book  
 2 idem

Co. K. 19 Tex. Cav.

Thomas, James --- C.  
Hunt, Edward W. --- 1.  
Hoffer, Henry N. --- 2.  
Beale, Rich<sup>d</sup> H. --- 2

2 rolls  
L. H. C. 101

(Company.)

Co. A, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 40338105 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. *A*, 19 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *William W. Parks*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, (\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Stathaniel*  
*M. Burford*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the *15* day of *March*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*war unless sooner*  
*discharged*  
from this *15* day of *March*, 1862

*John C. McCoy*  
Mustering Officer.  
Date *March 15*, 1862  
Station \_\_\_\_\_

General Notation:

*Alc. known as Capt Parks' Co*  
*Burford's Regt. Tex Cav*

(655c)

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

# CAPTAIN AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50333106 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. B, 19 Reg't. Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Allen Beard  
Company in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cav  
Volunteers, commanded by Col Nathaniel  
M Buford, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1861, by  
from the 21 day of March, 1862  
(date of this Muster, for the term of the war,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of the  
war unless sooner discharged

from this 21 day of March, 1862

John C. McGroby  
Mustering Officer

Date March 21/1862

Station Dallas Texas

General Notation:

McGroby  
Copyist.



# CAPTAIN AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30339107 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. *C*, *9* Reg't *Tex Cav* +  
*formerly Capt. [unclear] & [unclear] Co. Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Benjamin H. Watson*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ , called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_ , 1861. by  
from the *26* day of *March* , 186*2*  
(date of this Muster, for the term of *the war* ,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*war unless sooner discharged*

from this *26* day of *March* , 186*2*.

*John B. McCoy*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date *March 26 1862*

Station *Dallas Texas*

General Notation

*W. C. C. Potter*

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. D, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50935108 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. D, 19 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain John B. Williams

Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade) of

Volunteers, commanded by Col.

, called into the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February, 1861, by from the 28 day of March, 1862, (date of this Muster) for the term of the war, unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and I have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the war, unless sooner discharged.

from this 28 day of March, 1862.

John B. Williams  
Mustering Officer.

Date March 28, 1862

Station Dallas Texas

General Notation:

(655cy)

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

# CAPTAIN AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50333/100 | 20 |
| 2  |           | 21 |
| 3  |           | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. E, 19 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Reuben E. Sanders*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, (\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Nathaniel*  
*W. Burford*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the *31* day of *March*, 186*2*  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *The War*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and I have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *The*  
*War, unless sooner dischar*  
*ged*

from this *31* day of *March*, 186*2*

Date

Station

*John C. McCoy*  
Mustering Officer.

*March 31 1862*

*Dallas Texas*

General Notation:

(656c)

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. F, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10339110 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. F, 19 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Patrick H. Saunders  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. Nathaniel  
M. Burford, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1861, by  
from the 31 day of March, 1862,  
(date of this Muster for the term of  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of the  
war unless sooner  
discharged.

from this 31 day of March, 1862.

John B. Mc Coy

Mustering Officer

Date March 31, 1862

Station Dallas, Texas

General Notation:

W. M. Hall

(655c)

Copylat.



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

GARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30333111 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

*(Confederate)*  
Co. *G.*, 19 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Dubart Murphy*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Nathaniel*  
*M. Tsurford*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the *first* day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*war*  
*unless sooner*  
*discharged*  
from this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862;

*(Signature)*  
Mustering Officer.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

General Notation:

# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. N, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 50383112

|    |                 |
|----|-----------------|
| 1  | <u>50383112</u> |
| 2  |                 |
| 3  |                 |
| 4  |                 |
| 5  |                 |
| 6  |                 |
| 7  |                 |
| 8  |                 |
| 9  |                 |
| 10 |                 |
| 11 |                 |
| 12 |                 |
| 13 |                 |
| 14 |                 |
| 15 |                 |
| 16 |                 |
| 17 |                 |
| 18 |                 |
| 19 |                 |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. H., 19 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain John M. Stone  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, (\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_

Nathaniel M. Buford, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the 2 day of Apr., 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of The War,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

The War, unless sooner  
discharged

from this 2 day of Apr., 1862

John C. McCoy  
Mustering Officer.

Date Apr. 2, 1862

Station Dallas, Texas

General Notation:

(655e)

B. V. Stone

Copyist.

# **CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. I, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50333113 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, *19* Reg't *Texas Cav.*

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Samuel Wright*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Nathaniel*, \_\_\_\_\_

*M. Burford*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the *2<sup>d</sup>* day of *April*, 186*2*,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the war*,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*war unless sooner discharged*

from this *2<sup>d</sup>* day of *April*, 186*2*.

*John C. McBoy*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *April 2, 1862*.

Station *Dallas, Texas*.

General Notation:

(655c)

*Adm. ...*  
Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. K, 19 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50338114 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *X*, 1st Reg't *Texas Cavalry*

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *James Thomas*  
Company, in the *1st* Regiment, (*1st* Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Nathaniel*  
*M. R. ...*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *...*, 1861, by  
from the *10* day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *...*,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *...*

*...*  
*...*

from this *10* day of *April*, 1862.

*John L. McCoy*  
Mustering Officer

Date *...*

Station *...*

General Notation:

(655c)

*...*  
Copyist.



... Col. ...  
 ... Andrew J. Lt Col. ...  
 ... Dempsey W. - May ...  
 ... Jno. R. ... May ...  
 ... Lt Col. ...  
 ... J. C. ... S. ...  
 ... Jno. B. ... S.  
 ... Jno. B. ... a.s. ...  
 ... Lt. J. C. ... a.s. ...  
 ... Jno. D. ... a.s.  
 ... D. A. ... a.s.  
 ... J. W. ... a.g.m.  
 ... McMillan a.g.m.  
 ... M. ... a.g.m. ... AQM ...  
 ... Benson J. A.C.S. ...  
 ... M. V. B. ... A.C.S. ...  
 ... Wm. Gordon. Chap. ...  
 ... J. H. ... Chap. ...

2  
 1  
 1  
 1



Co. <sup>D</sup>/<sub>B</sub> 20 Tex, Cav.

Martin, Francis M.... 2.

Carswell, Alfred B. --- 1.

Wade, ~~Themas~~ W, --- 2. C. R. Jan. <sup>22</sup>/<sub>63</sub>

Berry, Beverly M. --- 2.

Fowler, Andrew J. --- 2. to U. Col.


Noble, W. P. --- 2 R. Apr. <sup>18</sup>/<sub>63</sub>.

2 no. 1  
Ludwig

Co. C, 20 Tex, Cav.

Johnson, Jno. R. .... C, to May.  
Hill, Wm G. .... 1.  
Stover, M<sup>c</sup>Millan -- 2, to Lt. Col. D.  
Allen, David .... 2 Johnson's Batt

2 vols  
Index



Co.  $\frac{E}{D}$ , 20 Tex, Cav.

Andrews, Thos. P. . . . C, H. Mar.  $\frac{23}{63}$

Chisolm, Joseph M. Henry - 1.

Paschal. Palman F. . . . 2 Dapt. July  $\frac{1}{62}$

Hardin, Thos. . . . . 2, C, H. Apr.  $\frac{22}{64}$

Tapp. James M. . . . 2, R. Feb.  $\frac{26}{63}$

2  
- 100  
Index

Co. F/20 Tex. Cav.

\* Warren, Jeremiah --- C. to Co. A; B. to  
Dunn John Crawford 1.  
Murchison, Thos. H. -- 2.  
Leach. Jno. Henry -- 2.

2  
Sh...

Co.  $\frac{H}{7}$ , 20 Tex, Cav.

\* Bruce, Horatio G. ... C. R. July  $\frac{2}{83}$   
\* Dunn, Jacob, Cole ... 1, R. Jan.  $\frac{27}{80}$   
Hines, James ... 2 days Jan  $\frac{1}{82}$   
\* Myers, Jno. W. ... 2, R. Apr.  $\frac{27}{84}$   
Heath, Elbert Munroe 2

2  
m  
d  
d  
d

Co. A/4 20 Tex, Cav.

apt. Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Capt. Co. F. Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.

McKie. B. D. .... 1.

Lockhart. W. A. .... 1.

Pillow, Jno. C. .... 2.

Wheeler. D. W. .... 2.

Wheeler. Lucius T. .... 2.

Stewart, J. W. .... 1.

Hervey. A. G. .... 2.

2 rolls  
Ordered

Note.

Capt. B. D. McKie's Co. Bass Regt.

Tex. Cav. as detached from Regt-

as a Co. of Indpt Mtd Rangers.

S.D. 190- 279. 4. 2. Par. 6. <sup>Aug. 21</sup> 1862.

(all rolls herewith)



Co. <sup>B/H</sup> 20 Tex, Cav.

<sup>(or Malloy)</sup>  
Malloy, Hartwell H. . . C. K. July 63.  
James, Carter B. . . . 1.  
Montgomery, Alex. . . . 2.  
Fielder, Rufus . . . . 2.  
Stevenson, H. H. . . . 2. F. May 63.

2 2 1  
Ordered

Co. I 20 Tex, Cav.

\*Barber. R. S. . . . . C. - R. Dec 26/63.

Lewis. J. J. . . . . 1.

\*Roberts. J. C. . . . . 2. - R. May 4/64

\*Parker. Geo. F. . . . . 2. R. May 18/64.

Not  
Indexed

Co. K 20 Tex, Cav.

\*McLee, M. .... C.

Davis, P. L. C. .... 1.

Anglin, A. .... 2.

\*Alford, J. P. .... 2, H. Tel. "02.

\*McLendon, S. H. .... 1 Lt. Comd' Co.

12.  
12.  
12.  
12.

THE HISTORY OF TEXAS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50334671 | 20 |
| 2  | 14170    | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

18

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 20 Reg't Tex. Cav.

## Company Muster-in Roll

## CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *H. S. Burroughs*  
 Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
 of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, called into  
 the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
 Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
 February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862,  
 (date of this Muster) for the term of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 unless sooner discharged.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
 ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
 horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
 service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Mustering Officer.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

General Notation:

(555c)

*H. S. Burroughs*  
 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. A., 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. C. Slough

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50334673 | 20 |
| 2  | 4674     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. *B*, 20 Reg't *Ind. Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *F. M. Harris*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Ind. Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Chas*

*Wm. B. Baw*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by *the Secy of War*  
from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of *March*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

*months*

from this \_\_\_\_\_ day of *March*, 1862

*Chas. B. Baw*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date *March 15 862*

Station *Camp Baw*

General Notation:



(Confederate.)

Co. *3*, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly Co. D 1st Regt Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 15 to May 15*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. C, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50334675 | 20 |
| 2  | 4676     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)  
Co. C, 20 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain J. R. Johnson's  
Company, in the ..... Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of Texas Mounted.....  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. Thomas  
L. Bass, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February....., 1862, by the Secretary of War  
from the 10 day of March, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of Three Months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12  
months.....

from this 15<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1862.

Thos. L. Bass  
Mustering Officer

Date March 15<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Station Camp Bass, Texas

General Notation:

(555c)

J. P. Bass

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 22 to May 22*. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. Moore*  
Copied.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. D, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30384674 | 20 |
| 2  | 4678     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate

Co.

D 20 Reg't Texas Cav.

Formerly Capt. J. P. Andrews Co., 1st Reg't Texas Cav. (1861)

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain J. P. Andrews

Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)

of Texas mounted

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Thomas Cole

Bass

, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by the Secretary of War

from the 10<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1862,

(Date of this Muster) for the term of twelve months,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of twelve months

from this 15<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1862.

John W. Bass

Mustering Officer.

Date March 15, 1862,

Station Camp Bass, Tex.

General Notation:

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
\* *Formly Co. 'E, 13th Regt. Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar '19 to May 19*, . . . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. E, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50334679 | 21 |
| 2  | 4680     | 22 |
| 3  |          | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

✓ See also



Confederate.

Co. E, 2d Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Jeremiah Warren*

Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)

of *Texas Mounted*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Thos Coke*

*Bass*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by *the Sec of War*

from the *10* day of *March*, 1862,

(date of this Muster for the term of *12 Months*

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Twelve Months*

from this *15* day of *March*, 1862

*Thos C Bass*

*Mustering Officer*

Date *March 15-1862*

Station *Camp Bass Texas*

General Notation:

(665c)

*Albrosy*  
Coylat.

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>x</sup>E, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly known as Co. F, 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Microby*

Copyright.

6

## CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G., 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30384681 | 20 |
| 2  | 4682     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. F, 20 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain H. G. Bruce  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Mounted  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. Thomas  
Coke Buss, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1862, by Secretary of War  
from the 10 day of March, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12

months

from this 15 day of March, 1862.

Thos. C. Buss

Mustering Officer

Date March 15, 1862

Station Camp Buss, Tex.

General Notation:

W. W. Mink

(655e)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 26 to May 26* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. Mulholl*

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. G, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 90334683 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 4684     | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

See also

(Confederate)

*Co. B, 20 Regt Tex Cav.*

**Company Muster-in Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

Muster Roll of Captain *Benjamin W. Rice*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, (\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_ *Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_

*O. Thomas Coke Bass* called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by *Secretary of War*  
from the *70<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 186\_\_\_\_,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *Twelve months*  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

*Twelve months*

from this *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 186\_\_\_\_.

*O. Thomas Coke Bass*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date *March 12, 1862*

Station *Camp San Antonio*

General Notation:

*J. B. Muslain*

(666c)

Copyist.





# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. N, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50334685 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 4686     | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

also

Confederate.

Co. H. 20 Reg't. Tex Cav.

Formerly Capt. H. H. Malloy, 13th Reg't. Tex Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *H. H. Malloy*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Thomas Coke*  
*Bass*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by *the Sec'y of War*  
from the *10* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 mos.*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *12*  
*months*

from this *15* day of *March*, 1862.  
*Thomas C. Bass*

Mustering Officer.

Date *March 15 1862*  
Station *Camp Bass Texas*

General Notation

*W. H. Potter*

Copyist.



**CAPTIONS  
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. I, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 5033468 | 20 |
| 2  |         | 21 |
| 3  |         | 22 |
| 4  |         | 23 |
| 5  |         | 24 |
| 6  |         | 25 |
| 7  |         | 26 |
| 8  |         | 27 |
| 9  |         | 28 |
| 10 |         | 29 |
| 11 |         | 30 |
| 12 |         | 31 |
| 13 |         | 32 |
| 14 |         | 33 |
| 15 |         | 34 |
| 16 |         | 35 |
| 17 |         | 36 |
| 18 |         | 37 |
| 19 |         | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\*Also known as Bass' Regt. Tex  
Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 to Aug 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Red Lake, La.

RECORD OF NAMES.

10

**CAPTIONS  
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 20 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |  |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1  | <i>56334188</i> | 20 |  |
| 2  |                 | 21 |  |
| 3  |                 | 22 |  |
| 4  |                 | 23 |  |
| 5  |                 | 24 |  |
| 6  |                 | 25 |  |
| 7  |                 | 26 |  |
| 8  |                 | 27 |  |
| 9  |                 | 28 |  |
| 10 |                 | 29 |  |
| 11 |                 | 30 |  |
| 12 |                 | 31 |  |
| 13 |                 | 32 |  |
| 14 |                 | 33 |  |
| 15 |                 | 34 |  |
| 16 |                 | 35 |  |
| 17 |                 | 36 |  |
| 18 |                 | 37 |  |
| 19 |                 | 38 |  |

See also .....

(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to July 1*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Copyist.*

1. 11.  
 1. 11. D.C. - 11. 11.  
 1. 11. B.D. - 11. 11.  
 1. 11. Robt. - a.g.m.  
 1. 11. W. - a.g.m.  
 1. 11. P.W. - a.g.m.  
 1. 11. J.J. - a.c.s.  
 1. 11. A.H. - a.c.s.  
 1. 11. W.J. - adyt.  
 1. 11. B.F. - act. adyt.  
 1. 11. J.T. - Surg.  
 1. 11. Thos. - Surg.  
 1. 11. T.J. - a.s. Dpt.  
 1. 11. J.C. - A.S.

1. 11. 1. 11. 1. 11.  
 1. 11. 1. 11. 1. 11.  
 1. 11. 1. 11. 1. 11.  
 1. 11. 1. 11. 1. 11.



Co. A, 21 Tex, Cav.

\*Branch, A. M. ... 2.4 2.6  
\*Farris, G. W. ... 1.  
\*Cabiness, J. A. ... 2.4 2.6  
Montgomery, S. P. ... 2.  
Stranahan, J. A. ... 2

3  
Indians

Co. B, 21 Tex, Cav.

Rust, W<sup>m</sup> M. --- C. R. apt.  $\frac{22}{64}$

Wallon W<sup>m</sup> M. --- 1.

Ten Eyck. A. --- 2

McHehee W. B. --- 2.

Roman J. B. --- 2

3 20 20  
Index

Co. C, 21 Tex. Cav.

\* Shannon, T. B. .... C, 7 Mar.  $\frac{21}{63}$   
 Shannon, Aaron. .... 1, 1st 1. Mar.  $\frac{3}{63}$   
 \* Howard, R. Sample. 2. C,  
 \* Linton, J. W. 13. .... 2, R. Feb.  $\frac{15}{62}$   
 \* Ward, S. H. .... 1  
 Mc Kennon, D. W. .... 2.  
 Ryals, W. A. .... 2

3  
 2  
 1

Co. D 21 Tex, Cav.

Orgd March 27/62 at Mj in Apr. 24/62

Freeman, A. R. .... 0  
Walker, Lou .... 1  
White, Wilson H. .... 2  
Hatter, Geo. R. .... 2 Resigned  
Harris, Geo. M. .... 2

3  
1  
2  
Index

Co. E, 21 Tex, Cav.

x Jones, W. Hess. .... C, H. Sept.  $\frac{26}{62}$   
x Harper, W. M. .... 1. C,  
x Reed, Chas. A. .... 2 R. Feb.  $\frac{23}{65}$   
Bradley, Daniel .... 2  
Brown, W. .... 2

3 rolls  
Indexed

Co. 7. 21 Tex, Cav.

Haddings, D. C. .... C. to Lt Col.  
 Norris, J. T. .... 1. to Surg  
 Lusk, J. C. .... 2. C.  
 Ewing, E. F. .... 2, 1 R. May <sup>26</sup>/<sub>64</sub>  
 Williams, S. M. .... 2.  
 Connell, P. W. .... 2.

3 no 25  
 indexed

Co. G. 21 Tex. Cav.

Hannah, J. H. --- C.

Triplitt, Wellington - 1. K. Oct.  $\frac{20}{63}$ .

Harmon, Jno. Jr. --- 2.

Anderson, Wm. S. --- 2.

Bragee, W. C. --- 2

3  
H  
H  
H

Co. H. 21 Tex. Cav.

Alston, Jno. R. S. .... 0.

Edwards, Augustus D. ... 1.

Jones, Jno. C. .... 2

Ashford, Jno. B. .... 2  $\text{H Sept } \frac{26}{62}$

Lawrence, H. W. .... 2.

Lawrence  
H. W.



Co. I 21 Tex, Cav.

Wilson, L. J. .... C.

Bowman, Wm H. ... 1

Walker, James -- 2 H. Dec  $\frac{26}{62}$

Walker, John -- 2 R. Apr.  $\frac{30}{63}$

2  
Walker  
Ind. 2

Co. K 21 Tex, Cav.

Kenney, Martin M...e  
Fauntleroy, Ferdinand...1  
Driscoll, Robert...2.  
Wallon, David A.T...2

3 rolls  
indexed

Co. L. 21 Tex, Cav.

Roche. J. B. ... C. ... R. May <sup>30</sup>/<sub>63</sub>  
Carnes. C. W. ... 1. R. Aug <sup>1</sup>/<sub>64</sub>  
Horne L. L. ... 2.  
Carnes. John ... 2 R. Nov <sup>1</sup>/<sub>68</sub>.

This Co. is found to have been  
composed <sup>principally</sup> of former members  
of Co. C. 24 Texas Cav. enlisted  
from Jan to Mch 62, and recruits  
enlisted by Capt of that Co

# AND RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Field and Staff.)

21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50337130 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

39

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 21 Regt Texas Cav<sup>ry</sup>  
also known as 1 Regt. Tex infd  
Vols.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated May 2, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Hampstead

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. H. Wilkinson  
(6436) Copyed.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50337131 | 20 |
| 2  | 7132     | 21 |
| 3  | 7133     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *a* 21<sup>st</sup> Reg't *Inf.* *Car*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *A. M. Branch*  
Company, in the *1<sup>st</sup>* Regiment, (*Carter* Brigade)  
of *Inf* *mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *E. H.*  
*Carter*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *25*, 1861, by *Act of War*  
from the *25* day of *April*, 186 *2*  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 years*  
*or the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *3*  
*years or the war*

from this *25<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 186 *2*  
*Chas. R. Spann*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt* and Mustering Officer.

Date *April 25, 1862*  
Station *Camp Carter near*  
*Hempstead*.

General Notation:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(655c) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31 1862 to Feb 28, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A portion of the Company have been in four skirmishes one the 11<sup>th</sup> Oct, 8<sup>th</sup> Nov and 2<sup>d</sup> Sept 1862, and one 12<sup>th</sup> Feb 1863.*

(6426)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company was engaged in the attack upon Pine Bluff on the 25<sup>th</sup> of October 1863. Engagement lasted 7 hours but not a man was injured.*

(6426)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. B, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 20337134 | 2  |
| 2  | 7135     | 3  |
| 3  | 7136     | 4  |
| 4  |          | 5  |
| 5  |          | 6  |
| 6  |          | 7  |
| 7  |          | 8  |
| 8  |          | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

**Confederate.**  
Co. *B*, 21 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm. M. Riset*  
Company, in the *First* Regiment, (*Carter's* Brigade)  
of *Texas* Mounted  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J. W. Carter*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Sec. of War.*  
from the 24 day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 yrs or the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*The War*

from this 24 day of *April*, 1862

*Chas. R. Spann.*  
2 *Jun 26.* and *Mustering Officer*

Date *April 24, 1862.*

Station *Camp Carter near Hemp-*  
*stead.*

General Notation:

*Fred Snyder.*

(655c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B.*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1, 1862 to Feb. 28*, 1863,  
*Dated Apr. 10, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Powhattan Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B.*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863,

*Dated Nov. 5, 1863*

shows station of company,

*In the field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |      |      |    |  |
|----|------|------|----|--|
| 1  | 5038 | 7137 | 2  |  |
| 2  |      | 7138 | 3  |  |
| 3  |      | 7139 | 4  |  |
| 4  |      |      | 5  |  |
| 5  |      |      | 6  |  |
| 6  |      |      | 7  |  |
| 7  |      |      | 8  |  |
| 8  |      |      | 9  |  |
| 9  |      |      | 10 |  |
| 10 |      |      | 11 |  |
| 11 |      |      | 12 |  |
| 12 |      |      | 13 |  |
| 13 |      |      | 14 |  |
| 14 |      |      | 15 |  |
| 15 |      |      | 16 |  |
| 16 |      |      | 17 |  |
| 17 |      |      | 18 |  |
| 18 |      |      | 19 |  |

See also

Confederate.  
Co. *C*, 21 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *J. B. Shannon*  
Company, in the *1st* Regiment, (*Carlin* Brigade)  
of *1st* *Infantry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Y. L. Carter*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1861*, by *Secretary of War*  
from the *5th* day of *December*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the war*;  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the war*  
*11.77*

from this *11th* day of *December*, 186*1*.

*J. B. Shannon* Mustering Officer.  
Date *11.77*

Station *1st* *Infantry*  
*at* *Head*

General Notation:

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31, 1862 to Sep 28, 1863*

*Enlisted April 9, 1863*  
shows station of company,

*In the field, etc.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*One man without  
a gun. Three men  
without cartridge  
boxes. Only five  
in shelter.*



Co. C, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for 22 , 1863,

shows station of company,

near Birmingham.

Our general situation is  
unhappy, present has been  
very frequent and bene-  
ficially healthful to the  
troops. Our movements  
surprise being much  
at night and rapidly  
then retreat to avoid  
with satisfaction. Distance.  
On the 20th October, with  
the Division engaged  
with us a long and  
attack up. The stuff  
drag. I which we  
conducted themselves with  
much credit and bold-  
ness of character.

17. *Lygus* sp. and  
of *Lygus* sp.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. 20, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50337140 | 20 |
| 2  | 7141     | 21 |
| 3  | 7142     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. *D*, *21* Reg't *Irish Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *H. A. Freeman*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ , called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_ , 1861, by \_\_\_\_\_  
from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *three years*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_  
*three years*

from this *27* day of *April*, 1862.

*Geo. B. Spence*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *April 27, 1862*

Station *Camp Centre near Leesport*

General Notation:

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 51, 1864 to Feb 28, 1865*,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORDED OF ~~RENTS~~

Co. *D*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

shows station of company,

On the first

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2)

Copyright

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. E, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |      |      |    |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1  | 5033 | 7143 | 2  |
| 2  |      | 7144 | 3  |
| 3  |      | 7145 | 4  |
| 4  |      |      | 5  |
| 5  |      |      | 6  |
| 6  |      |      | 7  |
| 7  |      |      | 8  |
| 8  |      |      | 9  |
| 9  |      |      | 10 |
| 10 |      |      | 11 |
| 11 |      |      | 12 |
| 12 |      |      | 13 |
| 13 |      |      | 14 |
| 14 |      |      | 15 |
| 15 |      |      | 16 |
| 16 |      |      | 17 |
| 17 |      |      | 18 |
| 18 |      |      | 19 |

✓ See also

*6*

Confederate.

Co. *E*, 21 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *W. A. Jones*  
Company, in the *1st* Regiment, ( *1st* Brigade )  
of *Texas* *Lancers*.  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *G. W.*  
*Butler*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1*, 1861, by *Secy of War*  
from the *1* day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 yrs. or the War*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*War*

from this *4* day of *April*, 1862

*W. A. Jones*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *April 4* 1862

Station *Camp 2nd Cav. near*  
*Henrieville*

General Notation:

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 3, 1862 to Feb 28, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*In the field near  
Washington Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50337146 | 20 |
| 2  | 7147     | 21 |
| 3  | 7148     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. *F*, 21 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *D. C. Giddings'*  
Company, in the 1 Regiment, (*Artillery* Brigade)  
of *mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *G. H. Carter*.

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 11, 1861, by *Secy of War*  
from the 2 day of *May*, 1862.  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *three years*  
*or during the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3

*years or the war*

from this 2 day of *May*, 1862

*Chas. R. Spann*  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. *and* Mustering Officer.

Date *May 2, 1862*

Station *Camp Carter, near*  
*Hempstead*

General Notation:

(655c)

*H. A. Royby* (copyist)

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31, 1862 to Feb 28, 1863*

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(542b)

*N. A. Perry*

Copyist.



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50337149 | 20 |
| 2  | 7150     | 21 |
| 3  | 7151     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct, 1863*  
*Dates Nov 6, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Near Washington Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*On the 25 of Oct the  
Company present and  
engaged in a battle at  
Pike Bluff & lost one  
Lt. Hill.*

*About the 26 of Sept  
five men from the Com-  
pany were detailed as  
scouts under the com-  
mand of Lt. Walton of  
Co B 21 Tex Cav and  
have not returned*

*Alt. Greenly*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31. 1862 to Feb 28 1863,*  
*Dischd Apr 10. 1863*

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company has been represented in its rights with the Federals a Detachment of 10 men, led by 2 Lt. W. S. Anderson and 1 Sgt. Wm. M. Spitzer was in an action known as the Biddings fight in Phillips Co. Ark in which Private C. Richards had his horse killed under him and was himself taken prisoner. as also was Private W. Morris. Private A. Burton also lost his horse in this fight. A Detachment of 10 men were in the charge made by Capt. Luck at La Grange St. Francis County Ark in which Private D. H. Triplett was wounded in the head by a Confederate shot. Aug 1. Private E. P. Smith (over)

*U. B. Crosby*



Aug. 22.

50357150

1911.

(Now corpl) while on guard  
near Glarendon in the night  
distinguished himself as a  
vigilant sentinal and shot  
an enemy

Confederate.

Co. *G*, 21 Reg't *Texas*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *J N Hannah*,  
Company, in the *first* Regiment, (*Carters* Brigade)  
of *Texas* *Lancers*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *G W Carter*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February . . . , 1861, by *The Sec of War*  
from the *21* day of *April*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 yrs or the war*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*three years or the war*

from this *21* day of *April*, 1862

*M W Jones*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *April 21, 1862*

Station *Camp, Carter, Hempstead*  
*Texas*

General Notation:

(655c)

*Callen only*  
Copyist.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. N, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 5733-162 |
| 2  | 1153     |
| 3  | 1155     |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. 2, 21 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain John S. Foster  
Company, in the 21st Regiment, (Texas) Brigade  
of Texas Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. J. M. Carter

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 1861, by .....  
from the 20th day of April, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of three years  
or during the war  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3 .....

.....  
from this 20 day of April, 1862.

John R. Spawr, 1st Lt.  
Mustering Officer

Date April 20, 1862

Station 1st Cavalry Reg't

.....  
General Notation:

(J. B.) Mustain  
Coylist.

(Continued on p. 10)

Co. H, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 20, 1867, 1867.

Roll not dated  
shows station of company,

shows station of company,

In the Year

## RECORDS OF EVENTS.

C. E. Brown

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st* 1863,

shows station of company,

*at this place*  
*at Arlington Park*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company much*  
*impaired at this time having*  
*lost ten and there much*  
*more. Elements also*  
*more in the fighting in*  
*many places. Some*  
*of the men were*  
*much needed. There*  
*was a great loss of*  
*men by the loss of*  
*property.*

*L. B. Weinstein*

# CAPTIVES AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. I, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50337154 | 20 |
| 2  | 7156     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. *D*, 21 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *L. J. Wilson*  
Company, in the *1st* Regiment, (*Cavalry* Brigade)  
of *Texas Lancers*

Volunteers, commanded by Col.

*G. W. Carter*

, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1861, by *Act of War*  
from the *16th* day of *April*, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *one* year or  
*during the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *The*  
*War*

from this *16* day of *April*, 1862.

*W. D. Mayfield*  
Mustering Officer

Date *April 16 1862*

Station *Camp Taylor near Ft. Mifflin*

General Notation:

*W. D. Mayfield*

(6550)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31, 1862 to Feb 28*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*at State*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(642b)

Copyd.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. K, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10337157 | 21 |
| 2  | 7158     | 22 |
| 3  | 7159     | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. *K*, 21 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Martin M. Kenney's*  
Company, in the *First Regiment, (Custer Brigade)*  
of *Tex. Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *G. W. Carter*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 1861, by *Secretary War*  
from the *18th* day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster, for the term of *3 years or the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *The*  
*war*.

from this *18* day of *April*, 1862.

*Chas. R. Shuman*  
*2d Lt.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date

*April 18, 1862.*

Station

*Camp Carter Near Hemp-*  
*stead.*

General Notation:

*W. H. Bozarth*

(655c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31, 1862 to Feb. 28, 1863*,

Date: *Apr. 10, 1863*.

shows station of company,

*Camp on Spring River, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Bozarth*

(642b)

Copyright.



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *L*, 21 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50337160 | 20 |
| 2  | 7161     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. *L.*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 30, 1862 to Feb. 28, 1863,*

*ended Apr. 9, 1863.*  
shows station of company,

*Near San Antonio Ariz.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*B. H. Slough.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *L*, 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 8 Oct.*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*In the field near  
Washington D.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.





Co. 22 Te. Cav.

Taylor, Robt. H. .... Col.  
 Johnson, Wm H. .... Lt. Col.  
 Stevens, Jas. A. .... Maj. Col.  
 Leavelle, Thos. .... Lt. Col.  
 Stone, Robt. D. .... Maj. Lt. Col.  
 Merrick, Geo. W. .... Maj. Lt. Col.  
 Bunk, John H. .... Maj.  
 De Jernett, Reuben. .... S.  
 Hunter, S. J. .... A. S.  
 Bywaters, Branson. .... A. S.  
 De Lisle, Leonard C. .... A. G. M.  
 Farr, Jim. .... A. G. M.  
 Easton, Jno. C. .... A. G. M.  
 Day, Samuel. .... A. C. S.  
 Periffin, Wm. S. .... A. C. S.  
 Leavelle, Thos. .... adpt. to Lt. Col.  
 Sperling, C. A. A. .... adpt.  
 Howell, Alfred. T. .... adpt.  
 Rodman, B. F. .... a. adpt.

Remarks: moderate Regt. was disbanded in Nov 62

This Regt. was reduced to a Battalion & has been reorganized  
 Batt. 22 Te. Cav. (or Disbanded Cav.)

Co. A, 22 Tex. Cav.

Hamilton, Geo. W. .... C. ... Died May 2/62  
 Smith, James M. .... I. C.  
 Groves, James W. .... 2. I.  
 Byars, Daniel W. .... 2. Dox. d.  
 Aldridge, Geo. W. .... 2. C. & G. A. B. ~~But~~  
 Thomas, Francis M. .... 1. to C. A. Merrick. But  
 Murray, Thos. J. .... 2. " " "  
 Morris, Austin .... 2. R.

6 rolls  
 1 dup  
 Indexed

Co. B 22 Tex. Cav.

Shannon, Thos. J. .... C. Do 10  
 Holder, Wm L. .... 1 "  
 Savage, Samuel B. .... 2. "  
 Hodges, Harmon K. .... 2, R. Mch. 4/62  
 McKnight, Sterling J. .... 2: C.  
 Freeman, Joseph L. .... 1, Dismissed Dec 29/62  
 Randolph, Wm. C. .... 2, 1, R. Jan'y 13/64  
 Camp, Sterling V. .... 2.  
 Hale, James W. .... 2 to Co B; Balton

6 rolls  
 1 Dup.  
 Indexed



Co. D, 22 Tex. Cav.

|                          |                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| * Stevens, James A. ---  | C. to May Jan. $\frac{16}{62}$ |
| Dagley, Thos. A. ---     | 1, do / 4                      |
| * Pace, Albert A. ---    | 2, C. / 4                      |
| Blades, Nicholas O. ---  | 2, " / 4                       |
| * Scott, Franklin L. --- | 2, C. to May $\frac{7}{64}$    |
| Hundley, C. J. ---       | 1, do to D; Better             |
| St. Clair, Peter ---     | 2, do. do.                     |
| Dugan, Hugh ---          | 2, " / 4                       |
| * George, Chas. D. ---   | 2, H. / 4                      |

Remarks on rolls show 32 men  
transf'd from this Co to Co "D"  
Jan 31 / 62 by order of Col Taylor

Co. E, 22 Tex. Cav.

Read, James L. --- C. Drpd.

Stranghan, Jordan O. --- <sup>Transf'd</sup>

Brown, Thos. J. .... 2. I. C. R. May 27/65

Holcomb, Joseph E. --- 2.

Hocker, Philip S. --- 2. Drpd.

Stoddard Henry B. --- I. C.

Parker, Jno. R. .... 2. I. R. Feb. 27/65

Atkinson, Andrew J. --- 2.

1st Lt. J. O. Stranghan

Remarks on M & D Roll show  
1 Lt. Jordan O. Stranghan and a  
number of men, with the remarks,

"Trans. to Co. N. Feb. 26/62"

Investigation shows that the Co.  
was formed under Capt.  
Jordan O. Stranghan, and  
afterwards became Co. "G,"

34 Tex. Cav. (which see)

Must. Roll June 30/62 shows: 1 Lt. J. O.  
Stranghan & 41 men with remarks: "Trans.  
to Co. "G," Col Alexander's Regt Tex. Cav. Feb. 26/62"  
Co. "C" was reorg'd as Co. "G," 34 Tex. Cav.

Co. 7. 22 Tex, Cav.

Griffin, Wm S. --- C. Drp'd.  
 Miner, Frederick W. --- 1. Drp'd.  
 Buck, Jas. A. --- 2. C. to Major.  
 Jones, Andrew J. --- 1. 2.  
 Guest, Geo. W. --- 1. Dropped on June 20/64.  
 Emberson, John - 2. 1. R. Oct- 26/63.  
 Cannon, Wm P. --- 1. to Capt. Co. F. 18/64.  
 Robertson, R. W. --- 2.  
 Leslie, Bedford -- 2. To Co. F. Battery.

6 rolls  
 1 Dup  
 Index



Co. G, 22 Tex, Cav.

\* Cravens, Gresham ... C. 7<sup>th</sup> Feb.  
 Stewart, Geo. M. ... 1.  
 Bearley, Isham D. ... 2.  
 Carlisle, Wiley S. ... 2. 1.  
 \* Cobb, Thos. W. ... C. to Co. E. 1<sup>st</sup> Bn.  
 Cagle, Robt. F. ... 1. Died Aug. 62.  
 \* Slack, Oliver P. ... 2. 1. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 62.  
 Lankford, Thos. V. ... 2.  
 Cain, Saml. H. ... 2. to 1<sup>st</sup> Co. E. 1<sup>st</sup> Bn.  
 Bro. Oct. 14/64

Remarks on June 30/62 musters roll  
showed some more transfer of funds  
to Capt Semmes and to G. A. Edwards  
to H. S. Melis, Right Sec. was  
checked over for such services.

Crooks  
1 dup  
Anders



Co. I, 22 Tex. Cav.

Rattan, John --- C. Dwyer

Cooper, Geo. W. --- 1. "

Hine Nathaniel -- 2. R. July  $\frac{22}{62}$

Neal, Conrad. . . . . 2.

Waters. A. R. ----- c.

Sorelle, Wiley H. N. -- 1.

Jenkins, Thos. G. -- 2

Waters, H. A. . . . . 2.

Baker, Jno. M. --- 2. Rep.  $\frac{27}{64}$ .

Remarks on M & D Roll show  
32 men transfd. from Co. D  
Jan 31, 62 by order of Col Taylor.

6 sec.  
1 truck.  
Induct

Co. K, 22 Tex. Cav.

Jones, Enoch M. .... C. Drpt.  
 Lewis, Squire T. .... 1. Drpt.  
 Butridge, Riley E. .... 2. C.  
 Shannon, Sevier. .... 2.  
 Keith, Oliver M. .... 1. C.  
 Bourland, Chas. T. .... 2. 1. R. June 23.  
 Mafey, Geo. M. .... 2. 1. 15 Jan'y 7/63  
 Chandler, A. M. .... 2, to Co. E, Batten

6 rolls  
 1 sup  
 indexed

(Field and Staff.)

22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341407 | 20 |
| 2  | 1908     | 21 |
| 3  | 1909     | 22 |
| 4  | 1910     | 23 |
| 5  | 1911     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry

Also known as 1<sup>st</sup> Indian Reg't Texas Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 16 to June 30, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Fort M<sup>c</sup> Culloch, C. V.

RECORDED OF EVENTS.

(648b)

J. C. Parsons

Copy sent.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 22 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec 31 . 1862

shows station of Field and Staff,

not stated

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

(643b)

J. T. Mason

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 22 Reg't Texas Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mchs April, 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

J. E. Steen

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 22 Reg't Texas Cavalry

2/20/1863 ... 3 Stevens' Regt Texas Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp Allston, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Camp  
Kramatic, C. S. to  
Camp Allston, La.  
Two hundred miles.  
Here placed in a  
camp of instruction.

This regt with Col  
Alexander's and the  
17th Texas Regiment form-  
ing the 2 Texas Brigade  
Col Will H. Trade  
assigned to the com-  
mand.

(648b)

J. T. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 22 Reg't Texas Cav

\* also known as Stearns Reg't Texas Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb . 1864

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp near Harrisonburg  
Va.

RECORDED OF EIGHTY.

(648b)

J. Stearns

Original.

(Company.)

Co. A, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30341912 | 20 |
| 2  | 1913     | 21 |
| 3  | 1914     | 22 |
| 4  | 1915     | 23 |
| 5  | 1916     | 24 |
| 6  | 1917     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. A., 22 Reg. Texas Cav

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Musters & Descriptive and  
Valuation Roll of horses, arms  
and equipments of Capt.  
George W. Hamilton Company,  
A. Regiment T. M. R. Confederate  
States Army, Commanded by  
Colonel Robert A. Taylor.  
Made at Fort Washita C. M.  
December 27, 1861.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby certify that the  
above Muster and Descriptive Roll  
is correct and true and that I  
appointed William L. Holder, 1st  
of Capt. Shannon's Company and  
Samuel B. Savage, 2d Lt. of Capt.  
Shannon's Company as appraisers  
of horses, arms and equipments  
of said Company, and that the  
above Company was mustered  
into the Confederate States of  
America for the term of twelve  
months by me according to  
(over)

Fred Snyder.

(655a)

Copyist.

the instructions by me  
received from Gov. Cyrus  
Harris Chickasaw Nation -  
Fort Washita C. N. Dec. 27, A.D.  
1861.

G. W. Hamilton Captain  
Commanding Company A.,  
Taylor's Regt T. M. R. and  
Mustering Officer C. S. A.

Co. A, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry. <sup>x</sup>

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 16 to June 30, 1862.

shows station of company,

St. McCulloch, C. N.

## RECORDED OF EVENTS.

\* Annals of the Texas Regiment Texas

Paul Snyder. . . . .

(Confederate.)

Co. *A.*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly 4th Regt Texas Cav.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Dec. 31*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Fred S. Sargent*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
~~Formerly Stonewall Reg't~~  
~~Dismounted Cavalry.~~  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. & Apr.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Kiamacha.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Have been in camp on  
the Kiamichi River most  
of the time since the date  
of the last payment.*



(Confederate.)

\* Co. *A*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Fernando de Leon, Regt Texas*  
*Dismounted Cav.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Allston.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. A., 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly 1st Texas Regt Texas  
Dismounted Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. to Feb.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Near Harrisonburg La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(542b)

*Fred. Singler*

Copyright.

(Company.)

Co. B, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341918 | 21 |
| 2  | 1419     | 22 |
| 3  | 1420     | 23 |
| 4  | 1421     | 24 |
| 5  | 1422     | 25 |
| 6  | 1423     | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

See also

(Continued.)

Co. B. 22 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Co. Muster in & Description Roll.

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster, Description  
and Description Roll  
of various classes and  
equipment Roll of  
Capt. Thomas S. Stevens  
Commanding Co. B. 22 Regt. Tex. Cav.  
Made at Fort Leavenworth  
C. M. December 28<sup>th</sup> 1862.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby certify that  
the above and  
Description Roll is true  
and correct and that I  
appointed James S. Stevens  
Capt. Co. B. and Thomas S. Stevens  
1st Lieutenant of the same  
and a trip-  
licate of same forwarded to  
the Adjutant General's Office  
of the Department of the Interior  
of the United States for the term of  
twelve months according to the instructions by  
me received from the Adjutant General's Office of the  
Department of the Interior.

Fort Leavenworth, Mo.

Capt. Thomas S. Stevens

December 28<sup>th</sup> 1862  
A. K. Sloane

Mustering Officer

(Confederate)

Ca. <sup>x</sup> *B.*, 82 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly known as Taylor's Regt Tex.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 5, 1861 to Jan. 30, 1862,*

shows station of company, *Dated Dec. 10, 1862.*

*Camp Texas, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*x*

(642b)

*W. Long*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. B. 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly known as 11th Reg. Tex. Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Dec. 31, 1862,*

*Rated No. 6 20/1863.*

shows station of company,

*Camp. Franklin, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*E. W. Strong*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>x</sup>B, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Formerly known as Stearns Regt. Tex.  
Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 8 Apr., 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Hammitia, C. R.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

I have been in camp  
on the Hammitia River  
most of the time since  
the fall of the last  
year.

(642b)

R. Slough

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Ca. *B.* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Formerly known as Stevens Regt. Tex  
Caval. Co. D.

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Hillston, Lich.

## RECORDED OF EVIDENCE.

1

(042b)

*W. H. Slough.* Copyist.

Copyright



(Confederate)

Co. B., 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Capt. J. M. Knight*  
Co. Regt. *Regt. 22nd Texas Cavalry* Company Muster Roll *R. D. Stone*

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 8. Feb., 1864,

shows station of company,

Harrisburg, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. Stough

*Copyd.*

(Company.)

Co. C, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341924 | 2  |
| 2  | 1925     | 3  |
| 3  | 1926     | 4  |
| 4  | 1927     | 5  |
| 5  | 1928     | 6  |
| 6  | 1929     | 7  |
| 7  |          | 8  |
| 8  |          | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

C. C 22 Regt Tex Cav

Musters & Descriptive Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Musters Descriptive and  
Descriptive Roll Valuation  
of horses and  
equipment Roll of Capt  
John W. Piner of C Regt  
Mounted M. R. Confederate  
States Army Commanded  
by Col. R. H. Taylor  
made at Fort Washita  
Tex December the 27  
A D 1861

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby Certify that the above  
Musters & Descriptive  
roll is true and correct  
and that I appointed Mr.  
Holder and Capt. S.  
Shannon Co. B and S. B.  
Savage 1st Lt of said Capt  
S. Shannon Co B as  
appraisers of the horses and  
equipment of said Co  
and that the above  
Company was mustered  
into the Service of the (Army)

J. B. Hyatt

(655a)

Copy

Confederate States of  
America for the term  
of twelve months by  
me according to the  
instructions received  
from Governor ~~Lewis~~  
Harris of the Chickasaw  
nation.

L. W. Hamilton  
Commanding Co. A.  
Fort Washita C. A.  
December the 27<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1861  
R. H. Taylors Regiment  
T. M. R. and Mustering  
officer C. S. A.

(Confederate)

*Co C<sup>x</sup> 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
*Admiral 100/1000000 Regt Tex Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 16 to June 30, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Fort McCulloch*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 22 Reg't *Texas Cav.*  
*Formerly Co. C Stevens Reg't Texas*  
*Dismounted Cav.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Dec 31, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Camp Kiamishi*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Thos. H. Blazer*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

~~Co~~ *C<sup>x</sup>* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
~~Formary 1863~~ *Oldman Regt Tex*  
~~stomach~~ *and*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863

shows station of company,

*Camp Keanishi C.N.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Have been in Camp  
on the Keanishi  
River. Most of the  
time since the date  
of the last payment*

(642b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Private David H. Taylor, Co. C, 22 Reg. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Allston La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. W. Smith*

(6426)

Copyd.



(Confederate.)

*Co C<sup>K</sup>* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry

~~Company Muster Roll~~  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Harrisonburg Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(942b)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright.

(Company.)

Co. D, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341430 | 20 |
| 2  | 1431     | 21 |
| 3  | 1432     | 22 |
| 4  | 1433     | 23 |
| 5  | 1434     | 24 |
| 6  | 1435     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co D. 22 Cav. Texas

Co. Muster and Descriptive Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL)

Muster, Descriptive and Descriptive  
Roll, Valuation of Horses, arms  
and equipment Roll of  
Captain Albert C. Paces Company  
D. Taylor's Regiment Texas  
Mounted Rifles, Confederate  
States Army, Commanded by  
Colonel Robert H. Taylor, m  
at Fort Wichita, Chickasaw  
Nation December 28<sup>th</sup> 1862.

as on roll

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby certify that the above  
muster and Descriptive Roll is  
correct and true, and that I ap-  
pointed W. L. Holder 1<sup>st</sup> Lt.  
Capt Shannon Company and  
S. O. Savage 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt in said  
Capt Shannon's Company as  
appraisers of horses, arms and  
equipment of said Company  
and that the above Company  
is as mustered in to the service  
of the Confederate States of  
America for the term of twelve  
months by me according

J. W. Wilkerson

(386)

over

Copied.

to the instructions by  
me received from Governor  
Lynus Harris Chickasaw  
Nation.

G. W. Hamilton, Captain  
Commanding Company "A."  
Taylor's Regiment Texas  
Mounted Rifles, and  
Mustering Officer.

Fort Washita, Chickasaw  
Nation. January 10. 1862.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *D*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan 16 to June 30, 1862*  
*not stated*

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\*also known as Stevens Regt  
Texas Disinited Cav.  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec 31, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Kiamichi  
Ariz.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(5426)

Copyist.

J. H. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mc'h & Apr*, 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*Camp Kiamishi Co. A.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Have been in Camp  
on the Kiamishi River  
most of the time since  
the date of the last  
payment.*

(642b)

*J. W. Kilbuck*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ca. *9* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry  
*Has also known as Stevens' Regt*  
*Ex as 1st Regt Tex. Cav.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Camp Allston La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. Williams*

Copyd.



(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Harrisonburg La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. W. Wildkinton*

Copyist.

# AND RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Company.)

Co. E, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341936 | 20 |
| 2  | 1937     | 21 |
| 3  | 1938     | 22 |
| 4  | 1939     | 23 |
| 5  | 1940     | 24 |
| 6  | 1941     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co "E" 22 Regt Tex Cavalry

Musters & Descriptive Roll,

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Musters, Descriptions and Descriptive  
Roll, Valuations of Horses, Arms  
and Equipments  
Roll of Captain James A. Lead,  
Co "E" 22 Regt Tex Cavalry, The  
Confederate States Army,  
Commanded by Colonel Detrick  
H. Taylor made at Fort  
Washita C. N. Camp 1862.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby certify that the  
above Musters and Descriptive  
Roll is correct and true  
and that I appointed W. L.  
Hickman Det. Lt. Col. of Cannon  
Co. and W. L. Savage 2d Lt.  
in said Co. of Cannon Co.  
as appraisers of horses, arms  
and equipments of said  
Co. and that the above Co.  
was mustered into the service  
of the Confederate States of  
America for the term of 3 years.

W. H. Haxall

Twelve months by m. according  
to the instructions <sup>received</sup> by me  
from Genl. or Lewis Harris  
Cherokee Nation,

Fort Washington.

Jan. 10. 1791,

Genl. H. Hamilton.

Capt. Canby & Co. A.

Taylor & Co. B. in B.  
"military officers",

✓ (Confederate.)  
Co. *E*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*\* also known as Taylors Reb T Co*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 26 1861 to June 30, 1862*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Barlett*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Stevens Regt*

*Texas Dismounted Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 31*, 186*2*,  
*Dated* *Mar 1*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Frank Kiamishi Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Wm. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ca *E*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Stone Arch*

*First District to any*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March and April*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Kimishu C. N.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Have been in camp on  
the Wiamish River  
most of the time since  
the date of the last  
payment.*

*W. H. Scott,*

(642b)

Copyd.

X (Confederate.)

Co *B* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
*also known as Stephens' Light*  
*Texas Mounted Rifles*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Allston La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. West,*

(642b)

Copyright.



X (Confederate.)  
Co. C 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\* Also known as Stevens Reg. Texas  
Dismounted Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Janur Febry, 1864.

shows station of company,

Waco, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. H. Smith,

(6426)

Copyist.

# CAPTIVES AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. F, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341442 | 2  |
| 2  | 1443     | 3  |
| 3  | 1444     | 4  |
| 4  | 1945     | 5  |
| 5  | 1946     | 6  |
| 6  | 1948     | 7  |
| 7  |          | 8  |
| 8  |          | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          |    |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)

Co. 7, 22 Reg't Texas Cav. \*

*Formerly known as Taylor's Texas Cavalry*  
*Rifles*

Company Muster and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Made Jan 13*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Warratah N*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. F. T.*

(Confederate.)

Co. F, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*  
\*formerly Taylor's Cavalry Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 21 56 to June 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

**(Confederate.)**

Co. 7 22 Reg't Tex Cav.

Co. F 22 Reg't Tex Cav.  
Formerly Stevens' Reg't Tex Mounted Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec 31  
Data March 1. 1863. . 1862,

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
*Camp Kiannishi*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....

[illegible]

1000

220147

(8495) *D. M. Potter* Cm

(6426)

(642b)

W. W. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry. <sup>x</sup>  
*Formerly River and Gulf Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* . 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Komatia C.M.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Spent 2 days in camp on the  
Kiamishi River most of the  
time since the date of last  
payment*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly Thomas' 1st Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Allston La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M. C. Carter*





# INDEX AND RECORD OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. G, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341947 | 20 |
| 2  | 1949     | 21 |
| 3  | 1950     | 22 |
| 4  | 1951     | 23 |
| 5  | 1952     | 24 |
| 6  | 1953     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



25047-17

of the Confederate States  
of America for the term  
of twelve months by  
me, according to the in-  
structions by me re-  
ceived from Governor  
Leaves Harris. Chick-  
asaw Nation.

Fort Washita, January 12, 1864  
J. H. Hamilton,

Capt Commanding Company  
A, Eighth Regiment  
U. S. Army and military  
officer, &c.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 1st* 1861,

shows station of company,

*Not Related*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes in the Record of Events section]*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*9*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Beaumont, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes in the record section]*

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes at the bottom of the record section]*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Company of 22nd Regiment Texas Cavalry*  
*at Fort Smith, Arkansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*There have been no changes*  
*in the list of the company*  
*since the last muster*  
*at Fort Smith, Arkansas*

*There have been no changes*  
*in the list of the company*  
*since the last muster*  
*at Fort Smith, Arkansas*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June 1* 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Allen, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since the first day  
of May to the  
Company, with the  
Capt. has marched  
from Camp Allen to  
Camp Allen. The  
about the hundred  
men were placed  
in camp of Dr. Allen  
here. The men have  
greatly improved in  
drill and discipline.  
C. M. Cobb.  
Capt. Allen.

*W. M. Allen*

(Confederate)

Co. *G.*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Also known as 1st Texas Co. Horse*  
*Regt. Tex. Disinfect. Co.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan* & *Feb* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Harrisonburg La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Ed. Meyers*

Copyright.



# CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. N, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |  |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1  | 503419314 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 1455      | 3  |  |
| 3  | 1456      | 4  |  |
| 4  | 1457      | 5  |  |
| 5  | 1458      | 6  |  |
| 6  | 1961      | 7  |  |
| 7  |           | 8  |  |
| 8  |           | 9  |  |
| 9  |           | 10 |  |
| 10 |           | 11 |  |
| 11 |           | 12 |  |
| 12 |           | 13 |  |
| 13 |           | 14 |  |
| 14 |           | 15 |  |
| 15 |           | 16 |  |
| 16 |           | 17 |  |
| 17 |           | 18 |  |
| 18 |           | 19 |  |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. H. 22<sup>d</sup> Texas Cav.

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Musters Description and  
Description & Valuation roll  
of Horses Arms & Equipments  
Roll of Capt John Waller Co  
H. Taylor's Regiment T. M. R.  
Confederate States Army Com-  
manded by Col Robert H. Taylor  
Made at Fort Washita Jan'y  
18. 1862

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby Certify that the above  
Muster and descriptive roll  
is correct and true, and that  
I approved M. L. Holder 1<sup>st</sup> Lt.  
Capt. J. H. Garrison Co. and J. B. Savage  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. in said Capt. J. H. Garrison  
Co. as representatives of horses  
Arms and Equipments of  
said Co. and that the above  
Co. was attached into the service  
of the Confederate States of  
America for the term of 12  
mos. by me according to the  
law.

R. H. Fish

instructions by me  
received from Governor  
Cyrenus Harris Chick-  
asaw nation.

Fort Washita Chickasaw  
Nation Jan'y 15. 1862.

V. H. Hamilton  
Captain Comdg Co. U. Col  
R. H. Taylor Capt Texas M. d.  
R. C. A. Query and Muster  
officer.

(Confederate.)

Co. 11, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

1000

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 13. 1861 to June 30, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not Stated.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

Rev. Friend

(b)(2)

Copyright

(Confederate)

Co. H 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Private, Remains of Texas Regt. Co. H*  
*Discharged*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*from 30 to Dec 31, 1862,*

*date Mar 1, 1863*  
shows station of company,

*Camp Kiamishi C. H.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. W. Fitch*

(6425)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co *H* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*also known as Stevens Regt. Tex. Divison. Comd*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Kiamisha, G. A.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Have been in camp on the  
Kiamisha River most of the time  
since the date of the last  
payment.*

*W. H. Hibbard*

*Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly Stevens Regt. Texas Mounted Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Orlan, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. W. Hibbard*

Copyd.





(Company.)

Co. I, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341460 | 2  |
| 2  | 1459     | 3  |
| 3  | 1462     | 4  |
| 4  | 1463     | 5  |
| 5  | 1464     | 6  |
| 6  | 1465     | 7  |
| 7  |          | 8  |
| 8  |          | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          |    |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co<sup>d</sup> J 22 Reg Tex Cav  
also known as Taylor's Regt Tex Inf<sup>try</sup>  
Co Master in & Description roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muste Description and  
Descriptive Roll Valuation  
of Horses Arms and Equip  
Ment Roll of Captain  
John Rathbun Company  
of Col R H Taylor's Regt  
ment. J M R G & A  
Made at Fort Washita  
January 31. 1862

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby certify that the above  
muster and descriptive roll is cor  
rect and true and that I appointed  
W L Holder 1st of Co B Capt Sharr  
mons Co & John B Savage 2d Lt  
in Co Capt Sharrmons Co as  
appraisers of Horses Arms &  
Equipment of said Company  
and that the above Company  
was mustered into the service  
of the Confederate States of  
America for the term of  
twelve months by Me. Gover

Alberty

received according to  
the instructions from Gov  
Cyrus Harris Chickasaw  
Nation Fort Washita Co  
January 31 A D 1862

W Hamilton  
Capt Comdg Co A  
Taylor Regt J M R

Mustering Officer

(Confederate.)

Co. *L*<sup>th</sup>, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*49th. Recurrence of the 1st Texas Cavalry*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 16 to June 30, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Ft M. Bulloch*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Alberty*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *S* 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as*  
*also known as* *Stetson's Reg Tex Cav*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 31*, 1862,

*period Feb 23. 1863*

shows station of company,

*Camp Kiamirki*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Ft-McGulloch Choctaw  
Nation to Fort Gibson Cherokee  
N. 175 miles July 1862. Country  
gravelly & brushy with the  
Pine Indians &c from Gibson  
to Tule Lake 35 miles to N.  
where we have frequent scouting  
and skirmishes with the Pines  
and gahawters &c at this place  
we lived without bread 13  
days our living was beef with-  
out any salt and sometimes  
roasting ears &c We left Tule  
Lake in August for Maysville  
Ark 40 miles where we stayed  
several days and then we  
went to Elk Mills Ark 25  
miles where we had some  
skirmishes &c from Elk Mills  
to New Orleans Missouri 25 miles  
where we had a considerable  
fight with the Federals (over

*Alberty*

(842b)

Copyist.

We routed them the action  
commenced early in the  
morning and lasted till  
8 O'clock at Knight we  
completely drove them from Field  
This action came off the  
30 Sept we held the position  
4 days when we were met  
with a large Federal force  
and were driven back to  
Arkansas River 175 miles  
November 1, 1862 Dismounted  
&c. we then were marched  
to the Prairie Grove fight  
across Boston Mountain  
sixty miles November 1862

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*<sup>x</sup>, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

U. S. ...  
also known as ...  
...

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Kiamishie

## REAR END OF NY 5757K.

Have been in camp  
on Neametic River  
most of the time since  
the date of the last  
muster.

(b)(2)

Cells only

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~also known as~~ Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863,

July 10, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Allston La

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Al. G. Smith Copyist.

(6426)



(Confederate)

Co. *D*<sup>+</sup>, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as*  
*Gov* Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Harrisburg La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Curry*

Copyist.

# **CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF WOUNDS.**

(Company.)

Co. K, 22 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50341966 | 20 |
| 2  | 1967     | 21 |
| 3  | 1968     | 22 |
| 4  | 1970     | 23 |
| 5  | 1969     | 24 |
| 6  | 1971     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. H. 22 Regt. Tex. Cav.

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Master description and de-  
scription Roll. Valuation of  
horses, arms and equipment.  
Roll of Captain Enoch M.  
Jones' Company K Col. R. H.  
Taylor's Regiment S. M. R.  
S. O. A. made at Fort Washita,  
C. S. January 31st 1862.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I hereby certify that the above  
muster and description Roll is  
true and correct and that I ap-  
pointed Wm. D. Dyer 1st Lieu-  
tenant Capt. Shannon's Company and  
J. B. Savage 2nd Lieutenant of said  
Capt. Shannon's Company as  
appraisers of horses, arms and  
equipment of said Company and that  
the above Company was mustered in  
to the service of the Confederate  
States of America for the term of  
twelve months by me according  
over

W. D. Mayfield

Certificate of mustering officer concluded  
to the instructions by me received  
from Governor Cyrus Harris  
Chickasaw Nation

G. W. Hamilton  
Captain

Commanding Company A. Tay-  
lors Regiment Texas Mounted  
Rifles and mustering of  
officer Confederate States  
Army

Fort Washita

January 31 1862

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly Taylor's Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 to June 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Fort M. C. L. L. L.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*L. D. M. M. M.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\*Formerly Stevens' Regt. Tex. Mounted Cavalry

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec. 31, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Kiamisho

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. J. Mayfield

(642b)

Copy 206.

(Confederate.)

Co. *N.*, 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Fomerly Second Regt Tex. Divided Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Kiamishi*

RECORD OF DEDUCTIONS.

*I have been in camp on the Ki-*  
*amishi River most of the time*  
*since the date of the last pay-*  
*ment.*

(642b)

*L. C. Magguel*

Copy 1st.





(Confederate)

Co. K, 22<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb , 1884

shows station of company,

Harrisonburg La.

## REMARKS OF EVENTS.

MS Mayfield

(b)(2)

Copyright.

1st Lt. J. E. ...  
 2nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 3rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 4th Lt. J. E. ...  
 5th Lt. J. E. ...  
 6th Lt. J. E. ...  
 7th Lt. J. E. ...  
 8th Lt. J. E. ...  
 9th Lt. J. E. ...  
 10th Lt. J. E. ...  
 11th Lt. J. E. ...  
 12th Lt. J. E. ...  
 13th Lt. J. E. ...  
 14th Lt. J. E. ...  
 15th Lt. J. E. ...  
 16th Lt. J. E. ...  
 17th Lt. J. E. ...  
 18th Lt. J. E. ...  
 19th Lt. J. E. ...  
 20th Lt. J. E. ...  
 21st Lt. J. E. ...  
 22nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 23rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 24th Lt. J. E. ...  
 25th Lt. J. E. ...  
 26th Lt. J. E. ...  
 27th Lt. J. E. ...  
 28th Lt. J. E. ...  
 29th Lt. J. E. ...  
 30th Lt. J. E. ...  
 31st Lt. J. E. ...  
 32nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 33rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 34th Lt. J. E. ...  
 35th Lt. J. E. ...  
 36th Lt. J. E. ...  
 37th Lt. J. E. ...  
 38th Lt. J. E. ...  
 39th Lt. J. E. ...  
 40th Lt. J. E. ...  
 41st Lt. J. E. ...  
 42nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 43rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 44th Lt. J. E. ...  
 45th Lt. J. E. ...  
 46th Lt. J. E. ...  
 47th Lt. J. E. ...  
 48th Lt. J. E. ...  
 49th Lt. J. E. ...  
 50th Lt. J. E. ...  
 51st Lt. J. E. ...  
 52nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 53rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 54th Lt. J. E. ...  
 55th Lt. J. E. ...  
 56th Lt. J. E. ...  
 57th Lt. J. E. ...  
 58th Lt. J. E. ...  
 59th Lt. J. E. ...  
 60th Lt. J. E. ...  
 61st Lt. J. E. ...  
 62nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 63rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 64th Lt. J. E. ...  
 65th Lt. J. E. ...  
 66th Lt. J. E. ...  
 67th Lt. J. E. ...  
 68th Lt. J. E. ...  
 69th Lt. J. E. ...  
 70th Lt. J. E. ...  
 71st Lt. J. E. ...  
 72nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 73rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 74th Lt. J. E. ...  
 75th Lt. J. E. ...  
 76th Lt. J. E. ...  
 77th Lt. J. E. ...  
 78th Lt. J. E. ...  
 79th Lt. J. E. ...  
 80th Lt. J. E. ...  
 81st Lt. J. E. ...  
 82nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 83rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 84th Lt. J. E. ...  
 85th Lt. J. E. ...  
 86th Lt. J. E. ...  
 87th Lt. J. E. ...  
 88th Lt. J. E. ...  
 89th Lt. J. E. ...  
 90th Lt. J. E. ...  
 91st Lt. J. E. ...  
 92nd Lt. J. E. ...  
 93rd Lt. J. E. ...  
 94th Lt. J. E. ...  
 95th Lt. J. E. ...  
 96th Lt. J. E. ...  
 97th Lt. J. E. ...  
 98th Lt. J. E. ...  
 99th Lt. J. E. ...  
 100th Lt. J. E. ...

Remarks on Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1864 rolls show  
 24 men from the 1st Co. of the 1st  
 Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st  
 Army of the Potomac.

Co. A, 23 Tex, Cav.

aton, H. K. ... C. L. major

Harbin, D. A. - I. C.

Culloch, John - 2.1. Transf. 2 Feb.

Callis. Wash. . 2.

Regtl Roster shows Co. org. 1st Am. 1941

Some of the members of this Co. who  
were enlisted in 1861, previously  
belonged to Capt. Gould's Co.  
formerly 1<sup>st</sup> Co. L. 3 (Forrest's) Tex.  
afterward, Co. K, of the Regt.

12000  
- 2000  
10000  
all roles herewith.

Co. B 23 Tex. Cav.

Orgt Apr 18/62

Stansbury, Jas. W. .... C, R. Dec 1/62  
Stell, Jas. W. .... 2, I. C.  
Brooks, J. H. .... 2, I.  
Phipps, E. T. .... 2, Dapt. Dec 1/62  
Liddell, N. S. .... 1, Transfd  
Condit, J. L. .... 1, R. Nov 1/62  
Wood, James. .... 2, Transfd  
Christian, E. L. .... 2.

1705  
Indexed

all rolls hereunder.

Co. C, 23 Tex. Cav.

Org'd June 14/62

Allison, John ..... C.  
Hiler, A. W. .... 1.  
Bagwell, Nat. R. .... 2, Deserted Dec 2/62  
Mullins, J. H. (?) ... 2.  
Adams, R. E. .... 2.  
Mullins, M. J. .... 2.

1 roll  
Index

All rolls herewith

Co. D, 23 Tex, Cav.

Org<sup>d</sup> May 14/62

Montgomery, F. M. --- C. R. Feb. 27/62  
Duke T. J. --- 2.1.  
Alexander, J. R. --- 2.  
Callahan, D. M. --- 2.  
Roser, Elijah --- 2.1. Died Oct 6/62  
Woodard R. A. --- 2. R. Oct 18/62

1 note  
Indexed

All notes herewith.

Co. E 23 Tex, Cav.

Org. Apr 12/62

Carp. B. P. ----- C. - R. Oct.  $\frac{26}{62}$ .

Thompson, C. C. -- 2, I. C.

McClure, John -- 2, I. Discharged

Smith, Thos. W. -- 2,

Rucker, James --- 1, R. Oct.  $\frac{1}{62}$

Carp. James --- 2, R. Oct.  $\frac{3}{62}$ .

Harris, M. C. ~ 1 - Dropped as Deuster  
Mch. 65 (See Mch. 65 Roll)

Vernon, Thomas - 2

Indexed

No rolls on file.

Co. F. 23 Tex, Cav.

Org July 10/62

King, L. D. . . . . C.  
Kidever, C. S. . . . . 2.1.  
McLaughlin, Thos. 2.  
Pulman, J. A. B. . . 2.  
Archer, P. F. . . . 1. K. Oct. - <sup>22</sup>/<sub>62</sub>

1120  
Dykes

All rolls herewith



Co. G, 23 Tex, Cav.

Org<sup>d</sup> Sept 1/62

Liddell, N. S. .... C, to Surg Sept-1/62

McIntyre, J. E. .... 1.

Steen, A. M. .... 2.

Stephens, Wm. .... 2.

Lowe, D. W. .... 2. H. Dec. 1/62.

Remarks in Enlistment column  
on Roll on file show  
that this Co was composed  
principally of transfers,  
- from what org. or orgs. not  
stated.

1 roll  
Indexed

All rolls herewith.

Co. H. 23 Tex, Cav.

Orgd. Oct. 15/62

Duty, Sam H. .... c.

Jamison, J. L. .... 1, to O.R.S. Sep 27/64

Gordon. A. F. .... 2, 1.

Bugg. J. R. .... 2.

Ward. R. .... 2.

Some of this Co enlisted in 1861,  
Previously belonged to Capt. Gould's  
Co. formerly Co. D, 3 (Forrest's)  
Regt. Tenn. Cav. afterwards Co. K  
of this Regt.

Index  
1 roll

All rolls herewith

Co. I, 23 Tex. Cav.

Org<sup>d</sup> May 10/62

Grant, Isaac A. --- C. to M. Col. Oct 27/62

Portwood, W. H. --- 1, C.

Bridges, J. R. P. --- 1,

Brown, R. H. --- 2,

Glover, Thos. S. --- 2,

1 Roll Indexed

All rolls herewith,

See "Co. D" 3 (Furlet's Ed) in the  
for the record  
All <sup>the</sup> Rolls filed herewith.

PLEASE MARK THESE ROLLS EVEN AT THE

(Field and Post)

28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 57943395 | 20 |
| 2  | 3346     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 22 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1st to Feb. 1st, 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan. 2. H. H. H. of Reg. changed  
from Belcher to Camp Wharton  
(Dist. 8 ms) there meeting  
mounted detachment from  
Northern Texas, Jan. 11 from  
Camp Wharton to Hunt's Bluff  
on the Howard H ms, 12th to  
Jordan's Plantation 3 ms, 13th  
to near Sweet's Plantation 6 ms,  
14th to near Knight's Plantation  
20 ms, 15th to Camp Dixie on  
Bay Prairie 5 ms, 22nd on  
rebut from Camp Dixie to  
Cedar Bayou at night on  
alarm of enemy's advance,  
23rd to Camp Dixie, 15 ms  
to 24th night new alarm,  
again to Cedar Bayou 13 ms,  
24th returned to Camp Dixie.  
Feb. 1st to Hunt's plantation,  
4th to Camp Sulphur plantation,

J. M. H. - Rico:

(648b)

Copyd.

SEP. - 7.

50843396

1911.

15 ms. & dismounted & horses  
sent to rear to be foraged,  
11th Hd. Qrs. & right wing of  
Reg. to Sand Fort 7 ms.,  
15th returned to camp &  
left wing to garrison Fort,  
20th left & returned.

147R (Confederate)

Field & Staff, 23 Reg't Texas Cav.

### Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. , 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff.

Beaumont.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regt. removed on the 3d day of September to Houston and Millican on route for Northern Texas. It then removed on the 9th September under a change of orders to Sabine Pass; thence back to Houston - thence on the 18 Oct to Beaumont; thence by Steamer Florida on the 31st Oct. to Sabine Pass. Principally on account of the scarcity of clothing, and partly through a desire to be remounted. Many of the regiment deserted at Beaumont, asserting their intention, as I learn, to report to Col. Gould in Northern Texas. Those remaining are orderly obedient good men.

John A. Colby, Lt Col Comdg

S. M. M. R. R. R.

(6435)

Copyd.



# AND RECORD OF MEMBERS

(Regimental.)

28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 503144656 | 20 |
| 2  | 4657      | 21 |
| 3  | 4658      | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 | 60        | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

See also

(Confederate)

23<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Delasco

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The regt. marched on the 4<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1863, from Houston to East Bernard under orders to Port Lavaca and under a change of orders, march from East Bernard on foot to Columbia thence by steamer on the 15<sup>th</sup> to Delasco, distant in all 120 miles.

Remained at Delasco until 31<sup>st</sup> inst., and are now under marching orders for Camp Houston in Brazoria County. During the month the company has suffered much from cold and wet weather not being in quarters and the supply limited. (Over)

J. C. Gandy

(644b)

Copyist.

2657

and condition of the tents  
affording but little protection  
to the regiment.

C. C. is on the western frontier,  
under orders to rejoin the  
command.

(Confederate)

23<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov., 1863.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Velasco

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

By order of Maj. Genl. Magruder  
the regt. marched by steamer "Florida"  
from Beaumont on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Nov<sup>r</sup>  
to Sabine Pass, arriving at the latter  
place on the 2<sup>nd</sup>, where it remained  
until the 25<sup>th</sup>, when by order of Major  
Genl. Magruder, it marched by  
steamer "Sun Flower" to Beaumont,  
thence by rail on the 27<sup>th</sup> to Houston,  
wh. It was immediately equipped  
for the field. The men are in  
the best condition of health.

Co. E. detached to frontier by  
order from G. Sub. Dist. H. Q.

John A. Corley  
Lt. Col. Comdg.

J. Baugh

(Confederate.)

23<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich.*, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Chambers,*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(644b)

*J. H. ...*

Copyist.

# CAPTAIN RECORD OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. A, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30343397 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Ca. *A*, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jany & Deby*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Camp Sidney Johnston*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*LaBard*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50943398 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also



~~(Confidential)~~  
Co. B, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Carri & Co, 1864  
shows station of company,  
Camp Sidney Johnson

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company changed  
Camp from Delasco 12  
miles to Camp Wharton  
Jan 2, 1864 by order of  
Capt. John A. Leroy  
changed Camp from Camp  
Wharton to Camp Dixie  
25 miles Jan 14, 1864 by order  
of John A. Leroy Lt. Col. Comd.  
Regt. changed Camp from  
Dixie to Camp Sidney  
Johnson Sep 2, 1864 by or-  
der of Lt. Col. John A. Leroy  
distance 15 miles

The Company arrived  
principally with Enfield  
rifles good order,  
clothing inferior and  
many men in great need  
of special articles the  
men and well (over)

J. A. Leroy

50343338

1911.

disciplined been en-  
gaged in no action  
J. W. Steel

# AND RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Company.)

Co. C, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 30343399 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 9<sup>th</sup> Feb'y, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp Sidney Johnston

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan'y 2, 1864 Regt changed station from Velasco to Camp Norton, distance traveled 23 miles Jan'y 11 to Jan'y 19 changed station with Regt. from Camp Norton to Camp Dixie, distance 42 miles Jan'y 24 a portion marched 12 miles towards the mouth of Tejaney and returned to Camp Dixie Feb'y 2 March from Dixie 12 miles and Camped 3<sup>rd</sup> Feb'y mor 3 miles to Camp Sidney Johnston and was dismounted the horses sent to rear Feb'y 18 the Company marched to the mouth of Tejaney remained 4 days and returned the transfer of Mr. Patton to Hollemah's Battery

DA Boyd

CP. - 7.

50

17399

11

was contrary to my wishes  
as I had not the min-  
imum number.

# **CAPTAIN** **AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. D, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50943400

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

See also

Ca. D, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1864

shows station of company,

Camp Sidney Johnston.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The men who have been recorded as deserters and reenlisted by Capt. Montgomery left the Regt. at Beaumont and reported to the Capt. in N. Tex. who was then on detached service and in command of a portion of the Co. I know men who have been permitted to join or rather influenced to attach themselves to McMahans Regt. were some of the best I had and I know however much it is the interest of the battery, it is manifest injurious to my Company and seemingly now just to my Company and myself.

F. M. Montgomery.  
Capt.

L. A. Boyd

LISTED  
AND RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Company.)

Co. F, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50343401 | 2  |  |
| 3  |          | 21 |  |
| 4  |          | 22 |  |
| 5  |          | 23 |  |
| 6  |          | 24 |  |
| 7  |          | 25 |  |
| 8  |          | 26 |  |
| 9  |          | 27 |  |
| 10 |          | 28 |  |
| 11 |          | 29 |  |
| 12 |          | 30 |  |
| 13 |          | 31 |  |
| 14 |          | 32 |  |
| 15 |          | 33 |  |
| 16 |          | 34 |  |
| 17 |          | 35 |  |
| 18 |          | 36 |  |
| 19 |          | 37 |  |
|    |          | 38 |  |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864,

Date Feb. 29, 1864.  
shows station of company,

Camp Sidney Johnston.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan'y 2<sup>nd</sup> Co. changed station from Velasco to Camp Wharton distance as traveled 23 miles.

Jan'y 11<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> changed stations with the Regiment from Camp Wharton to Camp Dixie, distance as traveled 42 miles.

Jan'y. 24<sup>th</sup> Company marched 12 miles toward mouth of Coney and returned to camp same day whole dist. 24 miles.

Feb'y 2<sup>nd</sup> Co. marched 12 miles toward Cerber Bayou. Feb'y 3<sup>rd</sup> marched 3 miles to Camp Sidney Johnston & were dismounted same day.

Feb'y. 15<sup>th</sup> marched 20 miles to Fort at mouth of Coney (over)

W. H. Bozarth

SEP. - 7.

50343401

1911.

Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> marched from  
mouth of Caney to Camp  
Sidney Johnston, distance  
7 miles.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50343402 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Certificate)

Co. G, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb.

, 1864,

Date: Feb. 29, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Sidney Johnston

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has changed stations with the Regt. in all its movements from Deluso where last mustered to Camp Wharton, thence to Camp Dixie, thence to Camp Sidney Johnston. During the time there has been a great many men dropped from the rolls as determined by Genl. order from Dist. H. Q. Some of whom will return. I believe injustice has been done in allowing my company further to be depleted by transfers to the battery of Capt. McC. Mahan.

J. E. McEntire  
1st Lt. Comdg. Co. G.

W. H. Bozarch

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 30343403 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. *H*, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.* . 1864,  
Date: *Feb. 24, 1864.*  
shows station of company,

*Camp Sidney Johnston*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Bozarth*

(6486)

Copyright.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. I, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50343404 | 2  |  |
| 3  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 6  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. 2, 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Feb. 29

. 1864,

Dated: Feb. 29, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Sidney Johnston

RECORD OF SERVICE.

Last mustered at Velasco  
then moved with the Reg-  
ment to Camp Wharton,  
then to Camp Bowie, then  
to Camp Sidney Johnston  
where the Regiment is now  
stationed.

W. H. Portwood.  
Geo. S.

W. H. Bozarth

(642b)

Copied.



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50343405 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

See also

(Confederate)

Co. K., 23 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. , 1864,

Date Feb. 29, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp Sidney Johnston.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company left Camp  
Dixie for Camp Sidney  
Johnston on the 2nd &  
arrived there on the 3rd.  
where we were temporarily  
dismounted & our horses  
sent to the rear.

Respt. yours &

L. L. Bailey 1st Lt.

Comdg. Co. K. 23rd

T. L.

M. H. Bozarch

(642b)

Copy filed.

Nickles ~~James~~ (C) Col. 1864  
 Heyland, Robt R. Lt. Col. 1864  
 Sewearingen, Patrick H. Maj. U.S. 1864  
 Taylor, Wm A. Maj. Col.  
 Griffin, B. D. Capt.  
 Conner Dan A. 118 M R. Mar. 1864  
 Shive, M. N. A.C.S.  
 Perkins, A. N. S. 1864  
 Lawrence A. A. S.  
 Grady C. M. S. A.S.  
 Heyland, A. C. A.S.  
 Young, R. J. A.S.  
 Fly, D. W. Chap.  
 Ahrens, J. B. A. Chap.

Some of this Regt are found to have  
 served in 17 Consoi Regt. Tex. Dis. Cav  
 and <sup>others</sup> in 24 & 25 Regt Tex Cav Consoi  
 Trans Miss.

Co. A. 24 Tex. Cav.

Pool<sup>\*</sup>. Robt. S. --- C. Drpd. Jan 2/65

Maddox, J. W. . . . 1. Dept. Jan'y 2/65

Hope. C. C. - ... - 2, R. S. C. Oct. 12/64 (1)

Hensley. W<sup>m</sup> H. . . . 2, Dorset Jan'y 3/63

~~Woodson, Creed T. - 1.~~

Co. Returns Apr. 64, Feb. + Apr. 65

Show Capt Robt. S. Poole orig<sup>d</sup>

Feb. 10/64  
an unattached 40 of Tex Gov.

in the Trans. Miss. Dept. after

~~having been~~  
~~being~~ separated from his Co. -  
which became Co "A", 24 & 25 Regt. Inf. (Ind.)  
(which was J.M.D.)

which became Co "C", 24 & 25 Regt - 1st Inf. Div. (J.M.D.)  
(which was ...)

9 1/2 doz  
2 doz  
B. L. L.

Co. B. 24 Tex, Cav.

Wooldridge, S. D. --- c.  
 Graham, Moses ----- 1. R Dec. 13/62.  
 Thomason, J. S. ----- 2. 1.  
 Woodson, W. H. --- -- 2.  
 Lewis, J. M. - - - 2.

10 rolls  
 2 Dup.  
 Indexed

# Co. C, 24 Tex. Cav.

Taylor, W<sup>m</sup> A. .... C. to Major.  
 Lindsey, Joseph L. .... 1. C, Died Feb. 4/64  
 Snell, W<sup>m</sup> ..... 2. C, R. Nov. 5/64  
 Spaney, Chas. R. .... 2, 1, Cashier Apr  
 King, Crockett M. ... 2.

Some of this Co. are found to  
 have served, subsequent to  
 Oct. 31/62 muster, in  
 Co "L" 21 Tex. Cav. ~ having  
 been reported on Aug. 31/62 and  
 Oct. 31/62 rolls of this Co. as  
 absent on D.S. 9

Co. D, 24 Tex. Cav.

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Swearingen, Patrick H. | C. t. May. May <sup>23</sup> / <sub>62</sub> |
| Matthews, Jno. F.      | 1.0  |
| Crockett, Wm R. D.     | 2, 1, R. Dec. <sup>1</sup> / <sub>62</sub>   |
| Hunter, David T.       | 2.1.   |
| Murry, Wm F.           | 2, Dec. Mar. <sup>12</sup> / <sub>62</sub>   |
| Donathan, (Wiley) F.   | 2.   |
| Mahan, F. H.           | 2.   |

10200  
2000

Co. C. 24 Tex, Cav.

Corrison, Jno. T. .... C.  
Hard, Elisha Patrick - 1. - R. ... 164  
Webb, Jno. J. .... 2.  
Miller, Chas. B. ... 2.

10 rolls  
18 up  
In hand



Co. 7 24 Tex, Cav.

Mitchell, Tom W. --- C. R. Mar. 29  
Leard, Travis R. ... 1.  
Mitchell, Jno. C. ... 2.  
Briscoe, Robt. P. ... 2.

5 or 6 of this Co are identified  
as former members of 1<sup>st</sup> Co. B.  
26 Tex. Cav

9  
3  
rolls  
dup.  
index

Co. G, 24 Tex, Cav.

Bullock, Chas. W. . . . C.

Booth, Chas. J. . . . 1.

Wooten, C. L. . . . 2, to Co. B 17  
Consol Tex. Cav. Co.

Lindsey, D. S. . . . 2.

9 rails  
2 Dup.  
Lindsey

Co. H. 24 Tex. Cav.

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| *Conner, Jno. H. | C.    |
| Foster, Saml. T. | 1. C. |
| Cook, W. W.      | 2. 1. |
| Hickox, Alfred   | 2.    |

\*Proudfoot, J. R. Capt. Comdg. Consol. Co.  
Capt Co H 24 Tex Cav

Co. H. 24 Tex. Cav. 23/62

3  
2nd Regt

Co. I, 24 Tex, Cav.

Fly, B. F. . . . . C,

Daniel, O. A. . . . . 1.

Borroum, J. K. . . . 2,

Hull, Jacob: . . . 2.

9 Miss  
24 Tex  
Ind. 1/2

Port of this Co. serving  
West of Miss. River  
are reported on Returns  
for Jan. 65 + Feb 65,

under command of Capt B F.  
Fly, as attached to 25 Regt.

Texas Cav with remarks  
on Jan 65 Return. "Capt B. F. Fly  
joined Jan 29/65 by order"

Reported on Mch + Apr. 65 Regt. Returns  
of 24 + 25 Tex Cav Consul (Trans Miss Regt)  
as Co. "I" (which see)

Co. K, 24 Tex, Cav.

Woods, Henry G. --- C, R. Sept.  $\frac{26}{62}$

Cupples, Charles --- I. C. K. Sept.  $\frac{21}{63}$

Humphries, Geo. W. 2, I. - C.

Brantley, Jno. D. --- 2, R. Dec.  $\frac{2}{63}$

Jones, Harlowell, K. - 2,

Elson, Wm M. ----- 2.

Detachment of Regt under  
Capt. G. W. Humphries<sup>Humphries</sup> reported  
as attached to 25 Tex Cav.  
<sup>in Troop. Miss Dist</sup>  
on Feb 65 ~~turn~~ with  
remark, "forward by order  
of Col. C. C. Gillespie Feb 15/65"

10 miles  
1 day

(Field and Staff)

24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 1  | 50351934 |  |
| 2  | 1935     |  |
| 3  | 1936     |  |
| 4  | 1937     |  |
| 5  | 1938     |  |
| 6  | 1939     |  |
| 7  | 1940     |  |
| 8  |          |  |
| 9  |          |  |
| 10 |          |  |
| 11 |          |  |
| 12 |          |  |
| 13 |          |  |
| 14 |          |  |
| 15 |          |  |
| 16 |          |  |
| 17 |          |  |
| 18 |          |  |
| 19 |          |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 24 to July 15, 1862

showing station of Field and Staff,

Charleston, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

J. Stearns

Copy filed.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept + Oct*

. 1862

shows station of Field and Staff

*Arkansas Post*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*near Harrison Tenn*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*L. Nelson*

Copyed.

(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

For *Sept & Oct* . 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Missionary Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*J. K. Kinn*

Copy 114.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Vory Dec* . 1863.

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Sumner Hill, La*

RECORDED BY EXCHG.

(648b)

*J. T. Tison*  
Copied.

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb . 1864

shows station of Field and Staff,

Denton, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

J. T. Denton

Copyist.

(Confederate)  
Field & Staff, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Dalton, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*E. Nelson*

Copyrol.

(Regimental.)

24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50841864 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 5865     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 952321   | 4  |  |
| 4  | 2322     | 5  |  |
| 6  | 2323     | 7  |  |
| 8  | 2324     | 9  |  |
| 10 | 2325     | 11 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 20 |          | 21 |  |
| 22 |          | 23 |  |
| 24 |          | 25 |  |
| 26 |          | 27 |  |
| 28 |          | 29 |  |
| 30 |          | 31 |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

24 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

RECEIVED BY EVENTS.

Reported to Col R. R. Garland, commanding 2<sup>d</sup> Brigade, at Camp Halmer on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of August 1862

(644b)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

24 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of October, 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Detachment against  
and protest by order  
of Genl. H. H. H. H. H.  
29 July 1862 Attached  
by order of Genl.  
H. H. H. H. H. H.  
Brigade on the 28  
day of August  
F. H. H. H.  
condy. regt

J. Nelson



(Confederate.)

24 Reg't Texas Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

.....  
.....

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(644b)

*J. T. Telson*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

24 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January*, 1865,  
*dated Feb 9 1865*

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Lubbock*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(644b)

*J Nelson*

Clipped

(Confederate.)

24 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of February, 1865,  
dated March 4, 1865

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Lubbock

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(646b)

J. S. Stearns

Copy sent.

(Confederate.)

24 Regt Texas Cavalry

Hospital Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 22 to Aug 31, 1862

shows station,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

24 Regt Texas Cavalry  
Hospital Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

shows station,

Arkansas Post

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Tison

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50351041 | 20 |
| 2  | 1042     | 21 |
| 3  | 1043     | 22 |
| 4  | 1044     | 23 |
| 5  | 1045     | 24 |
| 6  | 1046     | 25 |
| 7  | 1047     | 26 |
| 8  | 1048     | 27 |
| 9  | 1049     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, *24* Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *W. B. G. Sles*  
Company, in the *2nd* Regiment, (*Carleton's* Brigade)  
of *Texas* *Lancers*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *P. T. Wilkes*,  
, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February . . . , 1861, by *Secretary of War*  
from the *fourth* day of *April* , 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *twelve* months,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *twelve*  
*months*

from this *fourth* day of *April* , 1862.

Mustering Officer.

Date *4th day of April 1862*  
Station *Camp Carleton Hempstead*

General Notation:

X (Confederate.)

Co. 1, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

X Also known as Co. B. 24 Regt Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 1 to Aug 31 . 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Holmes Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. B. Mustain



7 (Confederate)

Co. *A*, 24 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*  
*Also known as Co A 24 Reg't*  
*Texas*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Arkansas Post*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dismounted at*  
*Eldorado Arkansas on*  
*or about the 29<sup>th</sup> of*  
*July 1862 by order of*  
*Major Genl Hindman.*

*A. B. Mustain*

(B42b)

Copy 111.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May to June* . 1863,  
*date: dated July 27.* . 1863 ✓  
 shows station of company,

Lucy's Station, Kansas, etc.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

*A. B. M. ...*

(642b)

Concluded.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 1862* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*at Fort Smith, Arkansas.*

RECORDED OFF BY ENCL.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Mississippi River*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. E. M. Stain*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1* 1863,

shows station of company,

*General's Office*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Newman*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, *24* Reg't *Tex Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan to Feb* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Waller Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. L. Newton*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, *2d* Reg't *Tex Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 2 Apr* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Mustain*

(Company.)

Co. *B*, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50351950 | 20 |
| 2  | 1951     | 21 |
| 3  | 1952     | 22 |
| 4  | 1953     | 23 |
| 5  | 1954     | 24 |
| 6  | 1955     | 25 |
| 7  | 1956     | 26 |
| 8  | 1957     | 27 |
| 9  | 1958     | 28 |
| 10 | 1960     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dalton, Georgia*.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*A. R. Lawrence*  
*Adjut.*

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*near Dalton, Geo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*O. R. Waring*  
Coppied.

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 24 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Captain S. D. Worlidge's  
Company in the Second Regiment (Hart's  
Brigade) of Texas Lancers Volunteers  
commanded by Colonel F. H. Wilke  
called into the Service of the Confederate  
States in the Provisional Army under  
the provisions of the Act of Congress  
passed February 1861, by Day  
of War from the twenty eighth  
day of April 1862 (date of this  
muster) for the term of three years or during  
the war unless sooner discharged.

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I Certify on honor that I have  
carefully examined the men whose names  
are borne on this Roll, their horses  
and equipments, and have accepted them  
into Service of the Confederate States  
for the term of 3 years or the  
war from this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April  
1862.

Chas. R. Spauld

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Colonel and Mustering Officer.

Date, April 28, 1862.

Station, Camp Carter near Hempstead.

(Confederate.)

<sup>Y</sup>  
Co. B, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* Presently known as Capt. S. H. Davidson's Co.  
24 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 28 to Aug 31*, 1862,

shows station of company, .

*Camp Holmes near Pine Bluff,  
Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

5

*A. R. Warren*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Arkansas Post*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(442b)

*M. W. Jones*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr 30* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Richmond*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*R. H. Warner*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 186 *3*,  
*dated Aug 1. 1863.*  
shows station of company,

*Tyner*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(842b)

*M. W. Warner*

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* . 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Harrison.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*AR Waneuz*  
Copyd.



(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 1863,  
*dated Nov 7. 1863,*  
shows station of company,

*Personary Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*A. R. W. Jones*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* . 186*3*,  
*date March 17. 1864,*  
shows station of company,

*Dallas, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*R. H. Warren*  
Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. *C*, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50351959</i> | 20 |
| 2  | <i>1961</i>     | 21 |
| 3  | <i>1962</i>     | 22 |
| 4  | <i>1963</i>     | 23 |
| 5  | <i>1964</i>     | 24 |
| 6  | <i>1965</i>     | 25 |
| 7  | <i>1966</i>     | 26 |
| 8  | <i>1967</i>     | 27 |
| 9  | <i>1968</i>     | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Col C, 24 Reg't Tex Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *H. A. Taylor's*  
Company, in the *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col *F. C. Wilkes*.

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by *the Sec. of War*  
from the *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *January*, 1862  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *four months*  
*war*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*The War*

from this *27<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 1862

*M. H. Jones.*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Inf'ty* Mustering Officer.

Date *March 27*

Station *Camp Carter, near*

*Hempstead*

General Notation:

(655e)

*H. A. Ruby* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 27, August 31, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Holmes, Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

H. A. Royley  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept, & Oct 1862

shows station of company,

Arkansas Post

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

A. A. Peely  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Tyner's Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. Rayley*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 21* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*near Harrison*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. R. R. R.*  
*Advt.*



(Confederate.)

Co. C, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1863

shows station of company,

near Chattanooga, Tenn

RECORDED OF EVENED.

(642b)

W A R

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Near Tunnel Hill, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426)

*W. A. Neely* Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 12 Feb* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. K'ahby*  
*Propriet.*

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* . 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426)

*W. A. Royle* *Copyd.*

(Company.)

Co. D, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50351969 | 20 |
| 2  | 1970     | 21 |
| 3  | 1971     | 22 |
| 4  | 1972     | 23 |
| 5  | 1973     | 24 |
| 6  | 1974     | 25 |
| 7  | 1975     | 26 |
| 8  | 1976     | 27 |
| 9  | 1977     | 28 |
| 10 | 1978     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Co. D, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
also from the 24 Reg of Dismounted

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct . 1862,

shows station of company,

Ark Post

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The morning of the 14 of  
Sept, our command left  
Pine Bluff - previous to  
leaving I turned over  
20 guns to Col. Nickles  
being a kind of gun uns-  
fit for infantry service  
(double barrel shot guns).  
After leaving the above  
named place I returned  
fifteen others - the best  
named twenty guns I have  
but Nickles receipt for the  
balance are unaccounted  
for by receipt. On the 28  
I drew from the Ordnance  
Dept six shot guns for 60  
lbs (including 100 lbs) for  
which I receipted the  
Ordnance Dept - at  
Camp Holmes I drew 36  
(over)

M. D. Nickles

SEP. 15

50351971

1911.

Infantry Rifles - twenty of which were entirely new the remainder were old some of which are unfit for use & it will be necessary to return or be replaced.

My Co was dismounted at Eldorado by Proclamation from Gen Hind-jen & details were sent back to carry the horses to some place of which I have not returned yet.

J. J. Matthews incl.

(Confederate.)

*C. D.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to May 1 1863,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

on the 10 & 11 days of Jan the battle of *Red* Post was fought in which my Co. was engaged - I had one man killed & two missing - my Co. was taken prisoner a few days after. Last Muster & all the changes are have to arrive without some reference as during the battle I lost all my Co books & papers.

*C. D. 24 Tex Cav.*

*G. C. Wall*



(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*May 1 having just been exchanged  
were awaiting orders at Camp  
Model Farm Petersburg Va.  
till May 4 were ordered over by  
rail to Richmond. Remained at  
camp till May 20. Then by  
rail to Bullahoma Tenn. at  
this place our Regt was consolidated  
with 12. 18 & 25 Regts. Remained  
in camp at Bullahoma till  
May 26 when went to Alabama  
till June 1. Then to guard bridge  
over Eads River. June 3 in obedience  
to orders took up line of march for  
Mexico reached Bullahoma  
3 June. June 4 took up line of  
march & reached Mexico  
same afternoon where  
remained drilling &c till June  
26. Left Mexico before day to  
meet the enemy in the direction  
(over)*

*H. G. Miller*

SEP. 15

50351973

1911.

of Liberty Gap - remained in  
the immediate front of the  
army all day during which  
time there was almost con-  
tinual skirmishing.  
without loss to us. at  
sunset commenced re-  
treat & reached Wartrace  
during the night - 27 & 28  
June continued retreat to  
Duckhorn where remained  
all afternoon of June 30 -  
continued retreat that  
night to Abbeville.

J. J. Matthews

Capt. Infantry 60 &

There is enough man  
power for use of horse  
power 30 day of June  
to 31 day of July - 1862.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. C. Hill*

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct . 1869.

shows station of company,

Trunk near Stratmonza

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

SEP. 15

50351975

1911.

examined. Sep - Sept 21  
at night marched  
towards Chattanooga  
Sept 23 in line of  
battle two miles from  
Chattanooga. Position  
on river bank. Position  
is later. Discipline, effi-  
ciency &c. good

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Sumner Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*G. E. M. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dallas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*46 Dec*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March 9*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Union Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. D, 24 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Capt W N Swearingen  
Co in the 24 Reg't (Cavalry) Brigade  
of Texas Lancers commanded  
by Col F G Nickles called into  
the service of the Confederate  
States in the Provisional Army  
under the provisions of the  
act of Congress passed  
July 1861 by Act of War  
from the 24 day of July 1862  
(date of this muster) for the term  
of 3 yrs or the War

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify on this day that I  
have carefully examined  
the men whose names are  
borne on this roll, their  
names & equipments, & have  
accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate  
States for the term of the war  
from this 24 day of July  
1862

Wm H. Swearingen

2nd Lt & Mustering Officer

W N Swearingen  
Sergeant, same Co same Reg't  
San Antonio

G. C. Swearingen

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 19 to Aug 31* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Holmes Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *E*, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50951979 | 20 |
| 2  | 1980     | 21 |
| 3  | 1981     | 22 |
| 4  | 1982     | 23 |
| 5  | 1983     | 24 |
| 6  | 1984     | 25 |
| 7  | 1985     | 26 |
| 8  | 1986     | 27 |
| 9  | 1987     | 28 |
| 10 | 1988     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 24 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Cap-  
tain J. L. Morrisons Com-  
pany in the 24th Reg't of  
Texas Cavalry, organized  
Commanded by Colonel  
F. C. McKee called into the  
service of the Confederate States in  
the Provisional Army under the  
provisions of the act of Congress  
passed February 22, 1862, Secretary of  
War from the 21st day of December, 1861  
Date of this Muster for the Term

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I Certify on honor that  
I have carefully examined  
the men whose names are  
borne on this Roll their  
horses, and equipments  
and have accepted them  
into service of the Confed-  
erate States for the term  
of the war from the 21st  
day of December 1861

Mustering Officer  
27th March, 1862  
Camp near Smith's lead,  
Tex.

50351879

50351879

1911

at three years or  
during the war unless  
earlier discharged.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*<sup>\*</sup>, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*\* Formerly known as Capt. J. C. Morrison*

*Co. 2nd Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2* to *Aug 31*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Adams, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes in the record section]*

*W. D. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1* 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Co. E, 24th*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. J. Mayfield*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1864 by order of 1867,

shows station of company,

1. 17. 1948

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR.

(642b)

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Tyner's Station*

REMOVED BY EVERTS.

*M. J. Mayfield*

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1863 . 1863,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was engaged  
in the Battle of Chancellorsville  
Sept 19 & 20<sup>th</sup> 1863*

(642b)

*J. V. Mayfield*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec. 1863,

shows station of company,

Sumner Hill Ga.

REPORT OF EVENTS.

This Company was engaged  
in the Battle of Sumner Hill  
from Nov 24 & 25 1863, also  
in the Battle of Taylor's Ridge  
near Kingsport Ga. Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
1863.

(642b)

W. D. Mayfield

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*June & July*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*118 2nd Regt*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McN + Epi* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426)

*Wm. H. H. H.*  
Copied.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS

(Company.)

Co. F, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 10351989 | ■ |
| 2  | 1490     | ■ |
| 3  | 1291     | ■ |
| 4  | 1292     | ■ |
| 5  | 1293     | ■ |
| 6  | 1294     | ■ |
| 7  | 1295     | ■ |
| 8  | 1296     | ■ |
| 9  | 1297     | ■ |
| 10 |          | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |
| 12 |          | ■ |
| 13 |          | ■ |
| 14 |          | ■ |
| 15 |          | ■ |
| 16 |          | ■ |
| 17 |          | ■ |
| 18 |          | ■ |
| 19 |          | ■ |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 24 Reg't *Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John W. Mitchell*  
Company, in the *2* Regiment, (*Ord's Brigade*)  
of *Texas Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *J. C. Walker*

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by *Act of March*  
from the *6* day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 months or more*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....

from this *16* day of *April*, 1862.

*John W. Spencer*  
Mustering Officer.

Date

Station

General Notation:

(655c)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 16 to Aug 31, 1862,*

shows station of company,

*Camp Holmes Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Strong L.*

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* . 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Post Arkansas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

One half of this  
company was dismounted  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> of July 1862  
at Colorado, Ark. The  
other half being en-  
detached service on  
White River and were  
dismounted at Camp  
Hornet near Pine Bluff  
about the 1<sup>st</sup> Sept., 1862.

(6426)

*R. V. Strong*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862 to June 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Figueroa Station.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*(S. V. Strong)*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Garrison, Tennessee*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*(R. P. Strong & Co.)*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec. 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Garrison Hill, Ga.*

RECORDED BY K. V. K. N. B.

*B. R. Slough*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. B. Stoughton*

(6426)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *H*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March 8 April, 1864*

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

NUMBER OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*(S. H. Slough)*

Copyright.



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |  |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1  | <i>50351498</i> | 2  |  |
| 2  | <i>1999</i>     | 3  |  |
| 3  | <i>2000</i>     | 4  |  |
| 4  | <i>2001</i>     | 5  |  |
| 5  | <i>2002</i>     | 6  |  |
| 6  | <i>2003</i>     | 7  |  |
| 7  | <i>2004</i>     | 8  |  |
| 8  | <i>2005</i>     | 9  |  |
| 9  | <i>2006</i>     | 10 |  |
| 10 |                 | 11 |  |
| 11 |                 | 12 |  |
| 12 |                 | 13 |  |
| 13 |                 | 14 |  |
| 14 |                 | 15 |  |
| 15 |                 | 16 |  |
| 16 |                 | 17 |  |
| 17 |                 | 18 |  |
| 18 |                 | 19 |  |
| 19 |                 | 20 |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 24 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain C. W. Bullock  
Company, in the Second Regiment, (Carter's Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. T. C. Wilkes

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by Secretary of War  
from the elementary of April, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of Three years  
or the war  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of Three  
years

from this 14 day of April, 1862.

Lieut. James B. Nix  
Mustering Officer.

Date April 9, 1862

Station Camp Carter near  
Waco, Texas.

General Notation:

(655c)

J. B. Nix

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

x Ca. *G*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

x *Formerly 1st Charles M. Bullock Co.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 11 to Aug 31, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Camp Harris Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. B. Mustain*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Dec*

. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Arkansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company was  
dismounted at Eldorado  
Ark. on the 28th day of  
July 1862. We marched  
to Newburgh and there  
remained some  
weeks took line of  
march to this place.  
Arkansas Post. We  
are here regularly  
drilled. The Company  
has suffered considerable  
loss the want of stores &  
clothes to render them  
comfortable the weather  
being quite cold for  
sometimes a fresh  
mustered into service  
April last and have  
received no money and  
prospects continue quite  
gloomy.*

*A. B. Winston*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*My note station to record*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. B. M. S. Tam*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July 4 Aug* . 1863,  
shows station of company,

*Harrison*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text in the record section]*

*A. B. Mustaine*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept + Oct*

1863

*Dated Nov 14 1863*

shows station of company,

*Missionary ridge Tennessee*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*A. B. Mountain*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 186 ,

shows station of company,

*General Hill Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(442b)

*A. B. McLean*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*1st Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*1st Cavalry*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. B. Mustaine*

(642b)

Copyright.

# ACCOUNT OF REVENUE

(Company.)

Co. *H*, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50352007</i> | 20 |
| 2  | <i>2008</i>     | 21 |
| 3  | <i>2009</i>     | 22 |
| 4  | <i>2010</i>     | 23 |
| 5  | <i>2011</i>     | 24 |
| 6  | <i>2012</i>     | 25 |
| 7  | <i>2013</i>     | 26 |
| 8  | <i>2014</i>     | 27 |
| 9  | <i>2015</i>     | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. H, 24 Regt. Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Captain  
John H. Connor Company in  
the Second Regiment (Carter's  
Brigade) of Texas Lancers Vol-  
unteers, commanded by  
Colonel F. C. Wilkes called  
into the service of the Con-  
federate States in the  
Provisional Army under the  
provisions of the Act of Congress  
passed February 1862, by  
Secy of War from the tenth  
day of April, 1862. (date of

over.  
(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify on honor, that  
I have carefully examined  
the men whose names are  
borne on this Roll, their  
horses and equipments, and  
have accepted them into  
service of the Confederate States,  
for the term of The War  
from this tenth day of  
April, 1862.

M. W. Jones,  
Mustering Officer

Fred Snyder

(685a)

Copied.

SEP. 15

50352007

1911.

(this muster) for the term  
of three years or during  
the war unless sooner  
discharged.

The officers and non-  
Commissioned officers of  
this Company were elected  
on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of February  
1862.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug. 31*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Holmes, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Thos. Longden*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

*This Company was originally organized as a Spy Co. for Col. L. H. Carter's Regt. of Texas Lancers mounted men. That at Eldorado, Ark. while on the march to Little Rock we were dismounted by order of Maj. Gen. Ninkersan which order we believed at the time to be very unjust. Notwithstanding which the order was obeyed and we were sent back to Texas. We then marched on foot to Pine Bluff, Ark. and were put under Col. Garland as commander of the 2nd Brigade. Marched then to Ark. Post, thence to Arkansas and back to the Post, where we still remain on foot and a thousand miles from home.*

*Fred Smiley*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *A.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

At the time of the capture  
of this command at the Battle  
of Arkansas on 11, 1863, all  
company papers, Rolls &c. were  
lost & since our arrival in this  
Department our Commissioned  
Officers have not been with  
the Company. They having been  
assigned to other duty after  
consolidating took place by  
order of Gen. Canby leaving  
this company up to the present  
time in a very bad  
condition. Consequently any  
difference there may be  
between this & Rolls made  
previous to our capture,  
can be easily referred  
to the old rolls of 1862.

(6426)

*Fred S. Saylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

Co. *A.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Harrison Tenn.*

NUMBER OF ENTRIES.

(6426)

*Frederick Douglass*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* . 186*3*,  
*Dated Nov 21, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Frederick Snyder.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Ered Snyder.*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A.*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June. to Feb.* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dillon, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fred Snyder.*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. I, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50352016 |
| 2  | 2017     |
| 3  | 2018     |
| 4  | 2019     |
| 5  | 2020     |
| 6  | 2021     |
| 7  | 2022     |
| 8  | 2023     |
| 9  | 2024     |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

✓ See also

~~(Confederate)~~

Co. D, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
also known as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated March 29, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Carter near  
Hempstead, Texas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. Nichol

(6435)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Ca. 9, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*absent from each*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *april 2 to Aug 31* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORDS OF EVENTS.

*W. Marshall*

(642b)

Copyright.



~~Confidential~~

Co. S, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

Post in Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This co was mustered into service on the 2 day of April A.D. 1862, was marched to Nacogdoches as a cavalry co. where I obtained permission to organize as an artillery co which was done on the 22 day of June 1862, by electing a fourth Lieut. Shortly afterwards I received orders to take a detail of 12 men and horses and proceed to Woodville, Texas, with two cannon and one caisson wagon. I procured the guns and caisson wagon and proceeded with them to Breckinridge, La., where I procured two more cannon, from there

(over)

W. M. Hall

(6420)

Copyright

SEP. 15

50352018

1911.

I went down Red River  
with a detachment of  
Bartles Brigade who  
were under command  
of Lieut. Walker, and  
carried my guns  
down said river, thence  
up the Washita River  
as high as the Alabama  
landing where I left  
the guns and proceeded  
then to Bedenado, Ark,  
and sent a detachment  
after the guns, brought  
them up to Bedenado,  
where I met orders from  
Genl Hindman dismount-  
ing Col Wilkes Regt without  
exception, and an order  
from Col Carter, then sending  
my Battery to a Captain  
B.F. Fly, Capt Co D  
24 Regt S. C. Div

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Snyder Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. Marshall*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 9, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near Harrison

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. M. Hall

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. 8, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near  
Chattanooga, Tenn

RECORDED OF EVENTS.

W. M. Hall

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*In camp near Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. H. Vittard*

(643b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb . 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp near Dalton, Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. Chale

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. 1864*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. W. Highland*

Copyist.



(Company.)

Co. K, 24 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50352025 | 20 |
| 2  | 2026     | 21 |
| 3  | 2027     | 22 |
| 4  | 2028     | 23 |
| 5  | 2029     | 24 |
| 6  | 2030     | 25 |
| 7  | 2031     | 26 |
| 8  | 2032     | 27 |
| 9  | 2033     | 28 |
| 10 | 2034     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. *H*, 24 Reg't *Tex. Infr.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *H. G. Woods*  
Company, in the *Second* Regiment, (*Carter's* Brigade)  
of *Tex. Mounted*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *F. B. Wilkes*  
*G. N. Carter*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February . . . , 1861, by *Secretary War*  
from the *21* day of *April* . . . , 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 years* . . . ,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *three*  
*years or the war*

from this *21* day of *April* . . . , 1862.

*M. H. Jones*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date . . . *April 21, 1862*

Station *Company Quartermaster, Hempstead*

General Notation:

*W. H. Bozarth*

*Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

Ca. <sup>X</sup> *K*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

X Formerly Capt. H. G. Woods Company  
Company Muster Roll  
24 Regt. Tex. Cav.  
of the organization named above,

for Apr. 21 to Aug. 31, 1862,

Date Aug. 31, 1862  
shows station of company,

Camp Holmes, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. H. Bozarth

(643b)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

**Co. K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.**

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* . 1862 ,

*Date: Oct. 31, 1862.*  
shows station of company,

*Post Arkansas*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The foregoing company  
was disbanded on the  
25th of July 1862. Attached  
to Col. Garland's command  
on the 28th of August 1862.*

(6426)

*N. H. Bozarch*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862, to Apr. 30, 1863,*

*Dated Apr. 30, 1863.*  
shows station of company,

*Richmond, Virginia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company was  
dismounted on the 1st  
day of August 1863.  
by Supplies Capt.*

(642b)

*H. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

C. *H*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Tullahoma*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*N. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge, Tenn-  
esse*

RECORDS OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*M. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Tunnel Hill,*  
*Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was engaged in the battles of Tunnel Hill, Tenn. Nov. 24 & 25, 1863, also the battle of Taylor's Ridge near Ringgold, Ga. Nov. 27, 1863.*

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1863, to Feb. 29, 1864,

shows station of company,

Near Dalton, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apr.* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.



Co "A", 24 & 25 Tex. Cav. Consol.

See Regt. Returns (Trans Miss. Dept.)  
Mar & Apr. 1865

Formerly Capt. Robt. S. Poole's Unattached Co.

Tex. Cav. See Co. Returns

Org<sup>d</sup> by Capt Poole, <sup>Feb 19 64</sup> formerly Capt Co "A"  
24 Tex. Cav. (which see)

Co. was also reported on Returns as Co "A"  
24 Tex. Cav. in Trans. Miss. Dept.

Poole, Robt. S. - C. (Co "A", 24 Tex. Cav.)

Woodson, Grand T. - 1 (Co "D", 5 Tex. Inf.)

Uzzell, M. M. - 2 (Co "A", 24 Tex. Cav.)

Cartwright, P. L. - 2 (Co "A", 24 Tex. Cav.)

Assigned as Co "A"; Mann's (formerly  
Bradford's) Regt Texas Cav. for S. O. 207

Hdqs. Dist. Tex. N. M. & Ariz. July 25/64.

Reported on Returns of that Regt. as having  
been attached to Col. Killip's Regt. by  
S. O. 103 Hdqs. Dist. Tex. &c. of 1864.

Mar. 1865 Return shows permanently  
attached.

Note Most of this Co. appear to  
have not belonged to Capt. Poole's  
old Co. ("A", 24 Tex. Cav.)

Returns - No rolls on file

~~add Co. records~~

B, 24 + 25 Tex. Cav. Concol

(Trans. Miss. Dept.)

(Detachments of "A" + "B" 25 Tex. Cav.)

Russ, B. F. ~ C (Coast Tex Can)  
2.5 Tex Can)

Mc Masters, T.R. - C {Co. F 25<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cav.  
to Co. F 29<sup>th</sup> Apr 65

Spears, J. P. ~ C { Co. B, 55th Cav.  
Transf. to 2d C. Machine

Kincaid, J. B. F. ~ 1. (Co A 25 Tex. Cav.)  
(Co B 25 Tex. Cav.)

Kincaid, J. B. P. ~ 1  
 Merchant, J. A. ~ 1

Merchant, J. H. ~ 1 { Co 25 Tax. Cert.  
Hend, H. J. ~ 1 { Trans to 17 Consul. Tax. Regt

Simmons, J.R. ~ 2 ("A" 255cc Car)

Sutton, S. H. ~ 2 (Co. B 25 Jan. Cav.)

Sutton, J. H. - 2 (Co B - 2.5 Tax Cav)  
Linn, J. D. - 1 (Co B - 2.5 Tax Cav)

Kirby, H.S. ~ 2/ (a, 25 Tax. Cav.)  
R Feb-25/65

Co. E, 24+25 Tex. Cav. Concol.  
(Trans-Miss. Dept.)

(Detachments of "B" & "E" 25 Tex. Cav.)

Weldon, V ~ C. (Co. B, 25 Tex. Cav.)

Patterson, Thos. C. C. ~ C. (Co. E, 25 Tex. Cav.)  
Trans by consolidation  
in Army of Tenn

Bralley, Levi ~ 1 (Co. E, 25 Tex. Cav.)  
Trans. to 17 Tex. Concol. Regt.

Jones, M. D. ~ 2

Williams, G. W. ~ 2

Smith, Sam. Y. ~ 1 Elected Apr 30/65

Co F, 24 & 25 Tex. Cav. Council.

Mc Masters, T. R. ~ { (Co F 25 Tex. Cav.)  
Trans. from Co. B Apr  
29/65

Mitchell, John C. ~ { (Co F 24 Tex. Cav.)  
Trans. from 24 Tex. Cav.  
Apr 29/65 - was  
reported as of Co. B  
Mich. 65 Return.



Co "B", 24 + 25 Tex. Cav. Concol.

(Reported as a "Det 24" on Apr 65 Return)

Humphries, B. W. - C.

Mitchell, J. C. - 1. { Co "B" 24 Tex. Cav. }  
Trans. to Co "F" Apr  
29/65

Co. H; 24 + 25 Tex. Cav. Fossil.

(Det. Jr H 25 Tex. Cav.)

Proudfoot, J. R. Capt. <sup>(Co. H 25 Tex. Cav.)</sup>  
(Resigned Mich 65 Return)  
Smith, P. K. ~ C. (Co. J; 25 Tex. Cav.)

Pickett, J. J. ~ 1 (Co. J; 25 Tex. Cav.)

Lacour, J. M. C. ~ 1 <sup>(Co. H 25 Tex. Cav.)</sup>  
(Long tendered Apr. 65)

Lacour, J. W. ~ 2 (Co. H 25 Tex. Cav.)

Bristley, M. ~ 2 (Co. J; 25 Tex. Cav.)

Breacher, G. A. ~ 2 (Co. J; 25 Tex. Cav.)

Wilson, T. O. ~ 2 <sup>(Co. H 25 Tex. Cav.)</sup>  
(Trans to I & Mich 65 Return)

D. 24 + 25 Tex. Cav. Forward.  
(Det. 24 Tex. Cav.)

Fly. B. F. ~ L. (I<sup>st</sup> 24 Tex. Cav.)

Daniel, O. A. ~ 1 (I<sup>st</sup> 24 Tex. Cav.)

Hull, Jacob ~ 2 (I<sup>st</sup> 24 Tex. Cav.)

Radford, B. W. ~ 2 (I<sup>st</sup> 24 Tex. Cav.)

(Regimental.)

24 and 25 TEXAS CAVALRY  
(CONSOLIDATED)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50345844 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 5845     | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          |    |  |

See also ✓

(Confederate)

24725 Reg't Tex. Cav. (Consolidated)

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Lubbock

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

WDC Campbell

(644b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

24828 Reg't Tex Cav Louis' 1st

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Lubbock*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Attest*

(644b)

Copyist.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 24 and 25 TEXAS CAV.  
(CONSOLIDATED)

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 5113443846 | 2  |
| 2  | 3847       | 3  |
| 3  | 3848       | 4  |
| 4  |            | 5  |
| 5  |            | 6  |
| 6  |            | 7  |
| 7  |            | 8  |
| 8  |            | 9  |
| 9  |            | 10 |
| 10 |            | 11 |
| 11 |            | 12 |
| 12 |            | 13 |
| 13 |            | 14 |
| 14 |            | 15 |
| 15 |            | 16 |
| 16 |            | 17 |
| 17 |            | 18 |
| 18 |            | 19 |
| 19 |            | 20 |

See also ✓

(Confederated)

Co. A, <sup>24</sup>25 Reg'l Tex. Cav. (Consolidated)

### Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Jan., 1865,

shows station of company,

Montgomery Texas

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

W. B. Campbell



(Confederated)

Co. *A*, <sup>*24*</sup><sub>*and*</sub> *25* Reg't *Tex. Cav.* (Consolidated)

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*,

shows station of company

*Camp near Danville Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W B Campbell*

(Confederate.)

Co. A, <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Tex. Cav. (Consolidated)  
Formerly Capt. Robt. S. Poole's Co. Cav.

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Apr., 1865,

shown station of company,

Hempstead Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. C. Campbell



Co. A. 25 Tex. Cav.

Ross, B. F. --- C.  
Kincaid, J. B. F. --- 1.  
Kirby, H. S. --- 2. - R. Feb. 23/65;  
Sims, G. R. --- 2

Some of the members of this Co.  
reported on rolls as "Re-enlisted"  
are found to have served in  
9 (Nichols) Regt. Tex. Inf. (6 mos.)  
others in 3 (Kirby's) Batta Tex. Vols.

9 rolls  
2 disp.  
Indexed

Co. B 25 Tex. Cav.

Dark, Joseph N. --- C. L. Major.  
 Speir, J. P. --- 1. C  
 Merchant, James A. 2, 1, to 17 Cavalry  
 Sims, J. T. --- 2, - R. apt. 1 1/2  
 Sutton, S. H. --- 2,  
 Lum, J. D. --- 2

Quite a number of members of this  
 Co. previously served in  
 9 (Nichols') Regt. Tex. Inf. (6 mos.)

9 rolls  
 2 dup.  
 Indexed

# Co. C, 25 Tex, Cav.

Stovall, David M. — C. R. Nov. 14/63

Hollamon, Wm. F. .... 1. C.

Moulton, Moses C. .... 24 R. I. C. Dec. 10/64

McCree, Wm. S. .... 2

Smith, Henry V. .... 2, to 1 R. I. C. Co. C.

Many of the members of this Co.  
are found to have served  
previously in 9 (Nichols')  
<sup>also called 5</sup>

Rept. Tex Inf. (6 mos)

Names checked in pencil on M/in Roll.

8 rolls  
1 Dup  
Indexed

Co. D, 25 Tex. Cav.

Montgomery, J. P. .... C. to Maj.  
 Reed, James D. .... 1, R. May 27/65  
 Fleming, T. N. .... 2, 1,  
 Martin, Benj. F. .... 2,  
 Fleming, P. F. .... 2,  
 Thompson, J. J. .... 2, R. Feb. 11/65

\* Blair, W. R. Lt. Comdg, Co  
 Matthews, J. F. Capt " "  
 Moullan, M. C. Lt. " "

(9 from, and 1 to)  
 (Some members of this Co. are  
 reported as "transferred from  
 Capt. Kinney's Co. May 1<sup>st</sup>". This  
 was Co. B, 21 Tex. Cav.)

9 rolls  
 2 Sup.  
 history

Co. E. 25 Tex. Cav.

Daniel, W<sup>m</sup> G. --- C. R. July '63  
 Patterson, Thos. C. C. --- 1. C.  
 Braley, Levi --- 2. 1  
 Millican, Wesley J. --- 2.  
~~Stroatt, D. M. --- Capt Comdg Co.~~

Remarks show some men from this  
 Co. transferred to Buster's Co. ('C')  
 Elmore's (20) Regt (Tex Inf.) June '62.

2 rolls  
 2 1/2  
 1/2  
 1/2  
 1/2



Co. F 25 Tex, Cav.

Pitts, (Enoch) S. .... C. Died.

M<sup>r</sup> Master, Thos. R. --- 1, C

M<sup>r</sup> Queen, John. --- 2, 1

Heard, W. F. --- 1, to Co. B, 17  
Consol. Tex. Div. Cav.

Johnson, Tom S. L. Candy Co

Perry, W. H. ... Capt. " "

Some of this Co. previously served  
 in Cav. Co. "C", 3 (Kirby's) Batt. Tex.  
 Vols.

Some in 9 (Nichols) Regt. Tex. Inf. (Cav.)

9 roll  
 2 dup.  
 Indexed

Decommissioned July 24/62

Co. G. 25 Tex. Cav.

\*Davis, W. D. .... C. R. Apr. 17/63.  
 \*Weldon, V. .... 1, C  
 Davis, A. T. .... 2, 1, Died --/63.  
 \*Evans, Jno. D. .... 2, R. Dec. 17/62.  
 Smith, H. V. .... 1, 1  
 Hardison, J. R. .... 2.

\*Harrison, W. A. - Lt. Comdg. Co  
 \*Hopkins, R. F. - Comdg. Co.  
 \*Patterson, Tom - Capt Comdg. Co

Remarks show some men from  
 Co "d" 25 Tex Cav transf'd to  
 this Co in Apr. & May 62.  
 ("Capt's Co 3 Regt")

9  
 3 full  
 up  
 added

Co. H. 25 Tex. Cav.

Lacour, Gilbert Jr. ... C. R. June 14/62.

\*Lacour, Jno. M. C. .... 1.

Baillio, Silvian P. .... 2.

\*Lacour, Jno. W. .... 2.

\*Proudfoot, Jno. H. .... C.

~~Morris, Oscar. .... 1.~~

~~Owen, Jno. H. .... 2.~~

\*Wilson, Theodore C. .... 2 R. & C.

After the June 30/62 muster,  
Capt. Proudfoot's Co. of this Regt.  
is found to have been consolidated  
with this Co. and the Consolidated  
Co. known as "H" (No order found)

Some of this Co. previously served  
in 9 (Nichols') Tex. Inf (6 mos.)

9  
3  
Index  
Dated  
Dup.

Co. I. 25 Tex. Cav.

Pickett, Edward B. ... C. to 2nd Col.  
 24 & 25 T.M.D.  
 \* Shelby, Jno, O. .... 1. R. Feb. /64  
 \* Smith P. K. .... 2. to Capt. 24 & 25  
 Const. T.M.D.  
 \* Pickett, J. J. .... 2-1 to 1st. same  
 Bristley, M. ~ 2  
 Creecher, G. A. ~ 2  
 \* Goodman, Louis - Lt. Condy Co

Remarks on Co. M in Roll  
 show some of this Co. "transferred  
 to Davis' Co. 3 Regt. May 12/62".  
 (Co. G, 25 Tex Cav.)

9 rolls  
 3 Strip  
 Indexed



Capt. H. H. Goode's Co.

25 Regt. Texas Cav. (Frontier)

Formerly Goode's Co. 13 (Waller's Regt.  
Texas Cav. <sup>afterwards Waller's Regt.</sup> ~~(which see)~~)

Co. reported as of this Regt.  
in Apr. + May 65. to which  
transfd. from Waller's Regt.  
by S.O. 87 Dist. Tex. M. & G. Div.  
mch. 28/65 (2-103-56)

Goode, H. H. ~ C.

Hill, W. B. ~ 1 (2-103-162;

See Goode's Co., Waller's Regt. Tex. Cav.

No rolls as of this Regt.  
found on file

Capt. John R. Proudfoot's Co.

25 Texas Cav.

Co. is found to have been consolidated with Co. "H"

after the June 30/62 muster, the

Capt. of that Co. having resigned

June 26/62. (No order found)

Order of transfer not found

\* Proudfoot, John R. - C. to Co. "H"

Morris, Osceola. ~ 1/2 Co. Aug 19/62

\* Owens, John H. ~ 2

\* Wilson, Theodore O. ~ 2 to Co. "H"

Co. 25 Tex. Cav. (formerly Capt. W. B. Webb)  
Unattached Co. Texas Cavalry  
Orig. Oct. 31/63  
"Webb's Co. of Exempts"

Comp. attached to 25 Tex. Cav. (Trans. Miss. Rep.  
by Rev. H. S. O. 103 Hdqrs. Dist. Tex. &c. Dec. 22/64  
(See Co. Return Dec. 1864 - not reported on  
Regt. records subsequently.)  
Reported as a Co. of 25 Tex. Cav. (J. M. D.)  
on Return for Jan. 65 of Cont. Sub. Dist. Tex.  
detached from Regt.

\* Webb, William B. & C.

Shaw, P. V. ' ~ 1 Lt.

Gaither, Jas. C. ' ~ 2.

\* Smith, C. P. <sup>1st</sup>/<sub>2</sub> C.

Bradshaw, J. N. ' ~ 1-1.

McCollum, A. D. ' ~ 2

Earthman, J. S. ' ~ 2

Note. See Post Returns Anderson  
Texas for Report of Webb's Co.  
May, June, & Aug. 64



(Field and Staff.)

25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50356666 | 20 |
| 2  | 6667     | 21 |
| 3  | 6668     | 22 |
| 4  | 6669     | 23 |
| 5  | 6670     | 24 |
| 6  | 6671     | 25 |
| 7  | 2472     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, *25 Reg't Tex Cav*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, *25* Reg't *Tex* *Car*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Dalton Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(4436)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, *25 Regt Inf. Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Dalton Ga*

RECORDED BY EXCHIB.

(0486)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Com. 25 Regt Inf)

Detachment 25 Regt Inf  
Car.

**Mustering Roll**

of a Detachment of 25  
Regt Inf Car.

from June 20, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863

shows station,

Not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The men on this Roll  
were dismounted the  
last day of July, 1862.  
I have paid them 40  
cts per day for use of  
their horses up to August  
1, 1862, and since that  
time \$12 per month.

J. H. Wilkinson  
(640)

Copied.

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 25 Regt Tex Cav  
Also known as 3 Regt Tex, Mtd Vols

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dated June 1, 1862

shows station of Field and Staff,

Nacogdoches

NAME OF EVENT.

(6486)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 25 Reg't Tex Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Near Harrisonville.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6486)

J. H. Wilkison

Chaplain.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, *25 Reg't Tex. Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 186*3*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Missionary Redge*

RECORDED BY N. V. B. B.

(643b)

*J. H. K. Union*

Copyright.



(Regimental.)

25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50359069 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 9070     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 9071     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 9072     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 9073     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 9074     | 7  |  |
| 7  | 9075     | 8  |  |
| 8  | 9076     | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate)

25<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186<sup>2</sup>

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Arkansas Post.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. A. Potter*

(Confederate.)

25 Reg't Texas Cav

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of October, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp near Arkansas Post

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

25 Reg't Texas Cav.....

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *November*, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Arkansas Post*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm Potter*

(Confederate.)

25<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *December*, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Arkansas Post Arkansas.*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. Potter*

(Confederate.)

25 Reg't Tex. Cav.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Groce

except as follows:.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

His report having been sent back for correction on account of the different aggregations and the officers being absent was made. The returns without leaving any data to go by from which a correction could be made, the alterations is hereby made, under the head of gain. In the enlisted men no recruits from depot. There was no company reports made for the 1st of the month but were all consolidated. The men of the 25th have been assigned to the 25th for duty in that Regt.

N. Slough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

25 Reg't Tex. Cav.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Groce

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. R. Slough

(846)

Regt.

(Confederate)

25 Reg'l Tex. Cav. ....

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Lubbock*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(S. R. Stough.*

(644b)

*Copyist.*



(Confederate.)

25 Reg't Tex. Cav.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Oct

, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Fiebback.

except as follows:

RECORD OF RANKS.

(B. G. Slough

Copies.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50356672 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 6673     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 6674     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 6675     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 6676     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 6677     | 7  |  |
| 7  | 6678     | 8  |  |
| 8  | 6679     | 9  |  |
| 9  | 6680     | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1. 1862 to June 30. 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Knives Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left in the battle of *Red Bank*  
on *July 10* and *11* of *Jan 1863* had  
no casualties. This officer  
and *Stubby* *Wright* were  
captured, *Archibald* *Wright*  
being in the *15th* *April 1863*  
Consolidated with the *17th* *18th*  
and *24th* Regts of *Tex* and the  
of *May 1863* at *Shiloh*,  
Together with other Companies  
of the Regt. Marched *from*  
*near Liberty* *Capron* *Wartrace*  
and returned at the same night  
to *Wartrace* distance *10* miles.  
While at *Liberty* *Capron* *Shiloh*  
*Wartrace* was kept up during  
the *day* in the *range* of the Regt.  
but without any damage to the  
Company. *July 1* of *1863*  
to *Camp* *Bourne* *Regt* *Tex*  
which *was* *the* *road* *leading*  
*from* *Shiloh* *to* *Wartrace* *and*

(6435)

*Spencer*  
*Bourne*

Copyist.

30

50356675

1911.

Distance of 12 miles given as  
 marched to Okla home dis-  
 tance of 8 miles. Co. the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 marched to Okla home at  
 distance of 12 miles in the  
 night.

Confederate.

Co. 1, 26 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *B. T. Ross*  
Company, in the *3* Regiment, *(Eastern Brigade)*  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *C. C. Gillespie*

called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1861*, by *Secretary of War*  
from the *30* day of *June* 186*2*  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 years or during the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *3*

*years or during the war*

from this *30* day of *June* 186*2*

*R. B. Crozier*  
*Judge Advocate* Mustering Officer.  
Date *June 30, 1862*

Station *Camp Bull Run near Manassas*

General Notation:

(655a)

*J. H. Morris*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 11 to June 30, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Meridian, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*

*dated May 9, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Richmond, Va*

RECORDED BY EXCHG.

*The 25 Texas Cav. was  
dismounted near Chancellorsville  
Va. on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1862  
Quarters in Louisiana*

(042b)

*J. L. Patton*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Cassville, Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Pay for 100 horses at the  
rate of 40¢ per day and  
for feed of 100 horses  
at the rate of 10¢ per day  
per month. Total \$4000.00*



(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge*

RECORD OF RANKS.

(642b)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 9 Feb*, 186 *4*,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The officers and enlisted men  
noted in the Recapitulation  
as in Travis's Department  
were stricken from the  
Muster Roll by order of  
A. S. J. Cleburn's Division.*

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for Moore & Co, 1864,

shows station of company,

Dallas, Georgia.

## RECORDED COPY OF DEBENTURE.

(645b)

*J. Morris* Copy

Copyright

(Company.)

Co. B, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

ARM NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50356681 | ■ |
| 2  | 6682     | ■ |
| 3  | 6683     | ■ |
| 4  | 6684     | ■ |
| 5  | 6685     | ■ |
| 6  | 6686     | ■ |
| 7  | 6687     | ■ |
| 8  | 6688     | ■ |
| 9  | 6689     | ■ |
| 10 |          | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |
| 12 |          | ■ |
| 13 |          | ■ |
| 14 |          | ■ |
| 15 |          | ■ |
| 16 |          | ■ |
| 17 |          | ■ |
| 18 |          | ■ |
| 19 |          | ■ |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. B, 25 Reg'l Texas Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain J. C. V. Dark  
Company, in the 3 Regiment, Texas Brigade  
of Texas Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Col. C. C. Williams

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by Sec. of War  
from the 15 day of , 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 5 years, or the war  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 5 years

from this 5 day of , 1861.

Mustering Officer.

Date

Station

General Notation:

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to June 30*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*in Kansas Post & Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6425)

*J. H. Morris*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Richmond, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6436)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862 to June 30, 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Cynerg*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

4 (413b).

*J. H. Harris*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Near Harrison's Run*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(0425)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyrol.

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Chattanooga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8 Dec*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Wm. H. Harris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 9 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*1st station*

RECORDED BY EXCHG.

(842b)

*Station*  
Copied.

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 8 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Cesar Dalton, Tex*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Y. J. ...*  
Copied.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50356600 | 20 |
| 2  | 6691     | 21 |
| 3  | 6692     | 22 |
| 4  | 6693     | 23 |
| 5  | 6695     | 24 |
| 6  | 6694     | 25 |
| 7  | 6696     | 26 |
| 8  | 6697     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. C, 25 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *O. M. Stovall's*  
Company, in the *3<sup>d</sup>* Regiment, *(Center Brigade)*  
of *Texas*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col *C. Gillespie*  
, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *the Secy of War*  
from the *14* day of *May*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *Three years*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*3 years or the war*

from this *14* day of *May*, 1862

*Chas R. Sparr*  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Mustering Officer.

Date *May 14*, 1862

Station *Camp Gillespie*  
*near Haggard's*

General Notation:

(655c)

*J. A. R. 167*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Dismounted*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 13 to June 30, 1862*  
*from Nov. 24, 1862*  
shows station of company,

*not stated*

REMARKS OF ENEMY.

(042b)

*N. A. Rosby*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Richmond Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. Rasby*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1863.

shows station of company.

Harrison Turner

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(4)(b)

H. A. Rovey

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camps before  
Chattanooga Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*H. A. Rooley*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

+

(42b)

*A. J. Rawley*

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Dalton, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*M. A. Royle* Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. C, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Dalton*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. A. Roney* Copied.

(Company.)

Co. D, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 57356698 | 20 |
| 2  | 6699     | 21 |
| 3  | 6700     | 22 |
| 4  | 6701     | 23 |
| 5  | 6702     | 24 |
| 6  | 6703     | 25 |
| 7  | 6704     | 26 |
| 8  | 6705     | 27 |
| 9  | 6706     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.

Co. a, 25 Reg't Tes. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain J. P. Montgomery  
Company, in the 3d Regiment, (Carter's Brigade)  
of Tes. Mounted  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. E. C. Gierke.

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by Act of War  
from the 11th day of May, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of 3 years or the  
war  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3

years or the war

from this 11th day of May, 1862.

E. C. Gierke  
2021 and Mustering Officer.

Date May 11 1862

Station Camp Carter Newbern

General Notation:

N. S. Mayfield

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 11 to June 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Reacher La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*M. O. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ca. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863,*  
*Dated May 9, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Richmond Va.*

RECORDED BY KENTON.

(642b)

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Keely's Ferry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(942b)

*N. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*M. A. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. , 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Chattanooga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept. 1. In Camp near Decatur.  
Remained till Sept 6. Left with Regt for  
Chattanooga via Tennesse Station.  
Sept 7. Marched day and night to-  
wards Chattanooga. Sept 8.  
On to Lafayette Ga. Sept 11. at Ring-  
Gap in Skirmish - no casualties.  
Sept 14 at Blue Bird Gap. Sept 16  
at Calletts Gap. Sept 18 & 19 at Chican-  
manga. drove the enemy & slept on  
arms at night of 19. Sept 20 into  
battle early drove the enemy & fought  
most gallantly aiding in achieving the  
great victory of Chickamauga. Lost.  
killed one, wounded sixteen. Sept  
21 at night marched toward Chatten-  
ooga. Sept 22 in line of battle near  
Chattanooga. In position behind  
breastworks up to date. Discipline,  
efficiency & good.

W. A. Mayfield

(6425)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Tunee Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426)

*L. C. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Dalton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*N. P. Mayfield*

Capt. Genl.



(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Dalton*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(0426)

*A. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. E, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50356707 | 20 |
| 2  | 6708     | 21 |
| 3  | 6709     | 22 |
| 4  | 6710     | 23 |
| 5  | 6711     | 24 |
| 6  | 6712     | 25 |
| 7  | 6713     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. L., 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 11 to June 20, 1862,

shows station of company,

Beach, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. C., 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 20, 1862, to July 1, 1862,

shows station of company,

Richmond, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1861,

shows station of company,

"Vicksburg,"

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. C, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1, 1864,

shows station of company,

Near Bullfinch

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Second Mass. Inf.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company has  
been ordered to the  
front during the war.*





(Company.)

Co. *F*, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50356714</i> | 20 |
| 2  | <i>6715</i>     | 21 |
| 3  | <i>6716</i>     | 22 |
| 4  | <i>6717</i>     | 23 |
| 5  | <i>6718</i>     | 24 |
| 6  | <i>6719</i>     | 25 |
| 7  | <i>6720</i>     | 26 |
| 8  | <i>6721</i>     | 27 |
| 9  | <i>6722</i>     | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate)

Co. F. 25 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll.

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Co. F. 25  
Pitts Co 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry  
of Warless Brigade, called  
into service of the  
Confederate States to are  
at of Warless. Mustered  
on the day of 1. 1861  
from the 12 day of May  
1861 for the term of  
three years or during the  
war. Commanded by Col  
W. B. Fisher

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify in favor that I  
have carefully examined  
the men whose names  
are given in this roll.  
Their horses & equipments  
& have accepted them  
into the service of the  
Confederate States for  
the term of 3 years or the  
war from this 12 day of  
May 1861.

W. B. Fisher

1st Lt. Co. F. 25 Reg't

Mustering Officer

Date

Witness

J. D. Hart

(6556)

Copy 106

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to June 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Recon*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Sep 30, 1862*,

shows station of company,

*Richmond Tex*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The 25 Texas Cav was  
dismounted near Shreve-  
port La on the 29 day  
of July 1862 in order of  
Gen Grant*

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May 1864*  
*Dated Aug 1 1863*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Texas Station 2nd*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The above is as has been*  
*in action at Ark Port*  
*which was fought on the*  
*11 days of Dec. 1863.*  
*Filed in station 1*  
*Sgt 1st*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Business Line*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Missionary Ridge, Tenn.*

RECORDED BY KENTON.

(642b)

*G. H. H.*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Furnell Hill Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate)

Co. *F*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 2 Feb*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Union Division*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*near Ouiton Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 51356723 | 20 |
| 2  | 6724     | 21 |
| 3  | 6725     | 22 |
| 4  | 6726     | 23 |
| 5  | 6727     | 24 |
| 6  | 6728     | 25 |
| 7  | 6729     | 26 |
| 8  | 6730     | 27 |
| 9  | 6731     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
Co. *C*, *2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't *exp. Co.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *D. Davis*  
Company, in the *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't, (*2<sup>nd</sup>* Brigade)  
of *Texas*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *G. L.*

*Quinn*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February *1862*, by *Act of Congress*

from the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *June*, 1862

(date of this Muster) for the term of *three* years

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *3*

*years* during the war

from this *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *June*, 1862.

*B. B. Shott*  
Judge Advocate & Mustered Officer.

Date: *July 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1862

Station, *2<sup>nd</sup> Texas*

General Notation:

*J. K. Nixon*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 20 to June 30*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Kraemer Louisiana*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. A. Tesson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 1862 to April 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company together  
with all the books  
and rolls was captured  
by the enemy on the  
11 day of Jan 1863 at  
Arkansas Post

it is on that account  
impossible to make  
a full roll at this  
time

(642b)

*J. T. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *G*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. S. Eason*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 30 1862 to June 30 1863,

shows station of company,

*Wyers Station, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This muster roll is made out from the memory of 1st Sergeant as there was no muster roll or other official document with the company nor any commissioned officer when it was consolidated. Hence I can only vouch for its accuracy from this statement.*

*W. J. Harrison  
1st Sergeant  
24th Regt  
Texas Cavalry*

*J. Nelson*

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. Wilson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept Dec* . 1862,

*dated Jan 4* 1864  
shows station of company,

*Sumner Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The factory*  
*was surrounded*  
*and captured by*  
*the enemy at*  
*Missouri Ridge*  
*Nov 25, 1863,*

(642b)

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb* . 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Sumner Hill Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. T. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *G*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864

shows station of company,

*near Dalton, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*J. T. Mason*

Copyist.

# AND RECORD OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. 26, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50356732 | 20 |
| 2  | 6733     | 21 |
| 3  | 6734     | 22 |
| 4  | 6736     | 23 |
| 5  | 6735     | 24 |
| 6  | 6737     | 25 |
| 7  | 6738     | 26 |
| 8  | 6739     | 27 |
| 9  | 6740     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. 16, 25 Reg't Tex Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain. *Libertine*  
Company, in the *25th* Regiment, (*2nd* Brigade)  
of *the* *Confederate*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *W. H. T. W.*

, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by *Act of Congress*

from the *3* day of *March*, 1862

(date of this Muster) for the term of *Three Months*

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *3*

*Months*

from this *3* day of *March*, 1862.

*W. H. T. W.*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *March 3, 1862*

Station *near Hampton*

General Notation:

(655e)

*J. J. Torrio*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 11 to June 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Receivable*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Frederick*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. No. , 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr 3, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The members of this company  
are entitled to pay for use  
and risk of horse from  
July 1, 1862 to July 31, 1862  
when it will be accounted*

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Harrison, Tennessee.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *40*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 1st 1863*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Fort Worth, Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Signature*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp before Gettysburg*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. A. T. T. T.*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *46*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Tunnel Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company has engaged  
in two battles since its muster  
to wit: Battle of *Pease* *March 1864*  
*March 1864* and Battle of  
*Red Bank* *July 1863**

(Confederate.)

Co. *76*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton, Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was engaged  
in the retaking of Sugar  
Loaf, Rock Face Mountain  
Near Dalton, Georgia in the  
evening of February 2, 1864.  
The two Commissioned Officers  
as well as enlisted men,  
noted in the recapitulation  
as well as from this report  
were struck from the Muster  
Roll by order of C. & S. of  
the Division.  
This Company has been  
for the war*

(642b)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *K*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dalton, Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(842b)

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

# AND RECORD OF INVESTIGATION

(Company.)

Co. *I*, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50356741 | 20 |
| 2  | 6742     | 21 |
| 3  | 6743     | 22 |
| 4  | 6744     | 23 |
| 5  | 6745     | 24 |
| 6  | 6746     | 25 |
| 7  | 6747     | 26 |
| 8  | 6748     | 27 |
| 9  | 6749     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Co. I, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1863,

shows station of company,

Missionary Ridge

RECORD OF EVENTS.

arrived at Fort Smith at 10 o'clock  
at Fort Smith, Arkansas, Sept. 11, 1863,  
after a three days' engagement  
and a march of 100 miles.  
in a brief review. The order  
of General Bragg was  
announced on the 11th & 12th  
of Sept. at Fort Smith,  
in which case an act that gave  
universal dissatisfaction to  
officers & men. These matters  
were then left to the  
disposition of the  
officers. The commissioned  
officers were not out at the  
consolidation and transferred  
to duty. Fifteen of the  
comd and died while prisoners of  
war, and eleven of the  
foreigners & young men took the  
oath to the Confederate Government.

1

J. W. May

(642b)

Copyrd.

SE 30.

50356746

1911.

Two, viz: couple D. E. Johnston  
& priv. at the D. Maynard, were  
wounded in battle at Chicka-  
mauga, Sept. 19 & 20, 1863.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*General Hill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company with 17  
present participated in  
the battles of Missionary Ridge,  
Nov. 24 & 25, and 1 (12 present)  
at which latter place three  
viz. J. P. McArthur, H. Knight  
and J. B. McDaniel were  
severely wounded the latter  
died on 19.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. 1st & Feb.*

, 1864,

shows station of company,

*La Grange, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*When company with 10  
present (as follows: Lieut.  
Smith, Sgt. Griffin, Crosby,  
Cpl. J. H. Hargrove, Private Gille,  
Hargrove, Hargrove, Hargrove,  
Robert Hout, Hargrove) partic-  
-ipated in the action of Feb.  
26, 1864, at "Sugar Valley Gap"  
which resulted in the capture  
of that position.*

(6426)

*W. C. Camp*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dalton, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. H. Hibbard*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May 1863*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*at station, Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*at station, Texas  
arrived in battle of 1863. lost  
a number of horses of them  
captured an 1st Lt. & camp  
butcher. since occurred in  
about 1863. after returning  
in the morning of 1863 of  
the same color of the  
and the same color of the  
the 1863. 1863. 1863.  
and the same color of the  
the 1863. 1863. 1863.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Copyist.*

Confederate..

Co. I, 25<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain E. B. Pickitt's  
Company, in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment, (Carters Brigade)  
of Texas Mounted

Volunteers, commanded by Col. E. C.  
Gillespie, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1861, by Secretary of War,

from the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of May, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of 3 yrs, or the war,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3 years  
or the war

from this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of May, 1862.

Thomas K. Spence  
Mustering Officer.

Date May 3, 1862

Station Camp Parker near Newstead

General Notation:

H. C. W.



(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to June 30* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Reachi, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862, to April 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Copyist.

RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Company.)

Co. K, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50356750 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 6751     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 6752     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 6753     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 6754     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 6755     | 7  |  |
| 7  | 6756     | 8  |  |
| 8  | 6757     | 9  |  |
| 9  | 6758     | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. *H* 215 Reg't *Texas Cav*  
*Company Singletary Co. 3 Regt Cavalry Brig Tex Corps*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *M. M. Singletary*  
Company, in the *3* Regiment, (*Artillery Brigade*)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Cpl. *C. C. Gillespie*

... called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ... , 1861, by *Sec of War*,  
from the *13* day of *May*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 years or thereunto*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *3* ...

*years or thereunto*

from this *13* day of *May*, 1862

*Chas R. Spann*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *May 13. 1862*

Station *Camp Gillespie near*  
*Nacogdoches.*

General Notation:

(655c)

*W. J. Sullivan*  
Coylist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to June 30, 1862,*

shows station of company,

*Meridian, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(042b)

*H. Johnson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Richmond Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*We are due one months  
pay with Horses  
having been dis-  
mounted on the 1<sup>st</sup>  
of August 1862*

(642b)

*W. J. Brown*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Co. A', 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

shows station of company,

*Tyner's Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The portion of this company that are present, absent but on furlough and those reported dead were at the battle of Port Ark. Jan'y 11. 1863 and were taken prisoners and exchanged in April & May 1863.*

*The company papers were all lost which renders it impossible to give full particulars of said company.*

*There is a portion of the company west of the Mississippi river*

(642b)

*W. Johnson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. S. Phelan*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*near Chattanooga Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*V. A. Johnson*

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*near Tunnel Hill, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. Johnson*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Near Dalton Ga*

RECORDED BY EXETER.

(6425)

*W. Johnson* Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*near Dalton, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. A. Johnson*

Copyist.

# CAPTURES AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

*Capt. Proudfoot*

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50356759 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>(Consolidated)</sup>  
Capt. John R. Proudfoot  
Co. ...., 25 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 11 to June 30*, 1862,

*Dated Nov. 24, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*Arkansas Post, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Smith*

(Company.) *Return*

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 25 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50359077 | 2  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |
| 21 |          | 22 |  |
| 23 |          | 24 |  |
| 25 |          | 26 |  |
| 27 |          | 28 |  |
| 29 |          | 30 |  |
| 31 |          | 32 |  |
| 33 |          | 34 |  |
| 35 |          | 36 |  |
| 37 |          | 38 |  |
| 39 |          | 40 |  |
| 41 |          | 42 |  |
| 43 |          | 44 |  |
| 45 |          | 46 |  |
| 47 |          | 48 |  |
| 49 |          | 50 |  |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

~~Confederated~~  
Capt. C. P. Smith's  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 25 Reg't Texas Cav'y.

### Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of December, 1864,

shows station of company,

Velasco

### RECORD OF EVENTS.





Co. A, 26 Tex, Cav.

"More Rebels"

Formerly

Co. A. Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>

Tex. Cav.

More Rebels.

Co. A Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>  
Co. A 26. Regt.

|                       |    |                  |
|-----------------------|----|------------------|
| Riordan, Ed. ....     | C. | C. R. Del. 2 1/2 |
| Whitfield, H. W. .... | 1. | 1. C.            |
| Hogan, Thos. M. ....  | 2. | 2. 1.            |
| Rowan, Thos. ....     | 2. | 2. 1.            |
| Toole, James. ....    | 2. |                  |
| Norton, E. P. ....    | 2. |                  |

Induced

all rolls herewith.

Co. B. 26 Tex. Cav.

"Caldwell County Rangers"

Formerly

Co. B. Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>

Tex. Cav.

B. Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>  
B. 26. Tex. Cav.

Meyers, Jno. J. ... C. - to May.

Lane, Jno. L. ... 1. C.

Storey, Leonidas J. ... 2. 1. 1.

Fulton, Roger L. ... 2. 1. Capt Co. 4, June 1862

Burlis, James H. ... 2. 2.

Mabry, Jas. H. C. ... 2.

Remarks on June 30/62 Roll show

2 Lt. Fulton elected Capt June 15/62

& 36 Enl. men transfd. to 2<sup>d</sup> Co. 'G'

Indexed

all rolls herewith

# Co. C, 26 Tex. Cav.

Formerly

Co. C. Debray's Batt<sup>2</sup> Tex. Cav

"Moore's Rangers."

(See Certif. on M. in Roll)

or Moore's Range v. 3"

(See Memo in Co. Jacket)

C. Debray's Batt<sup>2</sup>  
C. 26 Tex. Cav.

Mac Greal, Peter... C. C.

Murchie, Jas. H. -- 1. 1. C

Kerr, Thos. A. -- 2. 2.

Burke, E. A. -- 2. 2 to ag. m. Feb. 26/64

Sydnor, S. W. -- 2. 1

Savage, Philip 2

Baugh, F. M. 2

Indexed

All rolls herewith

# Co. D. 26 Tex. Cav.

transcribed  
C. D. Delray's Battalion  
Chas. Cas.

*C. D. Delray's Battalion  
D. 26. Cav.*

|  |                               |             |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|
| McMahan, Geo. W. - c.                  | c.                            | R. May 1862 |
| Black, (Granville) H. - - - 1 - - - 1. | c.                            |             |
| Black, (Lafayette) a. - 1.             |                               |             |
| Franklin, Thos. R. - 2 - - 2.          | r. 1 - a. g. m.               | Feb. 1863   |
| Overall, Isaac R. - - - 2.             | 1                             |             |
| Briggs, Geo. D. - - - - 2.             |                               |             |
| Thomson, J. J. - - - - - 2             | (R. Jan. 14/63 - 1 - 92 - 96) |             |
| Johnson, H <sup>m</sup> M. - - - - 2   |                               |             |

*Indexed*

all rolls herewith

# Co. E. 26 Tex. Cav.

Formerly  
Co. E. Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>  
Tex. Cav.

"Hebert Rangers"  
(See p. 7. Co. H. Debray's)

Co. Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>  
C. 26 Tex. Cav.

|                       |      |                 |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------|
| * Owens Geo. W. ---   | C.   | C. to Maj.      |
| Harn, Wm T. D. ---    | 1.   | 1. C.           |
| Wanted, J. K. ---     | 2 to | Co. I. as left. |
| * King, Frank ---     | 2.   | 2.              |
| Fisher, Daniel A. --- | 2.   | 1               |
| Williams, J. J. ---   | ~    | 2               |
| * Owens, W. T. ---    | ~    | 2               |

Indexed

All rolls herewith.

# Co. F. 26 Tex, Cav.

Co. F. De Bray's Batt<sup>n</sup>

Tex. Cav.

De Bray's Batt<sup>n</sup>  
7. 26. Regt.

|                                      |   |    |                    |
|--------------------------------------|---|----|--------------------|
| Menard, Medard                       | - | C. | C. to mason        |
| Armstrong, R. C.                     | - | 1. | 1. C. H. Aug. 9/64 |
| Jenny, Gustav                        | - | 2. | 2. H. Apr. 9/63    |
| Willis, Hugh J.                      | - | 2. | 1. Killed          |
| Peck, Geo. A.                        | - | 2. | Killed             |
| (or Woodward)<br>Woodyard, Joseph B. | - | 2. | C.                 |
| McCarty, Thos. R.                    | - | 1  |                    |
| (or Stephenson)<br>Stevenson, R. G.  | - | 2  |                    |
| Wells, E. W.                         | - | 2  |                    |

Inducted

all rolls herewith.

<sup>1st</sup>  
Atchison's Co. G, 26 Tex. Cav.  
6 Months Men.

Formerly of  
Nichols Regt -  
of Co. A, Debray's  
Batt Tex. Cav.

*A. Debray's Batt  
A. 26. Tex. Cav.*

Atchison, Paul, D. C. C.

Sullivan, W. R. --- 1. 1. to Capt. Co. E. Cavalry  
Waul's Tex. Legion

Hodge, A. J. --- 2. 2.

Prouty, L. L. --- 2 2 to Pvt. Co. E. Cavalry  
Waul's Leg.

Hughes, R. J. --- 2. to adjt.

Formerly Atchison's Cav. Co. G (Nichols')  
Regt. Tex. Inf. m/ in Nov 20/61. (which are  
for Co. m/ in)

Co. mustered out - Apl. 23, /62.

Expiration of term of Service  
Some (38) men out served in F.B. Esd.  
Cav. Batt. Waul's Tex. Legion  
Some (19) in Co. A 13 Tex. Inf. Co. H 35 Tex.  
Some (6) in Co. F 24 Tex. Cav.

Remark on Roster

"Co. G. mustered into service  
for the term of six months  
but attached to this Battalion  
for that time"

*Induced*

all rolls herewith.



<sup>2d</sup>  
Fullton's Co. G. 26 Tex. Cav.

\* Fullton, R<sup>d</sup> L. . . . C. from Co. B  
\* Atkins, Joseph . . . 1. . . . 7.  
\* Moody, J. W. . . . . 2. . . Co. D. R. Dec. '63  
\* Lane, R. J. . . . . 2. . . . B.  
\* Mabry, W. W. . . . 2. T. July '1/64  
\* Ratliff, Joshua B. . . 2

This Co. ~~appears to have been~~<sup>was</sup>  
organized <sup>June 15/62</sup> ~~by~~ by Transfers  
from other Companies of this Regt.  
~~Mustered into Service June 1/62~~  
(as stated on rolls & rosters)

Indexed

all rolls herewith.

# Co. H. 26 Tex. Cav.

~~Montgomery Rifle Co.~~

Formerly

Co. H. Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup> Tex. Cav

"Debray Rangers."

H. Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>  
H. 26. Tex. Cav.

\* Dupree. F. L. ----- C. ... C.

\* Taylor. Jno. M. .... 1. 1. R. May 31/64

\* Smith. L. W. .... 2. 2. R. May 1/62

Springer. G. L. .... 2. 2. Died Mar. 10/62

\* Cook. J. A. .... 2. 1

\* Dupree. J. L. .... 2.

Allen. W. T. .... 2

Org<sup>d</sup> Jan. 3/62

proved

All rolls herewith.

# Co. I, 26 Tex. Cav.

Formerly

Co. I, Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup> Cav.

Debray's Batt<sup>n</sup>  
I, 26. Tex. Cav.  
Regt. Cav.

|                        |    |   |
|------------------------|----|---|
| Whited, J. K. ....     | C. | C. (Transf. from Co. C.)                  |
| Hibbetts, J. D. ....   | 1. | { C. R. Dec. 30/63<br>2 (incl. 65 Return) |
| Tregevant, L. C. ....  | 2  | 2-1-C.                                    |
| Tome, James H. ....    | 2. | R. Feb. 27/65                             |
| Burgess, Joseph ....   | 2. | - 1                                       |
| Coland, George W. .... | 2  |   |

Rosters show Co. was mustered  
in Feb. 13/62 and org<sup>d</sup> as a Co.  
- previously, org<sup>d</sup> as a "Squad" Jan. 4/62.

Mustered

All rolls herewith

# Co. K 26 Tex. Cav.

Formerly  
Co. K. Debray's Batt. Cad.

*Co. Debray's Batt.  
H. 26. Regt. Cav.*

|                  |         |                  |
|------------------|---------|------------------|
| Hare, Thos. J.   | -- 1-C. | C.               |
| Lanham, B. P.    | -- 1.   | 1-P. Man. 12/80. |
| Mason, Chas. H.  | -- 2--  | 2.1.             |
| Blalock, Robt.   | -- 2--  | 2.1              |
| Taylor, L. C.    | --      | 2.               |
| McComb, J. W.    |         | 2                |
| Macomb, Thos. H. |         | 2                |
| McCauley, J. P.  |         | 2                |

Co. org<sup>d</sup> - Feb. 14/62 - previously

org<sup>d</sup> - Jan. 2/62 as a "Squad" under

"1 Lt." Thos J Hare (See Rosters)

*Ordered*

all rolls herewith.

(Field and Staff.)

26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 58366000 | 2  |
| 2  | 6001     | 3  |
| 3  | 6002     | 4  |
| 4  | 6003     | 5  |
| 5  | 6004     | 6  |
| 6  |          | 7  |
| 7  |          | 8  |
| 8  |          | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

✓ See also

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 26 Regt Texas Cav -  
Forming 1st Cavalry Division

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Dec, 1861,

shows station of Field and Staff,

no station

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. J. B. B. B. B. B.*

(648b)

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 26 Reg't, 4th Cal.

\* Forming Liberty Bt. 14. Cal.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp "Blanche L. Green."

RECORDED IN EVENTS.

B. S. Jones

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff 26 Regt Texas Cav.

Company DeBray Regt Texas Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 5 Oct 8 . 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Ind. State

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. B. Starnes

(648b)

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 26 Regt Texas Cav. &  
Forming Detachment 26th Texas Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb. 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Galveston Island.

RECORDED BY K. V. K. K. K.

Regimental Head Quarters  
on march from Harrisburg  
Texas to Galveston January 1.  
1863. On March from  
Galveston to Columbus, Texas  
January 10. 1863. Arrived at  
Harrisburg, Texas, en route  
for Columbus, Texas, Jan.  
11, 1863. Oran to Virginia  
Point & on March Jan.  
12, 1863. On march from  
Virginia Point for Galveston  
Island January 16, 1863.  
and arrived same day.

D. J. C. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 26 Reg't Texas Cav. Co.  
Company of the 26th Reg't Texas Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp at Mansfield Plantation  
on the Colorado.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. J. B. Dumas

(6486)

Copied.

(Regimental.) *Regt.*  
*Adj.*

26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50359410 | 20 |
| 2  | 9911     | 21 |
| 3  | 367370   | 22 |
| 4  | 7371     | 23 |
| 5  | 7372     | 24 |
| 6  | 7373     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

26 Regt Texas Cav  
~~also known as Delaney's 2nd Bull Regt~~  
~~Delaney's 2nd Regt~~  
+ Delaney's Regt ~~2nd~~ Texas Cav.

of the organization named above,

died Virginia Point, Jan 18, 1863

REMARKS.

Co G New Co mustered  
in June 15, 1862.

(647b)

L. D. Barton

(Confederate.)

26 Regt Texas Cav  
at Galveston Jan 31, 1862

**Roster**

of the organization named above,

dated Galveston Jan 31, 1862.

**REMARKS.**

Co. G mustered into service for the term of six months, but attached to this Battalion for that time.

Co. I. Squad, now being filled up to a company.

Co. K Squad now being filled up to a company.

L. D. Barton

(Confederate.)

26 Reg't Texas Cavalry<sup>+</sup>  
Formerly 26th Reg't Mounted 2nd Tex. Vol's.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of February, 1862,  
dated March 12, 1862 -

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Galveston, Texas.

except as follows:

Co. E. Va. Point

Co. F. Bolivar Peninsula

Camp San Jacinto

RECORDED BY THE ARCHIVES

W. J. Taylor

(644b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of November, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Harrisburgh with Kyle

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left wing of the Regt. left  
Galveston Nov. 20/63 for  
Harrisburgh arrived there  
Nov. 21/63.

Left wing of the Regt.  
left Galveston Nov. 27/63 for  
Harrisburgh arrived there  
Nov. 29/63.

Head Quarters left  
Galveston Nov. 28/63 for  
Harrisburgh arrived same  
day.

A. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

26 Reg't Texas Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *December*, 1863,  
*ended Jan'y 3, 1864*

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Campt. 11 a. m., Texas*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(644b)

*W. T. Suggs*

Copy 1st.



(Confederate.)

26 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Richmond Texas

except as follows:

Cos. A, B, G, H, K, M, one

stationed at San Gillippi.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

O. J. Gough

(644b)

Copyist.

Co. A, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 57366005 | 20 |
| 2  | 6006     | 21 |
| 3  | 6007     | 22 |
| 4  | 6008     | 23 |
| 5  | 6009     | 24 |
| 6  | 6010     | 25 |
| 7  | 6011     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

~~Confederate.~~

Co. *A*, 26 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *E. Riordan*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, (\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_ *Texas*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *September*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *The war*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*

*War*

from this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *September*, 1861.

*Jesse W. Sparks, 2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*  
*C.S. 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Tex Cav* Mustering Officer.  
Date *Sept 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1861

Station *Flourtown*

General Notation:

*A. B. Mustain*

(655c)

Copyist.

X (Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*\* Formerly Capt E. Brundage Co. Dehoge*

*Mtd Battr Texas Volnts.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm. & Lee* . 1861,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*U. B. Mustain*

Copyright.

X (Confederate)

Co. *A*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 1 Aug*

. 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp "Clark & Owens"*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*X Also known as Debrays  
Regt. Texas Cav.*

(642b)

*A. B. Mountain*

Copyist.

X (Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov to Dec* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp at Moss Bluff.*  
\* *Also known as Debraye*  
*Regt Texas Cav.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

X (Confederate.)

Co. A, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Co. B, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\* Also known as DeGray's Regt  
Texas Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Oct 24 1862 To Feb 28 , 1863.

shows station of company,

2. Started

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. B. Musgrave

(042b)

Copyright.

X (Confederate.)

Ca. A, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\* Liberty as a page's right  
Texas Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863,

shows station of company,

Liberty

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

1/13 Mustain

Copyrd.



X (Confederate.)

Co. A, 26 Reg't Texas Cav.  
\* Also known as DeGray's Reg't  
Texas Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan to Feb . 1864,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. B. Mustain

(Company.)

Co. B, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50366014 |
| 2  | 6015     |
| 3  | 6016     |
| 4  | 6017     |
| 5  | 6018     |
| 6  | 6019     |
| 7  | 6012     |
| 8  | 6013     |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |
| 20 |          |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

**Confederate.**

**Co. B., 26 Reg't Texas Cav.**

**Company Muster-in Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

Muster Roll of Captain  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of  
Volunteers, commanded by Col.

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by  
from the day of , 186 ,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*war.*

from this *18* day of *September*, 1861.

*pro. W. Moore.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date *Sept. 18, 1861.*

Station *Galveston.*

General Notation:

(655c)

*Wm. Anderson*

*Copyist.*

X (Confederate.)

\* Co. B, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Formerly Schreyer's Batta. Intd.  
Vol.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. . . 1861,

shows station of company,

Camp Caldwell.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Fred Snyder.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Clark L. Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*West Virginia*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*also known as Delray's Regt Texas*  
*Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* . 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426)

*Fried Snyder*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B.*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Also known as Debrays Regt Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1 Dec.* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Virginia Point.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Frederic Snyder.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ca. *B.*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Also known as DeGray's Regt  
Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 7. Feb.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Galveston, Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In the action of Galveston*  
*Jan. 19, 1863.*

(642b)

*Great Smoky Mts.*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

Co. B., 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Also known as Debray's Regt*  
*Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7 Apr.* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Saline Pass*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Change of Post from*  
*San Antonio to Saline Pass.*  
*Excellent good & efficient*  
*in any in the service.*  
*are constantly accounting*  
*and highest duty on the*  
*front of Texas and La.*

(Confederate.)

Co. B., 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Debray's Reg't*

*Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 4 Feb.* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Elliott's Ferry, Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company has marched  
a distance of about forty  
miles from Camp Sherman  
since last muster.*

*Wm. S. Snyder.*

(642b)

Copyd.

(Company.)

Co. C, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50366020 | 20 |
| 2  | 6021     | 21 |
| 3  | 6022     | 22 |
| 4  | 6023     | 23 |
| 5  | 6024     | 24 |
| 6  | 6025     | 25 |
| 7  | 6026     | 26 |
| 8  | 6027     | 27 |
| 9  | 6028     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. *C*, 26 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Mac Grath's Cav.*  
Company, in the ..... Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of *Texas* .....

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Jno. C. Moore*

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ....., 1861, by *Col. J. C. Moore*,  
from the *22* day of *Sept.*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the War*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of .....

*the War*

from this *22* day of *Sept.*, 1861.

*Jno. C. Moore, Col. Inf.*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Sept. 22, 1861*

Station *Camp Moore Greenwood Island*

General Notation:

*C. Moore - rico.*

Confederate.

Co. C., 26 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Mac Grath* Cav.  
Company, in the                      Regiment, (                      Brigade)  
of *Texas*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Jno. C. Moore*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February                      , 1861, by *Col. J. C. Moore* Cadet  
from the *7th* day of *October*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *The War*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *The*

*War*

from this *7th* day of *October*, 1861.

*J. A. Smith* *Capt. Major*  
U. S. Army                      *Mustering Officer*  
Date *Oct. 7, 1861*  
Station *Galveston, Texas*

General Notation:

(655c)

*J. M. M. (Vic.)*  
Copyist.

(Confidential)

Co. C, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt. 1st Mass. Great's Co.  
The Gray Mtd. Bull. Texas Col.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1861,

shows station of company,

Galveston.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

P. Mora - Rico.

Соручил.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Also known as Hecobray's Regt. Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Clark L. Owens.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*P. Mora - Rico.*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Alfred Harrison as Richard's Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*P. Maria Rice.*

(642b)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. C, 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Mc Gray's Reg't. Texas.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862,

shows station of company,

Galveston.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(P) 'Mora - (Rico.

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Co. A's Regt. Co. C.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1863,

shows station of company,

Galveston.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

January 1, 1863. Co. C:  
Debray Regt. T. C. was  
present & participated in  
the Battle of Galveston.  
No person hurt on our side.

January 10, Company  
ordered to West End Gal-  
veston Island. Scouted  
from West End every hour  
day and night 14 miles.

February 6, Company re-  
lieved & ordered Lt. Col.  
J. J. Myers to report to  
the City of Galveston.  
Later was Great  
Commanding the Co.

G. W. Rice.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Hobart's Regt. Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863,

shows station of company,

Galveston.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. Mera - Recd.

(642b)

Copyd.

(Confederate)

Co. *C*, 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*\* Also known as DeGray's Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Near Whorton, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*D. Moore & Co.*

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. D, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50366029 | 20 |
| 2  | 6030     | 21 |
| 3  | 6031     | 22 |
| 4  | 6032     | 23 |
| 5  | 6033     | 24 |
| 6  | 6034     | 25 |
| 7  | 6035     | 26 |
| 8  | 6036     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also

Confederate.

Co. D, 24 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Geo. W. Mc Mahans*  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Major Davis*

, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February , 1861, by *Col. Moore*  
from the *8th* day of *October*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the War*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*war*

from this *8th* day of *October*, 1861.

*Joseph J. Cook* *Major*  
*C. B. Aubrey* *Mustering Officer.*

Date ..

Station

General Notation:

*W. H. Bozarth*

(655c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>r</sup>D, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly Capt. G. H. Black's Company*  
*Detached to Regiment Texas Cavalry*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 8 to Oct. 8, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Bogard*

(642b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Ca. <sup>x</sup>*L*....., 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly Capt. H. H. Block's Company*  
*Detached 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp. Clark L. Owens.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

Co. <sup>x</sup> D, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly Detach. Co. 2d Texas Cavalry.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Clark & Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The cause of so many be-  
ing absent on present Mus-  
ter was the prevalence of  
measles in camp.*

(6426)

*N. H. Bozarik*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ca. <sup>x</sup> *D*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~x Formerly Detachment Regt. Texas Cavalry~~  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*High Island*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly DeGray's Regt. Texas Cavalry*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Virginia Point*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*N. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ca. <sup>r</sup> D., 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~Formerly Detachment 26th Texas Cavalry~~  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. . 1863 ,

shows station of company,

Liberty

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

H. H. Bozarth

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~formerly Detachment Regt. Texas Cavalry.~~

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Uciasco*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |      |      |    |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1  | 5036 | 1037 | 20 |
| 2  |      | 6038 | 21 |
| 3  |      | 6039 | 22 |
| 4  |      | 6040 | 23 |
| 5  |      | 6041 | 24 |
| 6  |      | 6042 | 25 |
| 7  |      |      | 26 |
| 8  |      |      | 27 |
| 9  |      |      | 28 |
| 10 |      |      | 29 |
| 11 |      |      | 30 |
| 12 |      |      | 31 |
| 13 |      |      | 32 |
| 14 |      |      | 33 |
| 15 |      |      | 34 |
| 16 |      |      | 35 |
| 17 |      |      | 36 |
| 18 |      |      | 37 |
| 19 |      |      | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

also known as DeGray

Regt Tex Cav;

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Clark & Owen

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

N. A. Ragley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
~~the following are the~~  
Average and  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

shows station of company,

Matagorda

1865

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On detached service  
at Matagorda Tex  
since July 16, 1862  
Aug 27, 1862 received  
orders to report Regt  
on being summoned by  
a company of Brown's  
Battalion Sept 1862

J. H. Nacey

Copyist.



x (Confederate.)

Co. E, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Co E Delray*

*Regt Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 186*x*,

shows station of company,

*Camp, Houston*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J A Newby*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Co. E DeGray*  
*Regt Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan 1 Feb*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

*Salveston*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. J. DeGray* - Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Co. E Delaney*

*Reg. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.* 1865,

shows station of company,

*Galveston*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*MA Rankin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
also known as Co E Delaney  
Regt Tex. Cav.  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for presented . 1864,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

J. A. Ray

Copyist.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30366043 | 2  |
| 2  | 6044     | 3  |
| 3  | 6045     | 4  |
| 4  | 6046     | 5  |
| 5  | 6047     | 6  |
| 6  | 6048     | 7  |
| 7  | 6049     | 8  |
| 8  | 6050     | 9  |
| 9  | 6051     | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          |    |

See also

Confederate  
Co. *F*, 26 Reg't *Ch. Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Additional Recruits*  
Muster Roll of Captain *Richard Menardo*  
Company, in the *Mounted Battalion 5th*  
*A* *Regiment*, (*Brigade*)  
of

Volunteers, commanded by *Col. Major S.*  
*B Davis*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1861, by  
from the *31* day of *October*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the war*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*  
*war*

from this *31* day of *October*, 1861.

*Amos Cooper Davis*  
*Major 1st Battalion* *Mustering Officer*  
Date *October 31* 1861  
Station *Calverton Texas*

General Notation:

*J. N. Wilkinson*  
(655c) *Copyist.*

Confederate.  
Co. H., 26 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Medard Monard  
Company, in the Mounted Battalion (Brigade)  
of Texas

Volunteers, commanded by Col.

S. B. Davis, Major, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1861, by the Comdg Officer of  
the 13 day of October, 1861,

(date of this Muster, for the term of the war,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of the  
war

from this 13 day of October, 1861.

Major Samuel Boyer Davis  
Mounted Battalion Mustered Officer.

Date October 13, 1861

Station Collier Point Texas

General Notation:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(655c) Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *H*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1861,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*  
*Camp Davis*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(642b) *Copyd.*



(Confederate.)

Cac. H. 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt. J. G. Armstrong  
Detached to Regt. Tex. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Clark L. Owen

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Wilkinson  
(8426) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly Co. B. Delany. Regt. Tex*  
*Car.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug* . 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Matagorda Tex*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*On detached service*  
*at Matagorda Tex*  
*since July 16 1862.*  
*Aug 27 1862 Recd*  
*orders to rejoin Regt*  
*on being relieved by*  
*a Company of South*  
*Battalion 11 Sept 1862.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(8426) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H* 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly Co. F. Delaney's Regt*  
*Texas Cav.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Camp Wallis*  
*Wallisville Tex*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On Nov 10, Capt Armstrong with a detachment of 35 men surprised and captured on Bolivar Point a master's mate and four men from the Federal gunboat Quasco. Two others were badly wounded & left.

On Dec 12, Lieut Beck and fifteen men made a reconnaissance the morning in Galveston Bay from Bolivar Point to the great Order.

On Dec 27, 10 men were detailed by Maj. Mearns from 10 days Bolivar Peninsula for 10 days.

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H* 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly Co. D. Debray's Regt.*  
*Texas Cav.*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb 1863*

shows station of company,

*Camp Wallis.*  
*Wallisville Texas.*

RECORD OF ENROLLMENT.

(642b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Capt

26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Honorable Col. H. Debray's Regiment Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Sidney Johnson*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since last muster marched  
from Camp Wharton  
to Camp Dixie, from  
thence to Camp Sidney  
Johnson, from thence  
to Columbia Texas,  
and then returned  
to Camp Sidney Johnson  
in the meantime act-  
ing as couriers for  
General Debray.  
Marched some 300  
miles.*

(642b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Galveston Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On April 2<sup>d</sup> took up  
the line of march from  
Wallisville for Galveston  
arrived at Galveston  
April 6<sup>th</sup>. The service of  
the Company is principally  
beach drifting on  
the beach of Galveston  
Island.

(9426)

*J. W. Wildmeyer*

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50366052 |
| 2  | 6053     |
| 3  | 6054     |
| 4  | 6055     |
| 5  | 6056     |
| 6  | 6057     |
| 7  | 6058     |
| 8  | 6059     |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Co. G+, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
~~+ a list of names as per the original list~~  
~~Co. G+ 26 Reg Texas Cavalry~~  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 20 to Dec 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Galveston

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Mulholland

(6425)

Copyed.



(Confederate.)

Co. (2<sup>d</sup> &), 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly Capt R. D. Sullivan's Company, Arkansas*

Regt. Tex. Cav.  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 14 to 30* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Clark & Queen*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*M. D. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. (2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.), 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Myers

RECORD OF EVENTS.

formerly 1st, Company B, 26th Regt.  
Texas Cavalry

L. J. Mayhew

(642b)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Co. (G & H), 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb . 1863,

shows station of company,

Galveston Island

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Formerly, 1st. Company B. Det. reg. Regt.  
Tex. Cav.

(642b)

W. H. Mayfield

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Co. (2<sup>d</sup> - 4), 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 186 2,

shows station of company,

*Camp to East 3. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000. 1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1010. 1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1020. 1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1030. 1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1040. 1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1050. 1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1060. 1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1070. 1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1080. 1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1090. 1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1100. 1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1110. 1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1120. 1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1130. 1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1140. 1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1150. 1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1160. 1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1170. 1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1180. 1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1190. 1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1200. 1201. 1202. 1203. 1204. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1208. 1209. 1210. 1211. 1212. 1213. 1214. 1215. 1216. 1217. 1218. 1219. 1220. 1221. 1222. 1223. 1224. 1225. 1226. 1227. 1228. 1229. 1230. 1231. 1232. 1233. 1234. 1235. 1236. 1237. 1238. 1239. 1240. 1241. 1242. 1243. 1244. 1245. 1246. 1247. 1248. 1249. 1250. 1251. 1252. 1253. 1254. 1255. 1256. 1257. 1258. 1259. 1260. 1261. 1262. 1263. 1264. 1265. 1266. 1267. 1268. 1269. 1270. 1271. 1272. 1273. 1274. 1275. 1276. 1277. 1278. 1279. 1280. 1281. 1282. 1283. 1284. 1285. 1286. 1287. 1288. 1289. 1290. 1291. 1292. 1293. 1294. 1295. 1296. 1297. 1298. 1299. 1300. 1301. 1302. 1303. 1304. 1305. 1306. 1307. 1308. 1309. 1310. 1311. 1312. 1313. 1314. 1315. 1316. 1317. 1318. 1319. 1320. 1321. 1322. 1323. 1324. 1325. 1326. 1327. 1328. 1329. 1330. 1331. 1332. 1333. 1334. 1335. 1336. 1337. 1338. 1339. 1340. 1341. 1342. 1343. 1344. 1345. 1346. 1347. 1348. 1349. 1350. 1351. 1352. 1353. 1354. 1355. 1356. 1357. 1358. 1359. 1360. 1361. 1362. 1363. 1364. 1365. 1366. 1367. 1368. 1369. 1370. 1371. 1372. 1373. 1374. 1375. 1376. 1377. 1378. 1379. 1380. 1381. 1382. 1383. 1384. 1385. 1386. 1387. 1388. 1389. 1390. 1391. 1392. 1393. 1394. 1395. 1396. 1397. 1398. 1399. 1400. 1401. 1402. 1403. 1404. 1405. 1406. 1407. 1408. 1409. 1410. 1411. 1412. 1413. 1414. 1415. 1416. 1417. 1418. 1419. 1420. 1421. 1422. 1423. 1424. 1425. 1426. 1427. 1428. 1429. 1430. 1431. 1432. 1433. 1434. 1435. 1436. 1437. 1438. 1439. 1440. 1441. 1442. 1443. 1444. 1445. 1446. 1447. 1448. 1449. 1450. 1451. 1452. 1453. 1454. 1455. 1456. 1457. 1458. 1459. 1460. 1461. 1462. 1463. 1464. 1465. 1466. 1467. 1468. 1469. 1470. 1471. 1472. 1473. 1474. 1475. 1476. 1477. 1478. 1479. 1480. 1481. 1482. 1483. 1484. 1485. 1486. 1487. 1488. 1489. 1490. 1491. 1492. 1493. 1494. 1495. 1496. 1497. 1498. 1499. 1500. 1501. 1502. 1503. 1504. 1505. 1506. 1507. 1508. 1509. 1510. 1511. 1512. 1513. 1514. 1515. 1516. 1517. 1518. 1519. 1520. 1521. 1522. 1523. 1524. 1525. 1526. 1527. 1528. 1529. 1530. 1531. 1532. 1533. 1534. 1535. 1536. 1537. 1538. 1539. 1540. 1541. 1542. 1543. 1544. 1545. 1546. 1547. 1548. 1549. 1550. 1551. 1552. 1553. 1554. 1555. 1556. 1557. 1558. 1559. 1560. 1561. 1562. 1563. 1564. 1565. 1566. 1567. 1568. 1569. 1570. 1571. 1572. 1573. 1574. 1575. 1576. 1577. 1578. 1579. 1580. 1581. 1582. 1583. 1584. 1585. 1586. 1587. 1588. 1589. 1590. 1591. 1592. 1593. 1594. 1595. 1596. 1597. 1598. 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. 1603. 1604. 1605. 1606. 1607. 1608. 1609. 1610. 1611. 1612. 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. 1618. 1619. 1620. 1621. 1622. 1623. 1624. 1625. 1626. 1627. 1628. 1629. 1630. 1631. 1632. 1633. 1634. 1635. 1636. 1637. 1638. 1639. 1640. 1641. 1642. 1643. 1644. 1645. 1646. 1647. 1648. 1649. 1650. 1651. 1652. 1653. 1654. 1655. 1656. 1657. 1658. 1659. 1660. 1661. 1662. 1663. 1664. 1665. 1666. 1667. 1668. 1669. 1670. 1671. 1672. 1673. 1674. 1675. 1676. 1677. 1678. 1679. 1680. 1681. 1682. 1683. 1684. 1685. 1686. 1687. 1688. 1689. 1690. 1691. 1692. 1693. 1694. 1695. 1696. 1697. 1698. 1699. 1700. 1701. 1702. 1703. 1704. 1705. 1706. 1707. 1708. 1709. 1710. 1711. 1712. 1713. 1714. 1715. 1716. 1717. 1718. 1719. 1720. 1721. 1722. 1723. 1724. 1725. 1726. 1727. 1728. 1729. 1730. 1731. 1732. 1733. 1734. 1735. 1736. 1737. 1738. 1739. 1740. 1741. 1742. 1743. 1744. 1745. 1746. 1747. 1748. 1749. 1750. 1751. 1752. 1753. 1754. 1755. 1756. 1757. 1758. 1759. 1760. 1761. 1762. 1763. 1764. 1765. 1766. 1767. 1768. 1769. 1770. 1771. 1772. 1773. 1774. 1775. 1776. 1777. 1778. 1779. 1780. 1781. 1782. 1783. 1784. 1785. 1786. 1787. 1788. 1789. 1790. 1791. 1792. 1793. 1794. 1795. 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799. 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803. 1804. 1805. 1806. 1807. 1808. 1809. 1810. 1811. 1812. 1813. 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817. 1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824. 1825. 1826. 1827. 1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843. 1844. 1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 220*

(Confederate.)

Co. (2<sup>nd</sup> Lt.), 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

. 1864,

shows station of company,

Mustered while marching in Wharton  
Co. Texas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Formally ...

W. S. Mayfield

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. (2d Lt), 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Myers*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sept 1 1863*

(642b)

*H. J. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1200 B. 26 Regt Texas Cav

Co Muster List Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Capt P. D.  
Atchisons Co. in Debrays Regt  
Texas Cav who commanded  
by Col R. B. De Bray called into  
the service of the Confederate  
States by Brig Genl P. D. Hefert  
from the 20 day of Nov 1861 when  
mustered to the 23 day of April  
1862, the date of the present muster  
when mustered out of the service  
of the Confederate States at Galveston,  
Texas by reason of expiration of term of  
of service and by virtue of special order No 5  
Hd. Qrs Dept of Texas Houston Apr 12 1862.  
(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify on honor that I have  
at Galveston Texas on this 23  
day of April 1862, carefully  
examined this roll, and as far  
as practicable caused the  
allowances, stoppages and remarks  
to be properly stated and inserted  
the Co out of the service of the  
Confederate States by reason of  
expiration of term of service and  
by virtue of special order No 5  
Hd. Qrs Dept of Texas, Houston  
April 12. 1862.

W. M. M. M.

W. M. M. M.

(6560)

Copyist.

020003

Horatio Cain  
Sientexas Vol. Inf.  
Co. B. A.  
Mastering officer



# RECORDS OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. *26*, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |  |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1  | <i>00366060</i> | 20 |  |
| 2  | <i>6061</i>     | 21 |  |
| 3  | <i>6062</i>     | 22 |  |
| 4  | <i>6063</i>     | 23 |  |
| 5  |                 | 24 |  |
| 6  |                 | 25 |  |
| 7  |                 | 26 |  |
| 8  |                 | 27 |  |
| 9  |                 | 28 |  |
| 10 |                 | 29 |  |
| 11 |                 | 30 |  |
| 12 |                 | 31 |  |
| 13 |                 | 32 |  |
| 14 |                 | 33 |  |
| 15 |                 | 34 |  |
| 16 |                 | 35 |  |
| 17 |                 | 36 |  |
| 18 |                 | 37 |  |
| 19 |                 | 38 |  |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. 74, 26 Reg't Tex. Cav.  
\* Also known as Detachment Reg't Tex. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp C. L. Owens

RECORD OF EVENTS.

N. A. Mayfield

(642b)

Copy 100.

Co. H., 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Detachment 26th Regt Tex Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Oct 8 . 1862,

*Dated mar 2 1863*

shows station of company,

*Galveston*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. S. Mayfield*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. H., 26 Reg't Tex. Cav.

*This known as 26th Reg't Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863,

shows station of company,

Galveston

RECORD OF EVENTS.

McMurryfield

(642b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H.*, 26<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*also known as George Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st* 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp, Stormfield's Co. on  
the Colorado.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*not indexed*  
Copied.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *I*, 26 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50366064 | 20 |
| 2  | 6065     | 21 |
| 3  | 6066     | 22 |
| 4  | 6067     | 23 |
| 5  | 6068     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Co. *A*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt J. K. Whitehead & Co.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862,

shows station of company,

Sample Diak 2 Price:

RECORDED OF EVENTS.

is given

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Known also as Delaney Regt for C. S. A.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* . 1862

shows station of company,

*Company is Capt L Owen*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as 26th Regt Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan, 9 Feb* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Liberty Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*سنة 1280*

Copyist.

Co. E, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Co. E, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for March 7 & 8/1863

shows station of company,

Gainesville Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

4 p m

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. *9*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as 26th Regiment Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, --

for *June & Dec* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Marion Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# RECORDS OF THE

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |                         |
|----|----------|-------------------------|
| 1  | 50366069 | clothing - Mar 31, 1862 |
| 2  | 6070     | " " Sept. 30, 1862      |
| 3  | 6071     | "                       |
| 4  | 6072     | "                       |
| 5  | 6073     | "                       |
| 6  | 6074     | "                       |
| 7  | 6075     | "                       |
| 8  |          | "                       |
| 9  |          | "                       |
| 10 |          | "                       |
| 11 |          | "                       |
| 12 |          | "                       |
| 13 |          | "                       |
| 14 |          | "                       |
| 15 |          | "                       |
| 16 |          | "                       |
| 17 |          | "                       |
| 18 |          | "                       |
| 19 |          | "                       |

✓ See also

(Confederate)

Co. K<sup>2</sup>, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as 24th Texas Cavalry*

*Detachment Mounted Rifles*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp Charles L. Over*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Attest*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*<sup>x</sup>, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Detachment, Reg Tex Cav*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1862*

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Attest*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 7<sup>x</sup>, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

+ also known as DeGray's Reg. Tex Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for June 20 to Oct 8, 1862,

shows station of company,

Galveston

RECORD OF EXPOSURE.

(942b)

6462 only  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
*also known as De Brays Reg Tex*  
*Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec 1862*

shows station of company,

*Camp Smith*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Call Greely*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *K*<sup>x</sup>, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*also known as Debrays Reg Tex Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb. 1863,*

shows station of company

*Fort Worth Galveston*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Limbrock*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. 7<sup>th</sup>, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\* Also known as DeGray's Big Gun Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr . 1863,

shows station of company,

Sabine Pass

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

McGraw

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ca. <sup>x</sup> K, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\* also known as DeGray's Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb . 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp Near Wharton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Alt. Crosby

Copyd.

[illegible]

4<sup>th</sup> (Whitfield's) Batt<sup>n</sup>

Texas Cavalry.

Merged into 27. Regt. Tex. Cav.

Whitfield, Jno. W. -- Maj.

Whitfield, Jno. T. -- adjt.

Mason, Thos. E. --- a.g.m.

Catterson, W. S. ---- act. surg.

Re. General Packet  
Indexed

All rolls filed with 27. Cav.

# Co. A. 27 Tex. Cav.

also called 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Legion

Formerly Co. - 2. Ark. Mtd Rifles  
afterward " A. 4. Batt & Tex. Cav.

"Texas Fencibles"

(See Pay Roll Dec 31/61)  
also Regt records

Co. 2. Ark. Mtd Rifles  
Co. A. 4. Batt Tex Cav  
Co. A. 27. Tex. Cav.

|                    |    |    |                                  |
|--------------------|----|----|----------------------------------|
| *Hawkins, Edwin R. | c. | c. | c. to Lt Col.                    |
| Bayzer, Jno. W.    | 1  | 1  | 1 " Capt Co. H. Sep 4/62         |
| *Zachry, Jasper N. | 2  | 2  | 2                                |
| *Lee Reverdy J.    | 2  | 2  | 2 { To O. & D. M<br>R. Aug. 4/62 |
| Wynn, Wm F F.      | 2  | 2  | 2. Died, Sept. 29/62             |
| Javin, Burwell M.  | 1  |    |                                  |
| Rogers, Wm T.      | 2  |    |                                  |

Ind. 1862

See Hawkins Co. 2 Ark Mtd Rifles for  
Sept & Oct 61 roll

~~Atty rolls herewith~~

No. 13. 27 - 1st (Ar.)

formerly Co. B. 4 Bk. Tex Cav. -  
Originally Capt Murphy's Co Ark Cav  
Sub became Co. H. 1 Bk. Ark Cav

|                              | Co B. 4 Bk Tex Cav |       |           |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|
|                              | Co B. 27 Tex Cav   |       |           |
| Murphy, James J              | C                  | C.    | Sp May 62 |
| Calhoun, Wm. B.              | 1                  | 1.    |           |
| Catteron, Wm. B.             | 2                  | 2. C. |           |
| Ream, Robt. L.               | 2                  | 2.    |           |
| <del>Catteron, James J</del> |                    |       |           |
| Anderson, James              | 2                  |       | R. Dec 61 |
| Fogg, Wm. M.                 |                    | 2.    |           |

Transfd June 4. 62 to Brooks Bk. Ark. Cavalry (which see for  
ent rolls)

~~All rolls filed with~~ <sup>Index</sup>  
~~Co. H. Bk. 1st Ark Cav~~

# Co. C, 27 Tex. Cav.

Formerly Co. C, 4. Batt<sup>n</sup> Tex. Cav.  
Originally Capt Brooks Co. Tex. Cav.

"The J. P. Henderson  
Rangers."  
(see Dec. 31/64 Roll)

Co. C, 4. Batt<sup>n</sup> Tex. Cav.  
Co. C, 27. Regt.

"Brooks, Jno. H. --- C --- C. to May, July 20/2  
"Smith, Thos. M. --- 1 --- 1. 1st June 20/2  
Deen, Richard E. --- 2 --- 2. 1st Mar 18/2  
"Brooks, Jas. A. --- 2 --- 2. C. 1st  
Slaughter, Rich<sup>d</sup>. F. --- 2 --- 2. Dropped June 8/2  
"Ingram, Jas. M. --- 2. 1. C.  
"Williams, Joseph C. --- C. Retd to Co. "Mar 18/2  
Pleasant, Jno. F. --- 2. 1.  
Roberts, Cornelius H. --- 2. - 1st Mar 18/2  
Horton, Sam. H. --- 2.  
Gayle, Jno. W. --- 2.



Co. D, 27 Tex. Cav.

Formerly Co. D. 4. Batt<sup>n</sup> To. Cav.  
Originally Capt Whitfield's Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Cav.

"Whitfield Rifles"  
(See List of Co. Officers' Regt. records)  
Y20.11.2. Doc 31/61

Co. B. 27. Reg.

Whitfield, Jno. W. --- C. --- 10 major Nov. 1861  
 Searcy, Oliver C. --- 1, --- R. Nov. 15/61  
 Snodgrass, David --- 2, 1, 1 to Capt. Co. K  
 Searcy, Albert W. --- 2, --- 1st Capt. Co. D  
 Elkin, Rush L. --- 2 2, 1.  
 Whitfield, Jno. T. --- C. --- C, 10 maj.  
 Townsend, Wm. W. --- 2, 1, C, 2nd <sup>Oct. 1862</sup> 7/64  
 McElroy, Wm. H. --- 2, --- 1st Capt. Co. 14/62  
 Vance, James, L. --- 2,  
 Walker, Wm. B. --- 2,

Apr. 30/62 Roll shows 28 men transf.  
to Co. 'E' Mch 29/62, and 113 transf.  
to Co. 'M' Apr 14/62

Indexed

Co. E, 27 Tex. Cav.

"Lone Star Rangers"

(the list of Co. officers kept records)  
+ Aug 31/63 Roll + Oct 31/62 roll

Morsworthy, Ben. H. . . c.

Blount, Joe. B. . . . 1. Dropped May 24/62

Brailsford, R. J. . . . 2. 1. L. ady.

Adams, Adam . . . . 2.

Norvell, R (ipscomb) - 2. H. Dec 15/63

Sharp, J. G. . . . . 2.

Names checked in pencil thus (V)  
on Co. Muster Roll for Apr. 30/62  
are stated, on Apr 30/62 roll of Co. "D",  
to have been transfd. to this Co. Mch  
29/62. Other members of this Co. are  
reported in column as "Recruits"

Indexed

# Co. F 27 Tex, Cav.

Co. enlisted Mch 7/62 for 12 mos.

West, Edward. --- C. Dropped May 25/62  
 Carroll, Jno. L. --- 1. " " 27/62  
 Smith Robt. E. D. --- 2. " June 19/62  
 Grant, Stephen --- 2. " " 19/62  
 Griffin, Ben. --- C.  
 Bagby, Dant. J. --- 1. " " 19/62  
 McCulloch, Amos. 2. 1. " " 19/62  
 Swain, W. J. --- 2. 1. " " 27/64.  
 Bagby, T. M. --- 2.  
 Murrie, A. C. --- 2.  
 Gilliam, Chas. D. --- 2

Some of this Co. were enlisted in  
 June 61 in Capt. N. C. H. Co. "Blacksville"  
 Lt. Inf. Tex. S. T.

Done

# Co. G. 27 Tex, Cav.

Co. enlisted Mch 1/62 Paris Tex. 12 mos.  
 Mj into U.S. service Mch 9/62

\*Patterson, Geo. W. --- C. Dof  
 Walker, Albert A. --- 1. "  
 Record, Newton R. --- 2. "  
 Dillard, James H. --- 2. "  
 \*Williams, Ed. O. --- C.  
 Halley, Francis P. --- 1, Died War. 5/63  
 \*Williams, Levin R. --- 2. 1.  
 \*Moore, Geo. S. --- 2.  
 \*Snell, W. L. --- 2. R. Feb. 11/63

# Co. H. 27 Tex. Cav.

Co. enlisted Mch. 10/62 Clarksville Tex 12 mos

Bivins, Jno. M. --- C. Died June  $\frac{22}{62}$   
 Guest, W<sup>m</sup> --- 1, Dofd. May  $\frac{15}{62}$   
 Guest, Tolbert F. --- 2, Dofd. June  $\frac{17}{62}$   
 McCarver, Joshua --- 2, " "  $\frac{17}{62}$   
 Bayzer, J. W. --- C. K. Mar.  $\frac{5}{60}$ .  
 Daniel, B. B. --- 2- R. Dofd.  
 Smith, Francis M. --- 2. C.  
 Guest, Benf. F. --- 1, Died June  $\frac{17}{62}$   
 Kellborm, W<sup>m</sup> --- 1.  
 McAllister, H. --- 2.

Inducted

Co. I, 27 Tex, Cav.

"T. L. Rangers"  
(see list of Co. officers & Regt. records)

\*Cook, Jesse M. --- C. R. Feb. 11/65  
Bridges, Jas. R. --- 1, Drpd. May 8/62  
Chambers, Geo. C. --- 2, " " 8/62  
Roberts, Isaac. --- 2, " " 8/62  
Morris, Thompson --- 1.  
Reynolds, Thaddeus W. 2.  
Coffey, B. B. --- 2, R. Sept. 19/62  
McDowell, R. E. C. --- 2, R. Dec. 28/63  
Coffey, Hiram --- 2.  
Kelch, J. A. --- 2, R. Mar. 31/65  
Bridges, W. --- 2, R. Feb. 11/65

Apr. 30/62 Roll shows names of 67  
men with remarks: "Transferred by  
order of Maj. Gen. Earl Van Dorn to Co. N"  
Apr. 15/62" (names identified on roll of  
Co. N for Apr. 30/62)

June 30/62 Roll shows 7 men  
transfd. to this Co. Apr. 30/62  
from Co. I 11 Tex

# Co. K, 27 Tex, Cav.

also called 1<sup>st</sup> Tex Legion  
Co. enlisted Mch. 29/62 Disch Co. Apr 12 mos.

Wallis, W. M. ----- 1 C. Disch June 19/62

Rowland, J. D. .... 1.

Millwee, W. D. .... 2, Disch June 19/62

Davis, Anthony, -- 2. "

Snodgrass David, 3 C, Transf. to Co. D

Welbourn J. J. .... 1 C.

Goodwin, J. A. .... 2.

Middlebrook, J. W. .... 2, 1.

Taylor, J. M. .... 2.

Curry, A. A. .... 2.

Moore, J. T. - Lt. Comdg. Co.

Moore, H. H. .... 2 C. } See

Sutton, C. M. .... 1, } list of officers

Low, H. K. .... 2, } Elected in 1st.

Ritter, V. B. .... 2, } Tex Legion

} May 8/62,

} filed with 74 S.

} all reported subsequently

} as enlisted men

Remarks on Co. M R Oct 31/62 show 36  
men transfd from various Cos. of 1<sup>st</sup>  
(Powers) 184x Inf Sept 10/62

Index

# Co. L. 27 Tex. Cav.

Committed March 21/62 at Clarksville Tex. 1 yr.

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Low, Jno. H. ---                   | C. Dr/d June 19/62 |
| Barclay, Henry T. -- 1.            | " 14/62            |
| Angell, Jarvis L. -- 2.            | " 8/62             |
| Billups, Robt. W. -- 2.C. R. 2 pl. | 22/64              |
| Barclay, Joseph H. -- 1.C.         |                    |
| Hargrave, Alfred J. -- 2.          | May 27/63.         |
| Logsdon, James V. -- 2.            | R. Mar 30/65       |

Revised



Co. M. 27 Tex. Cav.

Preston, Cuachita P. --- C.  
 Williams, Joseph C. --- { <sup>Pro Com Co. G.</sup> 1. R. Mas 2/63  
 Miller, Irving L. --- 2. Expd  
 Kerr, James S. --- 2. Died May 7/62  
 Blain, Joseph W. --- 2. Dropped Sept 2/62  
 Mc-Kennon, Geo. B. --- 2. 1.  
 Williams, John --- 2.  
 Murray, Henry --- 2.  
 Carr, James --- 2.

This Co was composed of men  
 transferred from Co "D" Apr 14/62  
 (See remarks on Apr 30/62 rolls of  
 both cos)

Indexed



27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

| CARD NUMBERS. |          |
|---------------|----------|
| 1             | 50376260 |
| 2             | 6261     |
| 3             | 6262     |
| 4             | 6263     |
| 5             | 6264     |
| 6             | 6265     |
| 7             | 6266     |
| 8             | 6267     |
| 9             | 6268     |
| 10            |          |
| 11            |          |
| 12            |          |
| 13            |          |
| 14            |          |
| 15            |          |
| 16            |          |
| 17            |          |
| 18            |          |
| 19            |          |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Company Discharged Before War*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 12 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp Jean. Indian Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

*A. J. Schenck*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

*Tommy Phillips Patton Rec. Hist. Notes*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Camp Park. Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*of course*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as the Texas Legion and as  
Whitfield's Legion was called.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 2 to 30, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Lawrence*

(648b)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. <

*also known as the 104th Texas Cavalry and as  
the 104th Texas Cavalry*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Reorganized on the 8  
day of May for the period of  
the year 1862 operations  
of the former term of military*

*J. F. O'Donnell*

(648b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

*\* also known as the Texas Legion and as  
Whitehead Legion Texas Cavalry.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*

. 186 *2*

shows station of Field and Staff,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. J. Gooden*

Copyist.

(648b)



(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. ~

~ also known as the Texas Legion and as  
the Texas Legion Troops.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Camp Rogers, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Legion was engaged  
in the battle of Iuka, Miss.  
Sept. 19, 1862. and was exposed  
to a most gallant fire from  
the enemies Artillery and  
Infantry which was terrific  
until their Artillery was  
silenced and captured and  
their Infantry driven from  
their position. Col. N. Whitfield  
was wounded early in the  
action & seriously. There were  
18 lighted officers and men  
killed and eight wounded  
and two missing of the number  
wounded <sup>in</sup> were never  
seen. This Command was  
also engaged at Davis Bridge  
on Hatchie River, Tenn. on the  
5. October 1862 and sustained  
a loss of ninety officers (over).

A. J. D. D. D. D.

OCT. 11.

50376265

1911.

r men in killed, wounded  
and missing. having engaged  
an overwhelming force and  
unsupported on either side

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as  
the 1st Texas Legion Texas Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 186 *2*,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. J. S. S. S. S.*

(648b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

\* also known as the Texas Cavalry and a  
Whitefield & Rogers Texas Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

In the 27th Reg. Ga near  
Marietta, Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. S. Duval

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

~~27th Regiment Texas Cavalry~~  
~~Whitfield Regiment Texas Cavalry~~

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Vernon, Madison Co. Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. B. Russell

(6486)

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. A, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50376269 | 20 |
| 2  | 6270     | 21 |
| 3  | 6271     | 22 |
| 4  | 6272     | 23 |
| 5  | 6273     | 24 |
| 6  | 6274     | 25 |
| 7  | 6275     | 26 |
| 8  | 6276     | 27 |
| 9  | 6277     | 28 |
| 10 | 6278     | 29 |
| 11 | 6279     | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Ca. 9., 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

<sup>x</sup> Formerly known as Capt. C. R. Hartman's Company  
Whitfield's Battery 1st. Vol.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Camp Decatur, Co. Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was mustered into  
the service of the Confederate  
States by Lt. Col. McRae Aug  
13/61 and ordered to report  
to Col. M<sup>c</sup>Intosh Regt. Ark.  
Mounted Rifles and subsequently  
transferred by order of Gen.  
Bennett to Maj. Whitfield's  
Battalion of Cavalry mounted  
Rifles on the 1st of Sept.

The date of the original  
muster roll of the company  
by the mustering officer and the  
13th of Aug. 1861. The company  
was armed with percussion  
lock muskets and bayonets.  
Commanded by Capt. McRae  
at Wilsons Creek near Springfield  
Missouri on the 13 day Aug. 1861  
and attached to M<sup>c</sup>Intosh Regt.  
The company was enrolled

(B. R. Slough)

50376269  
Capt. C. P. Hawkins  
at Daingerfield, Texas.



(Confederate.)

\* Ca. 7., 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as Whitfield's Cavalry  
Tex. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 8. Feb., 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Parks, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B. A. Slough

(642b)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. 1, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~Formerly known as 19th Regiment~~  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Corinth, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. V. Strong

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
also known as 1 Tex. Legion Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 8 June 1862

shows station of company,

Pikeville, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was  
reorganized on the 8th day  
of May 1862 near Corinth,  
Miss. under the Enscript  
Law to serve two years  
after the expiration of  
the present term of service.

J. W. H. Hilfield  
Col. Com'd.

(B. W. Slough)

(Confederate.)

Ca. A., 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

also known as 1st Texas Legion Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug., 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Siltillo, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was re-  
organized on the 8th day of  
May 1862 at camp near  
Colinches, Miss.

(642b)

W. R. Storing

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Also known as 1 Texas Legion Co.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 8 Oct. 1*, 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company A was engaged in the battle of Sherman on the 27 of March 1862 and lost one man captured and had one wounded. Also in the battle of Antietam on the 17 Sept. 62 lost 1 man and 1 killed 1 man wounded and missing. Also in the battle of Davis Bridge near Smith on the 10 Oct. 1862.*

(Confederate.)

Co. A., 27 Reg't Tex. Cav.  
also known as Texas Legion Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov: 8 Dec: 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Dogges, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was  
with Gen. Van Dorn  
at the taking of Holly  
Springs and was in  
the action of Middleton  
& Davis Mill. No casualties  
except 2 men missing  
on the return march.

(642b)

B. R. Strong.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *9*<sup>x</sup>, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as 14<sup>th</sup> Texas Legion Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Near Spring Hill,  
Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. Stouffer*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>x</sup>4, 27 Reg't Tex. Cav.  
Also known as 1 Tex. Legion Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2, 1862

shows station of company,

*Sutton's Cyclop. Miss.*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>x</sup> 4, 27 Reg't Tex. Cav.  
Also known as Texas Legion Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 1863.

shows station of company,

.....

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....



# RECORD OF EVENTS

(Company.)

Co. *B*, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50376280 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 6281     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 6282     | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Also known as Whifflede Battle.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. W. Hibbard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

**Co. B**, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Also known as Whitfield's Battery.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Parks, Ark.

Feb. 28, 1862.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The recruits enlisted by Sergt. John S. Hogan were mustered into service by Maj. Geo. H. Whitfield at Camp Wightman Jan. 27. There is due travel travelling allowance and pay of horse from Danville, Ark. to Camp Wightman, Ark.

Those enlisted by R. L. Ream were mustered into service by Major Whitfield on the 23 of Feb., 12 miles south of Fayetteville. Transportation being furnished them.

~~By~~ R. L. Ream  
Capt. Comdg. Co. B.

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 27 Reg'l Tex. Cav.  
Also known as Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mo. & Aprl. 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp McIntosh, Ark.

April 30, 1862.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The reason this Muster Roll is not signed by the Mustering and Inspecting Officer is that on the 30 day of April, 1862, the Co. was commanded by Capt. J. J. Murphy and was in Whitfield's Texas Legion, and that Capt. Murphy was not recalled on the reorganization of the Co. May 8, 1862, and that he failed to make out the rolls as required by law. Capt. Coatterson was elected Captain on the reorganization but was unable to procure the company papers from Capt. Murphy until the 1st of June the day the company was transferred from Whitfield's Texas Legion to 1st Battery of Arkansas Cavalry.

~~Sgt~~ W. D. Coatterson  
Capt. Co. H.

W. W. Hibbard

(Company.)

Co. C, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50376283 | 20 |
| 2  | 6284     | 21 |
| 3  | 6285     | 22 |
| 4  | 6286     | 23 |
| 5  | 6287     | 24 |
| 6  | 6288     | 25 |
| 7  | 6289     | 26 |
| 8  | 6290     | 27 |
| 9  | 6291     | 28 |
| 10 | 6292     | 29 |
| 11 | 6293     | 30 |
| 12 | 6294     | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Co. *B* 27 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*  
*Formerly Capt John H. Brooks & Co. day*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John H. Brooks*

Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)

of *2nd Texas Cavalry* *Confederate States*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Capt John H. Brooks*

, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by *Gen Ben M. Culloch*

from the 7 day of *Nov*, 1861,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *12 mos.*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this *muster* Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Twelve months*

from this 7 day of *Nov*, 1861.

*L. M. Whitfield*

*Mustering Officer.*

Date *Nov 7, 1861*

Station *Camp Murphy Ark*

General Notation:

*W. C. Potter*

(655e)

Copyist.





(Confederate.)

Co. B, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*  
\* Formerly 21st Field Battery. Cal.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby . 1862

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. W. Potter

(642b)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
\* Albion West Legion Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp McIntosh Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company together with the  
company of Whitfield's Legion was  
temporarily dismounted at  
Bisbee Ark. 15 April 1862 by  
order of Genl T. A. S. with  
the understanding that the members  
while dismounted should still  
continue to receive the pay  
proper to a mounted company  
The terms were really settling in  
Chas. a. H. was detailed for the  
purpose to attend to the same  
which we should again be  
made to all the horses  
were trained properly

J. H. Briscoe  
Captain

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

*Abolished in the field in 1862.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Greenville Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was reorganized  
on the 8 day of May 1862 at  
Coryville Miss. for the term of  
two years after the expiration  
of their original enlistment.*

*11210 Porter*

(Confederate.)

Co. *10*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry, \*

*+ Alschummas Whitfield's Regiment Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Sattillo Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was reorganized  
on the 8<sup>th</sup> of May last at  
Comstock Miss for the term of  
two years after the expiration  
of their original enlistment.*

(642b)

*Wm Potter*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*  
+ Also known as 1. Texas Legion 1862

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was reorganized  
in the 8th Regiment of Cavalry  
Texas for the term of two years.  
After the expiration of this term  
was continued to

This company went into the  
battle of *Red Bank* in *April*  
1862 with forty men had twelve  
wounded

On the 5th of *June* at *Durham*  
the company was ordered to *March*  
to *Winston* & *then* *forward*







(Confederate.)

Co. 6, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. <sup>+</sup>  
+ also known as 1st Regt of Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

130th Regt Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. <sup>\*</sup>  
~~\* Also known as Texas Legion Cav.~~

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above,

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

Kear-Lan-n 21111

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Copy 1st.



(Company.)

Co. D, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 58376295 | 2  |
| 2  | 6296     | 3  |
| 3  | 6297     | 4  |
| 4  | 6298     | 5  |
| 5  | 6299     | 6  |
| 6  | 6300     | 7  |
| 7  | 6301     | 8  |
| 8  | 6302     | 9  |
| 9  | 6303     | 10 |
| 10 | 6304     | 11 |
| 11 | 6305     | 12 |
| 12 | 6306     | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*No. 27 Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Jno. W. Whitfield*  
Company, in the ..... Regiment, (..... Brigade)  
of .....

Volunteers, commanded by Col. ....

....., called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February ..... 1861, by *Brig. Gen. Ben. M. Cullum*  
from the *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *September*, 1861,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *Twelve months*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *Twelve*  
*months* .....

from this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *September*, 1861.

*H. A. Crawford* Capt. C. S. A.  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Sept. 29, 1861* .....

Station *Fort Smith* .....

General Notation:

*H. H. Bozarth*

(5550)

Copist.

(Confederate.)

Ca. <sup>x</sup> <sup>x</sup> D....., 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
<sup>xx</sup> Formerly (Whitfield Rifles) Whit-  
field's Battalion <sup>Reg. Co.</sup>  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31 . 1861 ,

shows station of company,

Camp Deum, Cherokee  
Nation.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was organized  
by J. H. Whitfield in Lascruces  
Texas and marched by at his  
own expense to Fort Smith, Ark.  
and mustered into service by  
Capt. W. R. Bradford on the  
29th day of Sept. 1861. The Com-  
pany was named Whitfield  
Rifles as a complement to its  
Capt.

21. H. Bozarin

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*<sup>x</sup>, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Formerly 24th Field Battalion Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Parks, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Bozarch*

(642b)

Copyright.





(Confederate.)

Co. D<sup>+</sup>, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* Also known as 1st Texas Legion  
Cavalry Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30 . 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Near Priceville

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster this  
Company reorganized for  
3 years or during the war.  
Jno. W. H. Field,  
Capt.

(6426)

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Ca. <sup>x</sup>D., 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
<sup>x</sup> Also known as Whitfield's  
Legion Texas Cavalry  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1862,

shows station of company,

Capt. Rogers, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company I went  
into action at Iuka  
with forty men, had one  
killed and four wounded  
on the 19 of September 1862.

Went into action at Davis  
Bridge with thirty men,  
had thirteen captured and  
one wounded the 5 day of  
Oct. 1862.

W. H. Bozeman

(4425)

Captain

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Whitfield's*  
*Legion Texas Cavalry*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Boggs, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was with*  
*Van Horn during his*  
*mission in Ark. and was killed*  
*at the Battle of Lewis Mill on*  
*Dec. 21/62, lost some men wounded*  
*at & at Middleburg where*  
*was then some and some*  
*two miles in Jan.*

*W. H. Boggs*

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>x</sup> D, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* Also known as Whitfield's  
Legion Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. H. Bozard

(942b)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>K</sup>D, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* Also known as 1 Texas Legion  
Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Bolton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

N. H. Bozart

(842b)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* also known as Texas Legion

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Vernon, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

H. H. Vaughan

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>\*</sup>D, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

<sup>\*</sup>Also known as 1 Texas Legion

Quarters

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September & Oct., 1863,

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

N. H. Bogardus.

(842b)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. <sup>x</sup>D, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

<sup>x</sup> *Also known as Texas Le-*  
*gion Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*In line of battle near Ma-*  
*rietta, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. H. Bazarin*

(642b)

Copy 1st.



(Company.)

Co. E, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50376307 | 20 |
| 2  | 6308     | 21 |
| 3  | 6309     | 22 |
| 4  | 6310     | 23 |
| 5  | 6311     | 24 |
| 6  | 6312     | 25 |
| 7  | 6313     | 26 |
| 8  | 6314     | 27 |
| 9  | 6315     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Y (Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

X Also known as 1st Texas Regiment Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Pricerville,  
Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. B. Moulain

X (Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

X Abstract of the service of the company.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 4. 1862, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Saltillo  
Mex.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Disbanded on the  
8 May 1862 at Camp  
near Saltillo, Mex.

A. E. Mustain

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Also known as Texas Legion, Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Rodgers Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

"The Lone Star Ranger"  
A squad of thirty-one men  
commanded by B. H. H. H. H. H.  
left Jasper Texas on the 20th  
but did not arrive at the  
headquarters of Gen. M. M. Cullum  
Camp Jackson Ark, about the  
1st Oct. - Failed to get sufficient  
recruits to fill the company and  
was attached to Co. E in  
Whitfield's Battalion. Remained  
in said company until about  
the 1st April 1862 - during  
which time was engaged  
in the battle of Union  
and lost one man killed  
and about the 1st of April  
Regiment arrived at Jackson  
filled the company and  
formed Co. E in Whitfield's  
Regiment. Dismounted and  
were sent (over)

(J B H. H. H. H. H.)

OCT. 11.

50376310

1911

x. to Corinth Miss. Arrived  
there about the first of May.  
Here in the retreat from  
Corinth to about the 10th  
September took up line of  
March near Lumberton. Here engaged  
in the battle of Lumberton. Lost  
killed & 20 or more wounded.  
Returned to Rockwell on  
the Mobile & Ohio R.R. had  
scarcely time to breathe  
before the line of March  
was taken for Corinth.  
Here engaged in a pretty  
fight at Davis Bridge  
lost 1 man killed the  
sergeant of the Company Sgt  
McEvey. Had one wounded  
and made a narrow escape  
from all being captured &c.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as Whiffleddetegim  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. to Dec., 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. B. Mustain



(Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*\* Also known as Whitfield's Legion*  
*Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863,

shows station of company,

3rd Texas Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. Mountain*



(Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as 1 Texas Legion Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Vernon Miss

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

My Company has been but once engaged since last muster, that was July 1863 near Linton Miss while on the retreat from Big Black River, we were engaged in a cavalry fight with the enemy whilst the enemy was pressing the rear of our Army. We have been continually changing stations since last muster. Consequently we have done some marching, have been on but one scout since last muster that was one of about eight days in pursuit of a Yankee Raid which went to Grenada Miss., but was just a little too late.

Capt. Forsworthy Comd.

W. Mayfield

(6425)

Copy 101

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* Also known as 1 Texas Legion Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Near Marietta Ga. In the  
Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster have  
marched from Tusculossa  
Ga. to Rome Ga. about two  
hundred & fifty miles; had  
very heavy skirmishing  
with the enemy at Rome  
on May 17<sup>th</sup> 1864 and skirmish-  
ed every day from that time  
up to the present date.  
June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* Also known as 'Texas Legion' (early)

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Gift & A.C., 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp, in early, June.

## RECORDS OF EVENTS.

Ch. W. Tain

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50376316 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 6317     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 6318     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 6319     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 6320     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 6321     | 7  |  |
| 7  | 6322     | 8  |  |
| 8  | 6323     | 9  |  |
| 9  | 6324     | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          |    |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp M. Smith

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 1st  
Company moved to  
Camp M. Smith  
at 10 o'clock  
and remained  
until 11 o'clock  
when they  
went to  
bed.

(Confederate.)

Co. F, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
also known as 1 Texas Legion Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Crossville Miss

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Company F of Whitfield's Texas  
Legion was reorganized near Corinth  
Miss. on the 8th May 1862 for the  
period of two years after the ex-  
piration of the present is mos.

W. Whitfield  
Act. Point.

(642b)

W. Whitfield

Copyist.

Confederate.

C. O. F. 27 Regt. Texas Cav.  
also known as Texas Legion Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Little Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company of 27th Regt. 1st  
Texas Cavalry, was organized  
near Little Miss on the 8th  
May 1862, for the period of two  
years, after the expiration  
of present term.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Alamo, Texas Legion Co.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 1862* . 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Rodgers*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company was engaged in  
the battle of ~~...~~ 19th  
Sept 1862 in which ~~...~~  
it was ~~...~~  
in an ~~...~~  
ed. Also in the ~~...~~  
at ~~...~~  
in which two ~~...~~  
and ~~...~~ captured.*



(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1. 1862*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Taylor*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Empty lines for record of events]*

*Attest to the correctness of the above  
by the Adjutant General*

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Texas Legion Coar.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*near Springfield, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*10/10/1901*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Rolls in Hospital*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten entries in the Record of Events section]*

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten entries in the Record of Events section]*

(Confederate.)

Co. *J*, 27<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as ...*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... , 186<sup>2</sup>,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 27 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*  
*Also known as 1st Texas Legion Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May, & June*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*In line of Battle near Marietta Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Unintelligible*  
Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50376325 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 6326     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 6327     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 6328     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 6329     | 6  |  |
| 6  | 6330     | 7  |  |
| 7  | 6331     | 8  |  |
| 8  | 6332     | 9  |  |
| 9  | 6333     | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Also known as Co. G. 1st  
Regiment Mounted Riflemen  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 8 to April 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Mc Intosh

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

N. A. Ro 467

Copied.

x (Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Co. G*  
Texas Legion Cavalry  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*near Piceville Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The above Officers & Privates  
enlisted and was mustered  
into the service of the  
Confederate States on the  
8th day of March 1862 for  
the term of 12 months as  
cavalry & after the passage  
of the Conscription Act they  
were enlisted for the term  
of two years or the war,  
after the expiration of the  
first 12 months with  
the exception of the  
non-commissioned

*J. H. Whitfield*  
col

*W. A. Rooley*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. G, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\* Now known as Co. G  
1 Texas Legion Cavalry  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 4th. Aug.

1862

shows station of company,

Camp near Saltillo

Mexico

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The above officers and  
privates enlisted and  
were mustered into the  
Service of the Confederate  
States on the 2nd of March  
1862 for the term of 12  
months as Cavalry and  
after the passage of the  
Conscript Act they re-  
enlisted (with the excep-  
tion of the non-conscripts)  
for two years or during  
the war from the date  
of their original en-  
listment.

Ed. O. Williams Capt  
Co. G 27 Reg. Tex. Cavalry

J. A. R. 667

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as Co. G  
1 Texas Legion Cavalry,  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct . 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Rodgers, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Different engagements  
in which the company  
has been in at Suka Miss  
on the 19<sup>th</sup> of September  
1862 & wounded 2 badly  
and left at Suka and  
they was also in the  
engagement at Davis  
Bridge on the 5<sup>th</sup> of October  
1862 & wounded and  
two taken prisoner and  
paroled.

(642b)

W A Roubey

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Co. G*

*1 Texas Legion Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1862*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Boggs*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. A. Neely*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Co. G*

*1 Texas Regiment Cavalry*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to Apr* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*near Spring Hill, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. McCoy*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Co. E*  
*Whitfield's Legion Tex. Cav*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Boitons Depot, Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*M. A. P. 1865*

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as  
1 Texas Legion Cavalry  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug . 1863,

shows station of company,

Vernon, Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

A A Koby

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 27 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1864,

shows station of company,

*In line of battle near  
Marietta, - Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. Rovey*

Copyist.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS

(Company.)

Co. *26*, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50376334 | 20 |
| 2  | 6335     | 21 |
| 3  | 6336     | 22 |
| 4  | 6337     | 23 |
| 5  | 6338     | 24 |
| 6  | 6339     | 25 |
| 7  | 6340     | 26 |
| 8  | 6341     | 27 |
| 9  | 6342     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Co. *26*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.<sup>x</sup>  
*Also known as 1st Legion Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mea 10 to Apr 30, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Camp McIntosh*  
*Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6425)

*J H Wilder* *com*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *26*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Also known as 1st Tex. Leg'n Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Piceville*  
*Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was reorganized on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of May at Corinth Miss for two years after the expiration of their original enlistment.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(642) *Copied.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*also known as 1st Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Near Saltville Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was  
reorganized on the  
8<sup>th</sup> day of May to serve  
two years after expiration  
of former enlist-  
ment.*

*J. H. Williamson*  
(642b) Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. H, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
Also known as Texas Legion Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Rodgers  
Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company (H) was engaged in the battle at Iuka, lost three killed & five wounded. Was also engaged in the fight at Kravis Bridge on the 5th Detachment in which Capt. J. W. Gayzer was captured by the enemy, also one private was captured.

J. H. Wilkinson  
(6456) Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *26*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec*, 186*2*

shows station of company

*Camp Rogers*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Co. *26*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Springhill Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. W. McKinnison*  
(642) Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. 16, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Also known as Texas  
Regiment Cavalry.  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 186 3,

shows station of company,

Bolton Depot Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company left  
Columbus, Texas  
May the 20. 1863. On  
march to Canton Miss  
a distance of about  
four hundred miles.  
Marched from Can-  
ton to Bolton Station  
on the Jackson &  
Vicksburg Railroad.  
During its stay there  
it was on very heavy  
picket duty.

The Captain of this comp-  
any was killed in action  
on the 5 day of March  
1863. The 1st Lieut.  
died in June 1862; the 2<sup>d</sup>  
Lieut. resigned in August  
1862; the 3<sup>d</sup> Lieut. had never  
been examined for promotion yet.

J. W. Wilkinson  
(6426)

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
+ also known as 1st Reg. Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Vernon Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was  
engaged by the enemy  
on retreat from Big  
Black River July the  
8<sup>th</sup> 1863 but lost up one  
killed, wounded or  
Captured*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(6426) Copied.



(Confederate.)

Co. *26*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as 1st Tex. Legion Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*4*

shows station of company.

*Battle Line near  
Marietta, Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(6426) Copied.

# RECORD OF SERVICE

(Company.)

Co. *I*, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50376343 | 20 |
| 2  | 6344     | 21 |
| 3  | 6345     | 22 |
| 4  | 6346     | 23 |
| 5  | 6347     | 24 |
| 6  | 6348     | 25 |
| 7  | 6349     | 26 |
| 8  | 6350     | 27 |
| 9  | 6351     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

also known as 1st Texas Legion and as  
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Mcintosh Texas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. B. Russell

(642b)

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

Co. I 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. x  
\* Thomas Whitfield, Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Greenville, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This co was organized  
according to the act of Congress  
of 16 April 1862. on the 8 May 1862  
and recruited & officers  
relocated of that day  
in end  
Capt C. I.

A. J. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

Co I 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*

Tommy Whitaker Private, Co A

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near Sietles, Miss.

RECORDS OF EVENTS.

This company enlisted on  
the 8 of Aug 1862 under the act  
of Congress for 2 years after  
expiration of the term of service  
and the officers were elected  
as reported in Muster Roll  
this day

Thompson Morris  
Capt. Co. I

J. G. Russell

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. +

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 1st.*

1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Rogers Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. I. Went into the battle of  
Iuka, Miss. on the 19 of  
Sept. 1862. with 38 men. had  
4 killed, 9 wounded, 1 taken  
prisoner 2 color bearers  
shot down. On the 5 of Oct.  
1862. went into the battle  
of Davis Bridge on the 1st of  
Nov. with 26 men. had 1  
wounded 6 taken prisoner  
Thompson House.  
1 Co. 2 Co. 3 Co. I.*

*J. B. Dimes*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. I 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
"Tommy Whitfield, Jr. 1st Texas Cavalry"

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 Dec, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Bogus

REMARKS OF EVENTS.

Co. I was on the point  
from the 30 of Nov to the 7 Dec  
and was engaged at the battle  
of Oaklands Mill. in a fight  
with the advance of Gen. Sherman's  
army, in which two men  
were wounded and then on  
a point from the 16 Dec to the  
30 Dec in which they were  
engaged in the battle of Holly-  
Springs. Miss on the 22 of Dec  
and also at Dupes Mill on  
Nov 1 Dec on the 11 inst. and  
had two men wounded, then  
engaged in the battle of Mansfield  
Tex on the 20 Dec had three  
men wounded, also the Captain  
and is now in camp near  
Brown. Miss

Thompson Koonig  
Lt. Comd Comp I  
1st Texas Cavalry

J. B. Duval

(Confederate.)  
Co. I 27 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Thomas H. Fairfield Jr. Co. 6

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Koch & Co., 1863,

shows station of company,

Springhill

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. L. Osbourne



(Confederate.)

Co. I, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
& formerly Whitfield Legion, via Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was in Texas under Genl Van Horn from the 15 March to the 20 May & was then ordered to report under Genl Jackson to Genl Joe Fisher at Jackson. This I marched from there to the this station from 23 May until 8 June 1862.

This company with the balance of the Legion were on heavy picket duty in Texas & on the highest points & skirmishes which did not materially lessen its numbers by desertion. On the 27 April 24 of the company were taken prisoners leaving but 6 or 7 more effective in the company by date. The private & two commissioned officers have not yet returned being paroled but not yet [and]

A. J. Odgers

OCT. 11.

50376349

1911.

exchanged. They are all non  
diamagnetic & of course useful  
for doing up present & thence  
are very scarce.

2 L. M. Cook  
Sept 11.

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. ✕  
✕ 27th Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. . 1863,

shows station of company,

Varion, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. F. C. C. C. C. C.

(642b)

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry. +  
+ 1st Cavalry Texas Legion

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date June 30, 1864,

shows station of company,

In the Field near Marietta, Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(942b)

*D. J. Russell*

Copyed.

(Company.)

Co. K, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

BOARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50376552 | 20 |
| 2  | 6353     | 21 |
| 3  | 6354     | 22 |
| 4  | 6355     | 23 |
| 5  | 6356     | 24 |
| 6  | 6357     | 25 |
| 7  | 6358     | 26 |
| 8  | 6359     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. H, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Known also as the 1st Legion Texas

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug . 1862,

shows station of company,

Priceville Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co was reorganized  
on the 8 day of May in  
the 11th Miss. 2  
years after the expiration  
of the 1st term of its term.

It is expected

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Known as the 17th Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was organized  
at Austin May 5 1862  
for two years after the  
expiration of the original  
term of enlistment.  
This co went into battle  
at Saylor's on the 19 Sept  
1862 with 54 men  
lost 4 men killed &  
10 wounded.  
It then went to battle at Davis  
Bridge Big Hatchery river  
Oct 1862 with 40  
men. Lost 2 men killed

(Confederate.)

Co. H, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Has been also in the 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Legion Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862,

shows station of company,

at Fort Smith.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. was with Gen. Can-  
Don during his raid  
in the evening lines.  
Was in the battle of Davis  
which a middle day one  
man was killed and others  
in the retreat some



(Confederate.)

Co. 12, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Known also as the 1st Tex Legion

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Spring Hill Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

assigned as Co. 1st Regiment

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1863 . 1863,

shows station of company,

near Austin Station

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

G. B. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
also known as the 1<sup>st</sup> for Legation Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 7 Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

Verona, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

G. C. Miller

Copy, vol.

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Known also as the 1<sup>st</sup> Tex Legion Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 1864,

shows station of company,

near Marietta Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster  
marched from near  
Tusculum Ga to  
Rome Ga near two  
hundred & fifty miles  
very heavy skirmish  
with enemy at Rome  
on the 17<sup>th</sup> May 1864  
& skirmished with enemy  
every day from that  
time to the present date  
June 30 1864.

J. Melbourn  
Capt. Co. K

G. C. H. H.

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
known also as the 1st Legion Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 20 to the 31. 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Confederation

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **CAPTAIN** **AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co *L*, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50376360 | 20 |
| 2  | 6361     | 21 |
| 3  | 6362     | 22 |
| 4  | 6363     | 23 |
| 5  | 6364     | 24 |
| 6  | 6365     | 25 |
| 7  | 6366     | 26 |
| 8  | 6367     | 27 |
| 9  | 6368     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *L*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21 to April 30* 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp McIntosh*

*Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Tison*

(copied.)

(Confederate.)

\* Co. *L*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also known as Texas Legion Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

shows station of company,

*Corinth near Piceville.*

*Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was reorganized on the 8 May 1862 at Corinth Miss. under the conscript law for the term of two years after the expiration of their present term of service*

*J. M. Whitfield*  
*Col*

*J. Skelson*



(Confederate.)

Co. *L*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Texas Legion Co.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug* . 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Saltillo*  
*Mex*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. T. Tison*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. L, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

1100. Antennae w 1 Texas region lat.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

for Capt + Oct

. 186 2

shows station of company.

Sam. Rodgers

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was in  
the action at Suka  
Sept. 9 1862: Present  
two Lieuts & 20 Dr. Co  
privates. Lost private  
killed. Capt. Corp &  
2 privates wounded  
Also again at Davis  
Bridge Feb 5 with  
2 Lieuts & 6 Dr. Co. & privates  
lost 1 Sergt killed  
1 Lieut wounded slightly

(642b)

J. Steenson

L'opinion.

(Confederate.)

Co. ~, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*\* Also known as 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec . 1862

shows station of company,

Smith's Mills, Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Two commissioned  
officers & fourteen en-  
listed men of this company  
with Gen. Van Dorn on  
a scout from Dec 14  
to 29. Present at  
capture of Holly Springs  
Dec 20. In skirmish  
at Davis Mills Dec 21  
also at Middleburg  
Dec 24. At Middle-  
burg lost 8 private  
killed & one corporal  
captured & wounded

J. Teeson

(Confederate.)

\* Co. *B*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as 1 Texas Legion Gas.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Spring  
Hills, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....

.....  
.....

.....  
.....

.....  
.....

(642b)

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

11. *Conclusions in the case of the*

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June . 1863,

shows station of company,

1. 2000 Miss.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

J. Nelson

Copyright

7 (Confederate.)

x Co.       , 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

1st Cavalry, 1st Texas Infantry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug . 1863,

shows station of company,

Termon, Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

J. T. Nelson

(copied)

Confederate.)

Ca. *2*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Texas Legion Co.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June* . 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*near Marietta, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. T. Pearson*

Copy 111.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *M*, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50316364 | 20 |
| 2  | 6370     | 21 |
| 3  | 6371     | 22 |
| 4  | 6372     | 23 |
| 5  | 6373     | 24 |
| 6  | 6374     | 25 |
| 7  | 6375     | 26 |
| 8  | 6376     | 27 |
| 9  | 6377     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

Ca. 476, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*\* Also known as Whitehead's Legion Los Angeles.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 1 to 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

Company 476

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. 111, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Priceville Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. G. Crosby  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. *111*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1862,*

shows station of company,

*Camp, near Saltillo, Mex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Reorganized on the 8  
day of May 1862*

(642b)

*Cellerby* Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. 111, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company (111) went  
into the fight at Suka  
on 19<sup>th</sup> day of September  
1862 with thirty four  
men. Had one killed in  
the battle five and four  
wounded. Went into the  
fight at Davis Bridge  
Oct 5<sup>th</sup> of Oct with thirty  
five men. Had one killed  
and seven taken prisoner.

5

Alt Grealy

(642b)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

Co. *M*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec* . 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp Boggs Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W. C. Groves*

Copies

(Confederate.)

Co. *111*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Near Spring Hill Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. *M*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1863*

shows station of company,

*Vermon Min*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Will (2 vols)*

Copy 1st.



(Confederate.)

Co. *M*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June 1864*

shows station of company,

*In line of Battle Near Marietta  
Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Will G. Crosby*  
Copied.

# **OFFICERS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *N* 27 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50376378 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 6379     | 21 |  |
| 3  | 6380     | 22 |  |
| 4  | 6381     | 23 |  |
| 5  | 6382     | 24 |  |
| 6  | 6383     | 25 |  |
| 7  | 6384     | 26 |  |
| 8  | 6385     | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

Ca. *A*, 27<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*also known as 1 Texas Legion Co.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 10*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*at Dallas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 27<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as / Texas Light Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Dated June 30, 1862,*

shows station of company,

*Camp Priceville Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was reorganized  
on the 1<sup>st</sup> May 1862 for two years  
after the expiration of the first  
year and re-enrolled*

*At the time*

*J. H. Mapp*

(642b)

(Copy 1st.)

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as 1st Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8<sup>th</sup> 1862* . 1862

shows station of company,

*near Corpus Christi*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was reor-  
ganized on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May  
1862, at Corpus Christi, for  
three years, or until further  
orders from the original enlist-  
ment.*

*L. David Griffin*

*He M. H. Griffin*

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10* 1862

shows station of company, *D*

*Camp Rogers Miss., near  
Holly Springs*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co. was in the war a en-  
gagement had three wounded, and  
stayed the fight with 21 men, lost  
one prisoner also in the fight  
at Burn's bridge one wounded  
and three prisoners.*

*The same fight 17th Sept.  
Burn's bridge at Co.*

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec*

. 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp Boggs, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company was in the  
engagement at ~~Spotsylvania~~ on the  
3rd Dec. also at ~~Ball's Bluff~~  
20th Dec. at ~~Ball's Bluff~~ on the  
21st Dec. at ~~Ball's Bluff~~ on  
the 22nd Dec. and ~~at~~  
at ~~Ball's Bluff~~ on the 23rd Dec.*

*W. W. W. W. W.*

(642b)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. *1st*, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863* 1863

shows station of company,

*near Spring Creek, Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company was engaged with  
Thompson's Legion on the 5th  
March 1863. Captain was killed.*

*Wm. Mayfield*



(Confederate.)

Co. A, 27 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 1863.

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. A , 27 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 1864,

shows station of company,

In the Field near Manilla Gs.

RECORD OF NAMES.

W. H. T. [unclear]

(642b)

Copyist.

Co. 28 Tex, Cal.

- \*Kandal, Horace - - Col.  
\*Baxter, Eli H. - - Lt. Col. Col.  
\*Hull, Henry G. - Maj. Lt. Col.  
Henry, Patrick - Maj.  
\*Kandal, Leonard, (S. - R June 9/63  
\*Cade, Edward, II' - - S. - R. Aug 6/64  
Birdsong, M. J. - - S.  
\*Smith, Wm T. - - A. S. - R. Oct. 20/63  
Jameson, T. V. T. - - A. S.  
Kosser Jno. C. - - A. S.  
\*McCartney, W. W. - A. S. Capt  
\*Fruit, A. M. - - A. G. M. R. Aug. 27/63  
Hard, N. P. - - - A. G. M.  
Harris, Jno A. - A. C. S. - R. May 4/63  
\*Howard, Geo. T. - adjt.  
\*Raney, Wm A. - adjt.  
Patillo, F. J. - - Chap. (see roll Co 7)

Inducted

Co. A. 28 Tex. Cav.

Truit, Alfred M. -- C. <sup>to a.g.m.</sup><sub>may 17/62</sub>  
 x Clardy, James H. --- 1. R. Oct. <sup>26</sup>/<sub>63</sub>  
 Todd, Thos. J. --- 2, 1.  
 Heath, Saml, C. -- 2, R. Nov. <sup>26</sup>/<sub>62</sub>  
 Truit, Levi M. -- C, R. Oct. <sup>26</sup>/<sub>63</sub>  
 Dorman, J. B. --- 2.  
 Fuller, J. W. --- C.  
 x Nail, W. A. .... 2, R. Apr. 18/60.  
 Yeary, N. N. ~ ~

2nd reg

Co. B, 28 Tex. Cav.  
Formerly Co. I. 17. Tex. Cav

Henry Patrick -- C to Maj.  
\* Jones, Allen. 1, R. June 10/63.  
\* Rowe, James R. -- 2.  
\* Clark, James E. -- 2, R. May 28/63.  
Jamerson, W. A. -- 1, -C  
\* Smith, Israel P. -- 2, R. Feb. 27/63.  
\* Sessions, L. D. -- 2.  
Cannon, Jas H. -- 2, -1.  
Dalby, J K -- 2

This Co was bravely accepted  
into service as (1st) Co. I, 17 Tex. Cav  
Mch 15/62 for 12 mos. (rec'd in roll as)  
of that Regt

20  
1862

Co. C 28 Tex. Cav.

De Berry, A. W. .... C. 7. Aug. 27/63.  
Clements, P. W. .... 1. C.  
Walker, D. N. .... 2. 1.  
Thomas, Jno. O. .... 2. 7. Aug. 22/63.  
Hooker, H. G. .... 2.  
Newton, E. J. .... 2.

Indexed

Co. **D** 28 Tex, Cav.

\* Smith, Martin V. — C, K. Dec. 29, 63.

Cade, E. W. .... 1.

\* Seales, Jno. R. .... 2, 1, K. Dec. 26, 63.

\* Hays, F. M. .... 2, K. Dec. 26, 63.

\* Adams, A. L. .... 2, C

Allen, J. B. .... 2.

Scott, J. M. ~ 2

White, C. N. ~ 2

Co. E, 28 Tex, Cav.

Doty, O. M. .... C.  
Thompson, W. J. .... 1.  
Wolfe, W. D. .... 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100.  
Wolfe, S. G. .... 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100.  
Muckleroy, W. A. .... 2.  
Dillard, T. J. .... 2.





# Co. G. 28 Tex, Cav.

\* Tucker. W<sup>m</sup> H. ---- C. T. 100. 7/63.  
 \* Key. W. B. --- 1. 11. 20. 13/62.  
 \* Roberts. W. F. ---- 2. 1. C.  
 Campbell. Geo. B. --- 2. 1.  
 \* Lee. James H. ---- 2.  
 Warren. H. M. --- 2.

May 1 - June 2, 62

July 1 - Aug 1, 62

Jan 1 - Feb 1, 63

Co. H. 28 Tex, Cav.

Means. J. C. .... C.

Hale. L. J. .... 1. Dec 3/62

Sheffield Jesse ... 2. 1. H. Aug 7/64

Cobb. W. A. .... 2. 1

Blair. W. H. .... 2.

Daviss H. P. ~ 2

Signed

Co. I. 28 Tex, Cav.

McLemore, Jno. A. . . . c.  
Vaughn, W. R. . . . 1.  
Stokes, Chas. . . . 2. H. Dec.  $\frac{3}{2}$   
Hallmark, Jas. L. . . 2.  
Rye, Morgan . . . 2.  
Harner, Jno. N. . . . 2. H. Dec. 1863.  
Vaughn, S. H. . . . 2.

Co. K 28 Tex, Cav.

Martin, Pat. H. --- C.

Hoskins, Marion T. --- 1. 10 Dec 24/62

Ramey, W. M. Neal --- 2. C.

Trooper, James M. --- 2. 1.

Sample, M. M. --- 2.

Lambright, Thos. M. --- 2.

Co. L. 28 Tex, Cav.

Nunn, D. A. ----- C.

McDaniel, Henry G. .... 1. *by reg. no.*

Castle, A. H. .... 2.

Foster, W. J. .... 2

Mustered as Nunn's, Inf. Co in

Morgan's Squadron for Sept & Oct.

1. 2. <sup>dates Feb. 1861. and served in Danvers' Squadron</sup> afterwards assigned as Co. C.

Morgan's <sup>Regt formerly</sup> (Batt. Texas Cav (which see)

No order for transfer found.

Co. M. 28 Tex, Cav.

Sub became 2<sup>d</sup> Co. K 14 Tex Inf (which ob. seen)

Wood, L. B., ----- C.

Harrison, W. .... 1, to new  
transferred to Co D

Sharp, J. F. .... 2, Died Dec 3/62

Jones, F. H. .... 2.

This Co was mustered for  
Nov. + Dec 1862 as 2<sup>d</sup> Co "K"  
14 Texas Inf

(No + dat. of order authorizing  
transfer + ...)

(Field and Staff.)

28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50380444

2 0445

3 0446

4 0447

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

See also



60

(Confederate)

Field & Staff, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

also known as Randall's Regt Tex Cav.

### Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March to June 30, 1862,*

shows station of Field and Staff,

*March to Little Rock.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*M. W. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186<sup>3</sup>,

shows station of Field and Staff.

*Complete.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

# Field & Staff, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*J. L. H. H. H.*

. 186

*3*

shows station of Field and Staff,

*Unassigned.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(643b)

*CL. H. A. I., 1861.*

Copyright.

(Confederate)

# Field & Staff, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 1864* 1864,

shows station of Field and Staff,

*San Marcos, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(648b)

*U. S. Hall*

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Regimental.)

28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50381382 | 20 |
| 2  | 1383     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

28 Reg't *Ty Car*

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov. 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Bayou Metro Ark

except as follows:

REF ID: A69870

(644b)

W. H. K. K. K.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

28 Reg't Tex Cav

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1865

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Near Hempstead Tex

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(446)

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50380448  
2 0449  
3 0450  
4 0451  
5 0452

✓  
See also



Confederate.

Co. *A*, 28 Reg't Texas Caval

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *A. M. Truitt*  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Horace*  
*Randal*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 4<sup>th</sup> 1862, by *the Secretary of War*  
from the 12<sup>th</sup> day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *three years*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *three*  
*years or the War.*

from this *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 1862,  
*Horace Randal* (over)  
*Colonel of Cavalry* Mustering Officer.

Date

Station

General Notation:

(655e)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

OCT 17.

1862

their pay to date from  
the 2nd of April 1862,  
the date of acceptance!

(Confederate.)

\* Co. *A*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Formerly Randal's Regt. Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 12 to June 3, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Cyprus Field, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. M. ...*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. B. Moore*

Copy 126.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camps near Marksville,  
La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. H. ...*

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *B*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380453 | 20 |
| 2  | 0454     | 21 |
| 3  | 0455     | 22 |
| 4  | 0456     | 23 |
| 5  | 0457     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 22 to June 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

Marshall, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

W. H. H. H. H. H.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. B, 28 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain Pat Henrygo  
Company, in the Regiment. ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cav Bels

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Horace  
Randal, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1861, by J. P. Benjamin  
Secretary of War  
from the 22 day of April, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of 3 years or,  
the war,  
unless sooner discharged

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3  
years or during the war

from this the 5 day of April

1862  
(at-03)

Horace Randal

Col of Cav

Mustering Officer

Date April 22, 1862

Station near Marshall, Texas

General Notation

W. Marshall

(665c)

Copy int.

the date of acceptance.  
This Co was accepted at  
Rusk, Texas, and marched  
to rendezvous (distance  
80 miles) before being  
mustered into service.

Horace Rindab,  
Capt of Cavalry.  
Mustering officer.

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near Delhi, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Mitchell

(642b)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863,

shows station of company,

on the march near  
Alexandria Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. M. M. M.

Copy.

(642b)

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 8 Feb 1864,

shows station of company,

In the field, on  
Little River, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Muster was made at the time the company was detached in command of Jas. D. Flier, Lieut. Co. 14. Flier returned to the comdg a few days previous to the fall of Ft. de Russy. He failed to forward and the roll was sent off with the baggage and at the engagement at Mansfield Lieut. Flier was wounded and afterwards died. It was not known till the Roll was called for that it was not sent up.

Sgt Henry  
my comdg 26 Feb. 1864 (dis)

W. Marshall.

# AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *C*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380458 | 20 |
| 2  | 0459     | 21 |
| 3  | 0460     | 22 |
| 4  | 0461     | 23 |
| 5  | 0462     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

Confederate.

Co. C, 28 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain L. W. DeBerry's  
Company, in the Texas Regiment, (formerly 28th)  
of Texas Volunteers

Volunteers, commanded by Col. H. A. ...

... called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1862, by ...  
from the 15<sup>th</sup> day of ... 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of 3 years or  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

3 years or the war

from this 1<sup>st</sup> day of ... 1862.

Date ...  
Station ...

Station ...

General Notation:

... Copyist.

(Confederate.)

x

Co. *C.*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Randal's Regt*  
*Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 15 to June 30*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Elgin Field, Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Paul J. J. Co.*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. C, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Company Texas Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

West Long...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C<sup>7</sup>. Co., 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug.* 1863.

shows station of company,

*Big Creek, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 7* *Feb.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Marksville, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*East St. Louis*

Copyist.

(Company.)

Co. D, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380463 | 20 |
| 2  | 0464     | 21 |
| 3  | 0465     | 22 |
| 4  | 0466     | 23 |
| 5  | 0467     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also

Confederate.

Co. 10, 28 Reg't Texas Caval

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain M. V. Smith's  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Lancers  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. Horace Randal  
dal, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February, 1862, by J. P. Benjamin  
from the 16 day of May, 1862,  
(date of this Muster, for the term 3 yrs. or war,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3  
years or the war,

from this 16 day of May, 1862.

Horace Randal  
Mustered Officer  
Date June 30, 1862  
Station Marshall, Texas

General Notation:

- H. Randal

(Confederate.)

*Co. D, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
*\* also known as Randal's Reg't*  
*Texas Army.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 17 to June 30, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*Marshall, Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*John B. ...*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Geo Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*, 1863.  
*Watch Sept 7-11*

shows station of company.

*Camp In The Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Doc Boyd*

(copyist.)



(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jerry & Ruby*, 1864

shows station of company,

*At De Russy, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. B. Baird*

(642b)

Copy 114.

# CAPTAIN AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 50380468  
2 0469  
3 0470  
4 0471  
5 0472

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. *E*, 28 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *C. M. Doty's*  
Company, in the 1st Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Horace*

*Randal*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

~~February~~ 1862, by *J. S. Benjamin*

from the 10 day of April, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *three years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *three*

*years & the war.*

from this 10 day of April, 1862.

*Horace Randal, Captain*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *June 30, 1862.*

Station *Marshall, Texas.*

General Notation

(655c)

*T. M. M. M. M.*  
Copyst.

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

also known as

Randall's Regt Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to June 30, 1862,

shows station of company,

Marshall, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 1863,

shows station of company, *dated Aug 20 1863,*

*Camp Texas Co*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. J. Rogers*

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863

shows station of company, Dated Sept 24 1863

Camp near  
McNelly Hill, Tex.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

M. A. Negley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 28 Reg't *Tex. Cav*

Company Muster and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Marksville La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*W A R e d e y*  
Copyist.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. F, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380473 | 20 |
| 2  | 0474     | 21 |
| 3  | 0475     | 22 |
| 4  | 0476     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also



(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*Also known as Randal's Reg't Tex. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 17 to June 30*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Mustered by the Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*P. J. Slough*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Det. 1st Regt.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*A. S. Long*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1863* 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 1st* 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*at Fort Worth*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380477 | 20 |
| 2  | 0478     | 21 |
| 3  | 0479     | 22 |
| 4  | 0480     | 23 |
| 5  | 0481     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also

Confederate.

Co. *G*, 28 Reg't *Texas Cav* -

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm H. Tucker*  
Company *G* in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Col *George Randall*  
, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

~~March 3, 1862~~, by *J. P. Williamson*  
from the *15* day of *March*, 186*2*,

(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 years or the*  
*war* unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *Three*

*years or the war*

from this *17* day of *May*, 186*2*.

*George Randall*  
*Col. in Charge*  
Mustering Officer

Date *June 20* 186*2*

Station *at the 1st Cavalry, Texas*

General Notation:

(655c)

*J. H. Porter*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *E1*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8 June* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*1st Texas Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



(Confederate.)

Co. E, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... July 1st 1863 . 1863.

shows station of company,

at Fort Smith, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 2 1862*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Louisville, Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*Johnston*  
Copied.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS

(Company.)

Co. *26*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380482 | 20 |
| 2  | 0483     | 21 |
| 3  | 0484     | 22 |
| 4  | 0485     | 23 |
| 5  | 0486     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. *N*, 28 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *J. C. Means*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Horace Randal*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
~~February~~ *March*, 1862, by *J. P. Benjamin*  
from the *20* day of *March*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *three years*  
*or war*, unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*three years or the war*

from ~~the~~ *20* day of *March*, 1862

by *Horace Randal*  
Capt. of Cavalry Mustering Officer

Date

*Aug 4, 62*

Station

*Lewisville, Ark.*

General Notation:

(655c)

*H. A. P. O. R. G.*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *X*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as  
Randall Regt Texas Cavalry  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 20 to June 30, 1862,*

shows station of company,

*Brenham, Washington Co.*  
*Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Not*  
Organized as Cavalry *May 20*  
*1862* not accepted. Then  
converted into Infantry  
April 2, 1862 under the 1st  
Regt. act. not accepted.  
re-organized as Cavalry June 1<sup>st</sup>  
and accepted. pay bill as  
Cavalry from *March 20 to*  
*April 2, 1862* as Infantry  
from *April 2 to June 1, 1862.*  
and as Cavalry from *June 1*  
*date of final acceptance.*

*and on roll expenses*

*21st Nov 1862*

(Confederate.)

Co. *H.*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Delhi, La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. Roney* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near  
Alexandria, La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*H. A. Roddy*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H.*, 28 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 186*4*

shows station of company,

*near Marksville La*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*M. A. Noddy* Copied.



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *E*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380487 | 20 |
| 2  | 0488     | 21 |
| 3  | 0489     | 22 |
| 4  | 0490     | 23 |
| 5  | 0491     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
*also known as Randolph Regt*  
*Texas Cav*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 11 to 30*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*En route to Harrison*  
*Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*90 Nov*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Randolph Regt Texas*  
*Lancers*  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862* to *186*  
*dated Aug 3 1862*  
shows station of company,

*Camp Barrett*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*G O West*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *I*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*1st S. Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(64,b)

*7 C. 1.*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug* . 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*not shown*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Jan 2*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*camp near Shiloh*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

..... (Confederate.) .....  
..... 1 ..... Texas

....., { Capt. Jno. R. Woodward's  
Company G, Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,  
for ..... , 186 .

ENLISTED:

When ..... , 186 .  
Where .....  
By whom .....  
Period .....

LAST PAID:

By whom .....  
To what time .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

\*This company subsequently became  
Company G, 1st Regiment Texas  
Infantry.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

John C. McLemore  
was capt.

and

William R. Vaughn  
1st Lt. Co. D.

28 Tex. Cav.

✓



# OFFICER AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## ORD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50380492 | 20 |
| 2  | 0493     | 21 |
| 3  | 0494     | 22 |
| 4  | 0495     | 23 |
| 5  | 0497     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. *A* 28 Reg't *Texas Lancers*  
*Pat. H. Martin Co. 1 Reg't*  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Pat. H. Martin*  
Company in the 1 Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas Lancers*.

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Horace Randal*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February 1862, by *J. P. Benjamin*  
from the 12 day of *April*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.)

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *three*  
*years or the war*

from this 12 day of *April*, 1862.

*Horace Randal*  
*Col. & Comd'g*, Mustering Officer  
Date *June 26, 1862*  
Station *Chrysler Field, Tex*

General Notation:

*A. J. Chessee*

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Formally Randolph's Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 20 to 30 ..., 1862.

shows station of company,

Elysian Fields, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. J. Sumner*

(6426)

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Salhi. La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6126)

*A. J. B. B. B. B. B.*

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near Alexandria La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 1, returned from a  
10 days march near Providence La.  
July 13. Left Delhi for Monroe  
La arrived same day. July 21  
left Monroe for camp near  
for camp on Red River &  
reached there on the 28 following.  
The advance marched over 100  
miles. Left camp on the  
30 July for Alexandria La.  
Embarked on boats at Grand  
Bore on the 31 & reached our  
place of destination same day.

Camp near Alexandria  
La till the 11 of August 1863 Left  
on the 11 of Aug for a new camp  
on or near Bayou Belair 25  
miles from old one. We reached  
there the 12 found a nice  
place & arrived at camp 1/2 way  
at the camp & near (our)

A. J. Bessell

6777.  
1865  
Alexandria we drilled regularly  
on the 30 Aug. we left Camp  
Tues. for Alexandria & on the  
evening of the 31 crossed Red River  
on a march for Harrisonburg  
on the Rappahannock River.

Wm. Seal Ramsey  
Capt Co. K.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan & Feb.*

, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Marksville. La.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. F. C. Dussall*

RECORD OF SERVICE.

(Company.)

Co. *L*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50380498 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 0496     | 21 |  |
| 3  | 0499     | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.  
Co. L, 28 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain A. A. Munns  
Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of Texas

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Horace  
Randal, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February- , 1862, by Benjamin  
from the day of , 186 ,  
(date of this Muster for the term of three years ,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON H. S. O. C. That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of three  
years or War

from this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June , 1862.

Horace Randal  
Col of Cavalry Mustering Officer  
Date June 30<sup>th</sup> 1862  
Station Shawsville, W. Va

General Notation:

(655e)

J. Brown Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *L*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 10 to 12*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Waco, Texas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)  
Co. *L*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 ,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*J. B. Moore*  
Copyist.

# RECORD OF

(Company.)

Co. *M*, 28 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50380500 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 0501     | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. *M*, 28 Reg'l. *Texas Cav.*  
*Formerly Co. M. Randal's Reg't. Con.*  
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *E. B. Wood's*  
(*M*) Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)  
of *Texas Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Horace*  
*Randal*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
~~February~~, 1862, by *J. P. Benjamin*  
from the 23 day of *June*, 1862  
(date of this Muster for the term of *3 yrs. or war*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of

*Three years or the war*

from this 23 day of *June*, 1862.

*Horace Randal*  
Col. of *Cav.* Musterin' Officer.  
Date *June 30, A.D. 1862.*  
Station *Marshall, Texas.*

General Notation:

*H. W. Hibbard* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *M*, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 25 to June 30*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Marshall, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*S. N. Hibbard*

Copyist.

July 20/62.

Moree, Lehas --- Col.  
Mack, Otis L. --- Lt. Col.  
Carroll, Joseph A. --- Major.  
De Moree, Lullie C. --- adpt.  
Watson, Matthew Jr. --- adpt. R. Apr. 9/63.  
Norwood Lem H. --- A. O. S. R. Aug. 25/63.  
McMasters, Wm. --- a. g. m. R. Aug. 29/63.  
Carroll, John --- a. g. m.  
Read, R. W. --- S.  
Hearby, E. P. --- S. Dropped July 30/63.  
Rochelle, E. B. --- a. s.  
Hooker, J. F. --- a. s.  
\* Littlejohn, F. N. --- a. s.  
\* Hendricks, John. a. s. R. Apr. 9/63.  
Campbell, Alex. chap.

August

Co. A, 29 Tex. Cav.

Kearby, E. P. .... C.

Daugherty, Thos. W. ... 1. C.

Baker, Jasper C. ... 2. 1. F. A. 164

Miller, Albert A. ... 2. 1

McNeil, W. J. ... 2.  
(or McNeal)

Smoot, J. J. ~ 2



Co. B 29 Tex. Cav.

|                 |       |                 |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Wilson, Nick    | - - - | c.              |
| Bone, A. Y.     | - - - | 1.              |
| Wails, Joseph   | - - - | 2. - May 30/63. |
| Tebbitts, E. L. | - - - | 2.              |

Co. C, 29 Tex, Cav.

Harmon, Jno. T. (Jr) --- C. H. May 4/64

Gunn, Wm. T. --- 1. - C.

<sup>Pierce</sup> Pearce, L. W. - - - 2, - 1

<sup>Handcock</sup> Hancock, R. D. - - 2.

Hardison, J. W. - - 2

Co. D 29 Tex, Cav.

<sup>x</sup> Hooks, Wm. H. - C.  
Gaffney, Eli W. 1. R Mch 15/65  
Alsobrook, J. M. - 2.  
Henderson, Geo. D. - 2.  
Mitchell, G. H. - 2  
Mann, Rufus - 2

Co. C. 29 Tex, Cav.

\* Welch, Otis G. ... C. to Col.  
\* Daugherty, Matt - I. C. H. 7th. 27/85  
Carroll, Joseph A. ... 2. to May.  
Fletcher, Thos. ... 2. 1.  
Mount, Andrew J. ... 2. 1.  
Robinson, Jas. W. 2.  
(or Roberson)  
Tutt, Hansford ~ 2

Formerly <sup>1st</sup> Co "I", 1 Regt Choctaw  
and Chickasaw Mtd. Rifles  
(Enl June 2/61 for 12 mos)  
~ which see for prior rolls

Co. 7, 29 Tex, Cav.

\* Oliver, Edward R. .... C.

Fulbright; Rate .... 1.

Franklin, Jno. A. .... 2.

\* Nicks, Robt. A. .... 2. Total 180.

Hooker, J. H. ~ 2

Co. G, 29 Tex, Cav.

<sup>x</sup> Littlejohn, W. J. T. --- C. res.

<sup>x</sup> Moseley, D. W. --- 1.

Bayless, Volney. --- 2.

Davis, E. P. --- 2.

Byrd, J. E. ~ 2

5  
11  
21  
+

Co. H. 28 Tex. Cav.

\* Brown, Wm A. --- C. H. 1864

\* Miller, A. J. --- 1. H. 1864

\* Skinner, Sam. H. - 2, F. 1863

Merchant, Geo. D. --- 2.

Bounds, F M ~ 2.

Co. I. 29 Tex, Cav.

\*Clark, Jim ..... C. H. Apr. 10/63.  
\*Frost E. R. .... 1. 11 Apr 9/63.  
\*Duty, R. P. .... 2. 1. (5 Apr. 9/63!)  
Beaty, Geo. H. .... 2.  
\*Elliot, W. R. .... C  
Raney, W. C. .... 2.  
Attoway, J. G. ~ 2



Co. K. 29 Tex. Cav.

Warren, A. C. .... C.

\* Littlejohn, C. P. .... 1. K. 1863.

Dirickson, T. W. ... 2.

\* French, J. L. .... 2, K. 1863.

\* Wilson, Thos. R. ... C.

\* West, Robert .... 1, K. 1864

Halker, W. J. ~ 1

Smith, R. E. D ~ 2

(Field and Staff.)

29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

157382858

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 1  | 2  |
| 2  | 3  |
| 3  | 4  |
| 4  | 5  |
| 5  | 6  |
| 6  | 7  |
| 7  | 8  |
| 8  | 9  |
| 9  | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 |    |

See also

Field & Staff, 29 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1863

shows station of Field and Staff,

Not stated

REVIEW OF EVENTS.

The Regiment which had been stationed at Fort Arbuckle and Elm Springs since the 9<sup>th</sup> of March moved under Orders of Genl. Steele and Cooper toward North Fork Town Creek Station thence to Brigade Camp Cutlers Creek where it arrived on 10<sup>th</sup> day of May. On the 20<sup>th</sup> the regiment ordered to make a demonstration of crossing the Arkansas at the Rabbit Ford near Fort Gibson and was under fire from the enemy for a few minutes a fire which did not return except through its ranks. It was at that Ford that

J. N. Wilkinson

(4436)

(over)

Copyd.

OCT. 18.

50382858

1911.

enemy all shooting  
too high as one was hurt  
but the pickets on the  
other side alarmed  
by the demonstrations  
abandoned their posts  
one hour. The object of  
the demonstration  
was to withdraw in  
part, the attention  
of the enemy from Col  
Stand Watie, who  
with a force of Chero-  
kees and Creeks, was  
operating in sight  
of Fort Gibson.

The regiment remains with  
the brigade at Camp near  
Stony Springs Creek Station.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Regimental.)

29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1503 83 180

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

29 Regt. Tex. Cav

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865,

Sold & staff companies

shows stationed at

Camp near Hempstead Tex

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

# OLD TIME AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50382859 | 20 |
| 2  | 2860     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate  
Co. *A*, *19* Reg't *Louisiana*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *E. H. Keane*  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_ called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by  
from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862;  
(date of this Muster for the term of \_\_\_\_\_,  
unless sooner discharged

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

from this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

*E. H. Keane*  
Mustering Officer

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Station \_\_\_\_\_

General Notation:

*E. H. Keane*



(Confederate)

Co. *A*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Fort Worth Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. B. French*

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *B*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50382861 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 2862     | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |

See also

Confederate  
Co. 73, 20 Reg't *1st Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *W. H. H. H.*  
Company in the *1st* Regiment, (*1st* Brigade)  
of *Miss.*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *W. H. H. H.*  
*W. H. H. H.*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1*, 1861, by  
from the *1* day of *Jan.*, 1862,  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *1* year  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined ~~the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their~~  
~~horses, and equipment~~ and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *1* year

from this *1* day of *Jan.*, 1862.

*W. H. H. H.*  
Mustering Officer

Date *1* day of *Jan.*, 1862

Station *W. H. H. H.*

General Notation

(Confederate)

Co. *13*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April June* . 1863,

shows station of company,

*Paris Springs. C. A.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# REPORT AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *C*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50382863 | 20 |
| 2  | 2864     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*Co. 29 Texas Cavalry*

**Company Muster-in Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

Muster Roll of Captain *W. L. ...*  
Company, in the *...* Regiment, (*...* Brigade)  
of *...*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Charles ...*

*...*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *...*, 1861, by  
from the *...* day of *...*, 186*1*;  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *...*,  
*or during the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *...*

from this *...* day of *...*, 186*1*.

*...*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *...*

Station *...*

General Notation:

(Confederate)

Co. *B*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Prine Spring C. N.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642b)

*L. B. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. D, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50382865 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 2866     | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

✓ See also



Confederate.

Co. *E*, 29 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *William H Hook*

Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)

of *Tex Cav*

Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Charles*

*E. Moore*, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by

from the *15* day of *April*, 1862,

(date of this Muster, for the term of *three* years,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined ~~the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their~~  
~~horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *three*

*years*

from this *20* day of *July*, 1862.

*Charles E. Moore*

*Mustering Officer*

Date *20 July 1862*

Station *Clarksville Texas*

General Notation:

*William H Hook*

*Copyist*

(Confederate)

Co. *D*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Paravia Spring*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *E*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50382867 | 20 |
| 2  | 2868     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. E, 29 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Oti. S. Welch

Company, in the Regiment, ( Brigade)

of Texas Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Charles

De Morze, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February, 1861, by

from the 4 day of June, 1862

(date of this Muster) for the term of three years,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their ~~names~~ and ~~equipment~~, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of three

years

from this 20 day of July, 1862

Charles De Morze

Mustering Officer

Date 20 July 1862

Station Clarksville

General Notation:

(665c)

W. Crosby  
Copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. *E*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Prairie Springs*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N.B. The requires stop  
pages on this roll have  
been unavoidably  
Omitted*

*A. M. Crosby* Copied.

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50382869 | 20 |
| 2  | 2870     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. 7, 29 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Edward R Oliver  
Company, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, ( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade)  
of Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. Charles

D'Mora, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, by

from the 19 day of July, 1862,

(date of this Muster for the term of three years,  
ordinarily unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined ~~the men who mustered on this Roll, their~~  
~~horses, and equipments~~ and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of three

years

from this 20 day of July, 1862

Charles D'Mora

Mustered in by \_\_\_\_\_

Date

Station

20. 1862  
Clarksville Texas

General Notation:

Rubrosky  
copyist.

(Confederate)

Co. 7, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Travis Springs

RECORD OF EVENTS.

It is The requiro. Stoppage  
have been unavoidably  
omitted in this roll  
J. B. Houston  
A. D. G. & Acty Inspector



# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50382871 | 20 |
| 2  | 2872     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓  
See also

Confederate.

Co. *Y* Reg't *1st*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain

Company, in the

of

Volunteers, commanded by Col.

Regiment, (

Brigade)

*W. J. F. Pittman*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional

Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed

February 1861, by

from the 12 day of

*July* 1862,  
(date of this Muster for the term of *3* years,  
*during the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, &c. &c. That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *three*

from this *20* day of *July* 1862.

Date

Station

General Notation

(Confederate)

Co. *G*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Indian Spring*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *26*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50382873 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 2874     | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. *H*, 29 Reg't *5th* *Cal.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *Wm. L. ...*  
Company, in the *...* Regiment, *...* Brigade)  
of *...*

Volunteers, commanded by *...*  
*...* called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *...*, 1861, by  
from the *5* day of *July*, 1862  
(date of this Muster for the term of *Three* years,  
unless sooner discharged)

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER

I CERTIFY ON THIS *...* day of *...* 1862, that I have examined the roll, and find that the following named the Roll their  
horses and equipments, and are now in the  
service of the Confederate States in the *...*

from this *...* day of *...* 1862

Date *...*  
Station *...*

General Notation

(Confederate)

Co. *16*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* . 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Prairie Springs*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*On 3<sup>rd</sup> the names of the papers  
on this roll have been unac-  
credibly omitted*

*J. B. Coxton  
Acting Inspector*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *E*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50382875 | 20 |
| 2  | 2876     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. *C*, *29* Reg't *5th Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John C. Clark*  
Company, in the *1st* Regiment, (*1st* Brigade)  
of *5th Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Charles*  
*De Mott*, called into  
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional  
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed  
February *1861*, by  
from the *19* day of *July*, 186*2*  
(date of this Muster) for the term of *three*  
months, unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the Confederate States for the term of *three*  
*months*

from this *20* day of *July*, 186*2*  
*Charles De Mott*  
Mustering Officer

Date *July 20, 1862*  
Station *Clarksville, Texas*

General Notation:

(655c)

*John C. Clark*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Marion Springs*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. B. The required stoppages  
have been unavoidably omitted  
on this roll*

*J. B. Heister  
S. D. Co. & 1st Lt. Inspector  
and Musterin' Officer.*

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 29 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50382877 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 29 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June 1863*,

shows station of company,

*Prairie Springs, C. V.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M. W. Hubbard*

(642b)

Copyist.

MICROCOPY

861

ROLL

57

END